

Life Is On

**eliwell**<sup>TM</sup>  
by Schneider Electric

# REFRIGERATION SOLUTIONS CATALOGUE



Download  
myEliwell APP

REL. 2020.02

[www.eliwell.com](http://www.eliwell.com)

# **Refrigeration solutions catalogue**

# CONTENTS

| <b>CONTROLS</b>                                   |                                                                       | <b>7</b>  |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>IDNext 902 - IDNext 961</b>                    | The next generation controller for cooling equipment                  | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>IDNext 971 - IDNext 974</b>                    | The next generation controller for cooling equipment                  | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>IDNext 978</b>                                 | The next generation controller for cooling equipment                  | <b>10</b> |
| <b>ID 985 /S/E/CK - Echo</b>                      | 32x74 refrigeration thermostats                                       | <b>11</b> |
| <b>ICPlus 902</b>                                 | 32x74 cold/hot thermostats                                            | <b>12</b> |
| <b>ICPlus 915</b>                                 | 32x74 cold/hot thermostats                                            | <b>13</b> |
| <b>IC 917/PID (SSR)</b>                           | PID 32x74 cold/hot thermostats                                        | <b>14</b> |
| <b>EMPlus 600</b>                                 | Temperature, humidity, pressure indicators                            | <b>15</b> |
| <b>EWTL 300 - EWTL 310 - DST-30</b>               | LCD thermometers                                                      | <b>16</b> |
| <b>EWDR 981 - EWDR 984</b>                        | DIN controllers for refrigeration                                     | <b>17</b> |
| <b>EWDR 983 LX/S - EWDR 985 LX/S/C/K</b>          | DIN controllers for remote counters                                   | <b>18</b> |
| <b>DR4020</b>                                     | Universal DIN controllers                                             | <b>19</b> |
| <b>DR4022</b>                                     | Universal DIN controllers with serial port                            | <b>20</b> |
| <b>EW4820 (SSR)</b>                               | Universal 48x48 controllers                                           | <b>21</b> |
| <b>EW4822 (SSR)</b>                               | Universal 48x48 controllers with serial port                          | <b>22</b> |
| <b>EW7210 - EW7220</b>                            | Universal 72x72 controllers                                           | <b>23</b> |
| <b>EW7221 - EW7222</b>                            | Universal 72x72 controllers with serial port                          | <b>24</b> |
| <b>EWTSPPlus 990</b>                              | 32x74 timers and counters                                             | <b>25</b> |
| <b>EWRC 300 NT - EWRC 500 NT</b>                  | Controllers for cold rooms                                            | <b>26</b> |
| <b>EWRC 5000 NT - EWRC 5010 NT - EWRC 5030 NT</b> | Controllers for cold rooms                                            | <b>27</b> |
| <b>IDPanel 978</b>                                | Single-phase and three-phase electrical panels for cold rooms         | <b>28</b> |
| <b>EWCM 400D PRO</b>                              | Compact controllers for compressor racks                              | <b>29</b> |
| <b>EWCM 4120 - 4150 - 4180</b>                    | 32x74 controllers for compressor racks                                | <b>30</b> |
| <b>EWCM 9000 PRO DOMINO /CO2T</b>                 | Control for transcritical CO2 booster / parallel compression solution | <b>31</b> |
| <b>EWCM 8900 - 9100 EO</b>                        | DIN controllers for compressor racks                                  | <b>32</b> |
| <b>EWCM 9900 EO</b>                               | DIN controllers for compressor racks                                  | <b>33</b> |
| <b>FASEC 33 - FASEC 43 (C) - FASEC 53</b>         | Speed controllers for single-phase fans                               | <b>34</b> |
| <b>WM 253</b>                                     | Speed controllers for single-phase wall fans                          | <b>35</b> |
| <b>DRM300 - RGM300</b>                            | Speed controllers for three-phase fans                                | <b>36</b> |
| <b>CFS02- CFS04 - CFS06 - CFS08</b>               | Power modules to control fan speed                                    | <b>37</b> |

# CONTENTS

## SOLUTIONS FOR SUPERMARKETS

38

|                                                                |                                                                                           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>DOMINO CO2 transcritical system</b>                         | Control solution with transcritical CO2 booster / parallel compression application        | <b>39</b> |
| <b>EWCM 9000 PRO-HF</b>                                        | Programmable controller with transcritical CO2 booster / parallel compression application | <b>40</b> |
| <b>EWCM 8900 - 9100 EO</b>                                     | DIN controllers for compressor racks                                                      | <b>41</b> |
| <b>EWCM 9900 EO</b>                                            | DIN controllers for compressor racks                                                      | <b>42</b> |
| <b>Subcritical CO<sub>2</sub> cascade system</b>               | Motorised electronic valve control                                                        | <b>43</b> |
| <b>RTX 600 /V DOMINO ZERO - RTD 600 /V DOMINO ZERO</b>         | DIN controller for remote EEV cabinets and cold rooms                                     | <b>44</b> |
| <b>RTX600</b>                                                  | DIN controllers for counters and cold rooms                                               | <b>45</b> |
| <b>KDEPlus - KDWPlus - ECHOPlus - KDTPlus - KDTSplit - KDX</b> | User interface for RTX, RTD, RTN series controllers                                       | <b>46</b> |
| <b>EEV Pulse SYSTEM</b>                                        | EEV system for retrofit                                                                   | <b>47</b> |
| <b>PXV</b>                                                     | Electronic pulse expansion valve                                                          | <b>49</b> |
| <b>RTX 600 /VS DOMINO ZERO</b>                                 | DIN controller for motorized EEV cabinets and cold rooms                                  | <b>52</b> |
| <b>EEV Stepper system</b>                                      | EEV stepper system                                                                        | <b>53</b> |
| <b>TelevisGo</b>                                               | Monitoring and maintenance systems via web                                                | <b>54</b> |
| <b>TelevisBlue</b>                                             | Remote monitoring and maintenance for small systems                                       | <b>56</b> |
| <b>EWSense</b>                                                 | Wireless system for temperature measuring                                                 | <b>58</b> |
| <b>TelevisIn / TelevisOut</b>                                  | Data acquisition modules and actuators                                                    | <b>59</b> |
| <b>LKD</b>                                                     | Refrigerant leaks detection                                                               | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Memory 1000</b>                                             | Recording and printing temperature                                                        | <b>61</b> |
| <b>SerialAdapter - LanAdapter</b>                              | Connectivity modules for systems                                                          | <b>62</b> |
| <b>RadioAdapter (/S) - RadioKey</b>                            | Wireless connectivity modules                                                             | <b>63</b> |
| <b>BusAdapter 130 - 150</b>                                    | RS-485 opto isolator connectivity modules                                                 | <b>64</b> |
| <b>Modem GSM/GPRS</b>                                          | Modems                                                                                    | <b>65</b> |

## ELECTROMECHANICAL COMPONENTS

66

|                                         |                                                         |           |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>D16P</b>                             | Adjustable single pressure controllers                  | <b>67</b> |
| <b>D17P</b>                             | Adjustable dual pressure controllers                    | <b>69</b> |
| <b>D16T</b>                             | Adjustable temperature controllers                      | <b>71</b> |
| <b>Accessories D Controls</b>           | Accessories for D pressure and temperature controllers  | <b>73</b> |
| <b>NSD</b>                              | Fixed setting pressure switches                         | <b>74</b> |
| <b>RV</b>                               | 4 ways reversing valves                                 | <b>76</b> |
| <b>NTC Probes</b>                       | NTC semi-conductor temperature probes                   | <b>79</b> |
| <b>Pt100 - Pt1000 probes</b>            | Pt100 - Pt1000 thermo-resistive temperature probes      | <b>80</b> |
| <b>PTC - TC probes</b>                  | PTC semi-conductor temperature probes, TC thermocouples | <b>81</b> |
| <b>EWPA 007 - 030 - 050</b>             | Pressure transducers                                    | <b>82</b> |
| <b>EWPA 010 - 030 - 050</b>             | Ratiometric pressure transducers                        | <b>83</b> |
| <b>EWHS 2840 - 3040 - 3140 - 3140/S</b> | Humidity probes                                         | <b>84</b> |

# CONTENTS

## ACCESSORIES

85

|                                                                 |                                                           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>DeviceManager</b>                                            | Controller configuration software                         | <b>86</b> |
| <b>Unicard - USB Copy Card - Copy Card - Multi Function Key</b> | Memory for fast configuration and updating of controllers | <b>87</b> |
| <b>Drip protection - Plexiglass protection</b>                  | Protections for 32x74 controllers                         | <b>88</b> |
| <b>TF Transformers</b>                                          | Transformers                                              | <b>89</b> |

## OEM PRODUCTS

90

|                                              |                                                                                      |            |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>RB 200 series</b>                         | Entry level solutions for connectible refrigerated counters with compressor on board | <b>91</b>  |
| <b>EWPlus series</b>                         | Solutions with icon display                                                          | <b>92</b>  |
| <b>EWPlus 961 - 971 EO Dispenser</b>         | Solutions for connectible refrigerated dispensers / beer taps                        | <b>93</b>  |
| <b>EWPlus EO series</b>                      | High energy saving solutions                                                         | <b>93</b>  |
| <b>EWPlus 978</b>                            | Solutions for double evaporator and double compressor                                | <b>94</b>  |
| <b>IWP 750</b>                               | Solutions for mono-blocks                                                            | <b>95</b>  |
| <b>IWC 700 series</b>                        | Controllers for professional applications / catering                                 | <b>96</b>  |
| <b>RTX 600 /V DOMINO - RTD 600 /V DOMINO</b> | Controllers for supermarket counters                                                 | <b>97</b>  |
| <b>RTX600 - RTN600 series</b>                | Controllers for supermarket counters                                                 | <b>98</b>  |
| <b>RTN400 - RTN400 SM series</b>             | Controllers for plug-in supermarket counters                                         | <b>99</b>  |
| <b>KD - ECPlus series user interfaces</b>    | User interfaces for RT family                                                        | <b>100</b> |
| <b>EWBC 800 series - KDT BC</b>              | Solutions for blast chillers                                                         | <b>101</b> |
| <b>EWBC 1400</b>                             | Solutions for blast chillers                                                         | <b>102</b> |
| <b>FREE Way</b>                              | Programmable platform                                                                | <b>103</b> |
| <b>FREE Smart</b>                            | Programmable platform                                                                | <b>104</b> |
| <b>FREE Panel</b>                            | Programmable platform                                                                | <b>104</b> |
| <b>FREE Advance</b>                          | Programmable platform                                                                | <b>105</b> |

## APPENDIX

106

|                                                                   |                      |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| <b>Temperature Probe Tables</b>                                   | Appendix             | <b>107</b> |
| <b>IDNext vs IDPlus and EW and ID, ICPlus vs IC compatibility</b> | Compatibility tables | <b>110</b> |

# ELECTRONIC CONTROLS

Eliwell operates in the commercial, industrial and catering refrigeration sector, offering high technological innovation and efficiency products and solutions.

Eliwell controllers are the ideal solution for compressor racks and equipment. They guarantee quality and safe preservation of fresh and frozen foods, providing the best refrigeration plant results, energy savings and reduced maintenance.

The vast range of sizes available makes Eliwell controllers fully adaptable to a vast range of applications.

Eliwell products are characterised by:

- › Reliable
- › Simple to use
- › Energy saving
- › Minimal environmental impact

# IDNext 902 - IDNext 961

The next generation controller for cooling equipment



| Art.-Nr.        | Beschr.      | Relais-Schaltl. | Versorg.  |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|
| IDN902P6D103000 | IDNext 902 P | 10A             | 12 Vac/dc |
| IDN902P6D107000 | IDNext 902 P | 10A             | 230 Vac   |
| IDN961P7D103000 | IDNext 961 P | 12A             | 12 Vac/dc |
| IDN961P7D107000 | IDNext 961 P | 12A             | 230 Vac   |

## Zubehör

| Art.-Nr.       | Beschr.                     |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| ADBT4200001000 | DONGLE BTLE 4.2 DATALOG AIR |

## Anwendungen

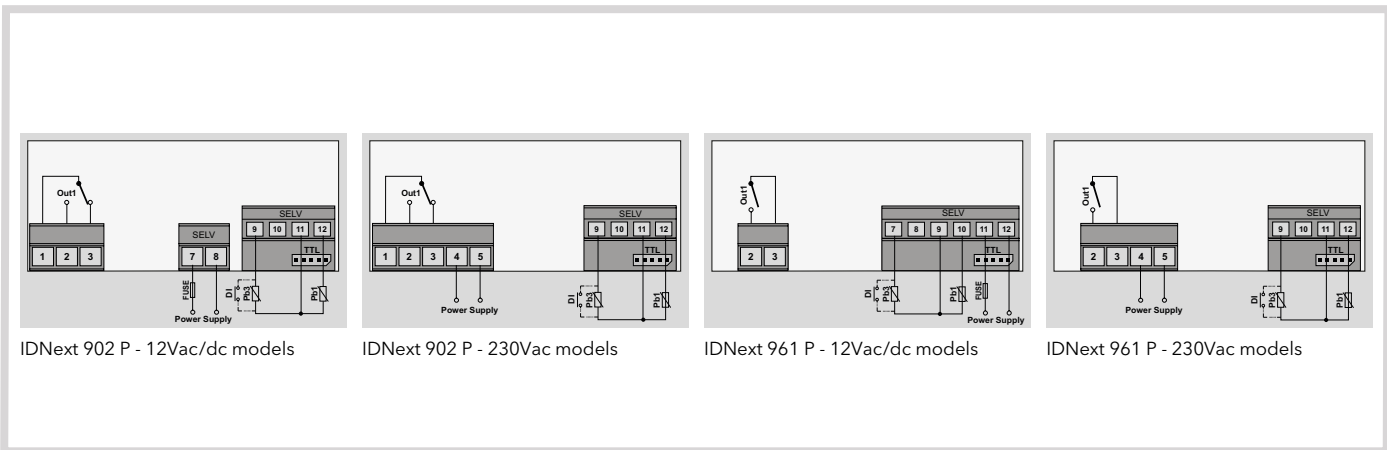
Die Regler der Serie IDNext sind Geräte letzter Generation für statische und belüftete Kühlstellen mit normaler oder tiefer Temperatur. Die Serie IDNext eignet sich für den Einsatz in Einheiten mit brennbaren Kältemitteln der Kategorie 2L oder 3 wie zum Beispiel R290 oder R600. IDNext bietet ein innovatives Management des Modular Abtauen an, das, für seine Einmaligkeit, in der Phase der Patentierung ist. Die Regler IDNext sind mit den Funktionen **Deep Cooling Cycle** (erweiterter Steueralgorithmus für das Schnellkühlen), **Easy Map** (Funktion für mehrere vorinstallierte Gerätekonfigurationen) und **Compressor Over Heating** (Funktion für die Temperaturüberwachung auf Druckseite des Verdichters mit Benachrichtigung des anomalen Betriebes) implementiert. Die Serie IDNext ist kompatibel mit der Eliwell AIR App und mit der TelevisAir Cloud Lösung.

## Common features

|                     |                                                                              |                              |                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Appearance</b>   | UNIBODY front panel with integrated gasket                                   | <b>Operating Temperature</b> | -5...55 °C                         |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | Front panel 81x35 mm, depth 60 mm                                            | <b>Storage Temperature</b>   | -30...85 °C                        |
| <b>Installation</b> | panel, 71x29mm                                                               | <b>Ambient Humidity</b>      | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)       |
| <b>Connectivity</b> | TTL port for connection to Unicard or TelevisSystem ModBus monitoring device | <b>Accessories</b>           | Unicard USB/TTL<br>Dongle BTLE/TTL |

| Technical data     | IDNext 902                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | IDNext 961                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display range:     | -99,9...+99,9 °C<br>-999...+999 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -99,9...+99,9 °C<br>-999...+999 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Display:           | LED 3 digits + sign                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | LED 3 digits + sign                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Analogue inputs:   | 1x PTC or NTC or Pt1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1x PTC or NTC or Pt1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Digital inputs:    | 1x SELV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1x SELV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Digital outputs:   | 1x SPDT 10(6)A 230Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1x SPST 2Hp 12(8)A 230Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Measurement range: | NTC: -50,0...+110,0 °C<br>PTC: -55,0...+140,0 °C<br>Pt1000: -55,0...+150,0 °C                                                                                                                                                                             | NTC: -50,0...+110,0 °C<br>PTC: -55,0...+140,0 °C<br>Pt1000: -55,0...+150,0 °C                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Accuracy:          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NTC, PTC: better than 0,5% of full scale + 1 digit</li><li>Pt1000 [-55,0...+70,0°C]: better than 0,5% of full scale + 1 digit</li><li>Pt1000 [+70,0...+150,0°C]: better than 1,0% of full scale + 1 digit</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NTC, PTC: better than 0,5% of full scale + 1 digit</li><li>Pt1000 [-55,0...+70,0°C]: better than 0,5% of full scale + 1 digit</li><li>Pt1000 [+70,0...+150,0°C]: better than 1,0% of full scale + 1 digit</li></ul> |
| Resolution:        | 0,1°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0,1°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Power consumption: | 3 VA - 1,5W<br>5 VA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 5 VA - 2,5W<br>5,5 VA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Power supply:      | 12Vac/dc<br>230Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 12Vac/dc<br>230Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Wiring diagrams



# IDNext 971 - IDNext 974

The next generation controller for cooling equipment



| Codes                  | Description     | Relay capacity | Power supply |
|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>IDN971P9D303000</b> | IDNext 971 P/B  | 12A/8A         | 12 Vac/dc    |
| <b>IDN971P9D307000</b> | IDNext 971 P/B  | 12A/8A         | 230 Vac      |
| <b>IDN974PED303000</b> | IDNext 974 P/B  | 12A/8A/5A      | 12 Vac/dc    |
| <b>IDN974PED307000</b> | IDNext 974 P/B  | 12A/8A/5A      | 230 Vac      |
| <b>IDN974PED507000</b> | IDNext 974 P/C  | 12A/8A/5A      | 230 Vac      |
| <b>IDN974PND527000</b> | IDNext 974 P/CI | VSC/10A/8A     | 230 Vac      |

## Accessories

| Codes                 | Description                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>ADB74200001000</b> | DONGLE BTLE 4.2 DATALOG AIR |

## Applications

Controllers in the IDNext range are new-generation devices suitable for static and ventilated units at normal and low temperatures.

IDNext range is suitable for use with units which utilize flammable refrigerants in category 2L or 3, such as R290 or R600.

IDNext provides an innovative modular defrost management which is under patent process due to its uniqueness in the refrigeration market.

IDNext features the **Deep Cooling Cycle** function (advanced algorithm allowing rapid temperature decrease). The **Easy Map** function offers multiple preloaded machine configurations and the **Compressor Over Heating** function monitors the compressor discharge temperature, notifying any bad working condition.

IDNext range is compatible with Eliwell AIR APP and TelevisAir Cloud solution.

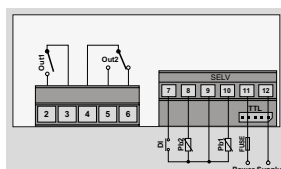
IDNext 974 P/CI is equipped with frequency output to drive Variable Speed Compressors.

## Common features

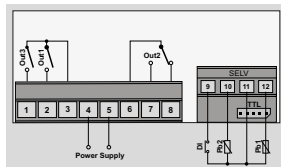
|                     |                                                                                 |                              |                                    |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Appearance</b>   | UNIBODY front panel with integrated gasket                                      | <b>Operating Temperature</b> | -5...55 °C                         |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | Front panel 81x35 mm, depth 60 mm                                               | <b>Storage Temperature</b>   | -30...85 °C                        |
| <b>Installation</b> | panel, 71x29mm                                                                  | <b>Ambient Humidity</b>      | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)       |
| <b>Connectivity</b> | TTL port for connection to Unicard or TelevisSystem<br>ModBus monitoring device | <b>Accessories</b>           | Unicard USB/TTL<br>Dongle BTLE/TTL |

| Technical data            | IDNext 971                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | IDNext 974 P/B - IDNext 974 P/C                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | IDNext 974 P/CI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display range:            | -99,9...+99,9 °C<br>-999...+999 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -99,9...+99,9 °C<br>-999...+999 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -99,9...+99,9 °C<br>-999...+999 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Display:                  | LED 3 digits + sign                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | LED 3 digits + sign                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | LED 3 digits + sign                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Analogue inputs:          | 2x PTC or NTC or Pt1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2x PTC or NTC or Pt1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2x PTC or NTC or Pt1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Digital inputs:           | 1x SELV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1x SELV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1x SELV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Digital outputs:          | 1x SPST 2Hp 12(8)A 230Vac<br>1x SPDT 0,5Hp 8(4)A 230Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1x SPST 2Hp 12(8)A 230Vac<br>1x SPDT 0,5Hp 8(4)A 230Vac<br>1x SPST 5(2)A 230Vac                                                                                                                                                                               | 1x O.C. VSC: 16Vdc (min. 1500ohm)<br>1x SPDT 0,5Hp 8(4)A 230Vac<br>1x SPST 1,5Hp 10(6)A 230Vac                                                                                                                                                                |
| Measurement range:        | NTC: -50,0...+110,0 °C<br>PTC: -55,0...+140,0 °C<br>Pt1000: -55,0...+150,0 °C                                                                                                                                                                                 | NTC: -50,0...+110,0 °C<br>PTC: -55,0...+140,0 °C<br>Pt1000: -55,0...+150,0 °C                                                                                                                                                                                 | NTC: -50,0...+110,0 °C<br>PTC: -55,0...+140,0 °C<br>Pt1000: -55,0...+150,0 °C                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Accuracy:                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NTC, PTC: better than 0,5% of full scale + 1 digit</li> <li>Pt1000 [-55,0...+70,0°C]: better than 0,5% of full scale + 1 digit</li> <li>Pt1000 [+70,0...+150,0°C]: better than 1,0% of full scale + 1 digit</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NTC, PTC: better than 0,5% of full scale + 1 digit</li> <li>Pt1000 [-55,0...+70,0°C]: better than 0,5% of full scale + 1 digit</li> <li>Pt1000 [+70,0...+150,0°C]: better than 1,0% of full scale + 1 digit</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NTC, PTC: better than 0,5% of full scale + 1 digit</li> <li>Pt1000 [-55,0...+70,0°C]: better than 0,5% of full scale + 1 digit</li> <li>Pt1000 [+70,0...+150,0°C]: better than 1,0% of full scale + 1 digit</li> </ul> |
| Resolution:               | 0,1°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0,1°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0,1°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Power consumption:        | 5 VA - 2,5W<br>5,5 VA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 5 VA - 2,5W<br>5,5 VA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 5,5 VA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Power supply:             | 12Vac/dc<br>230Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 12Vac/dc<br>230Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 230Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Buzzer:                   | present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Available on IDNext 974 P/B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Not present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Real Time Clock:          | Not present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Available on IDNext 974 P/C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Variable Speed Compressor | Not present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Not present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

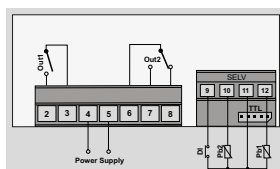
## Wiring diagrams



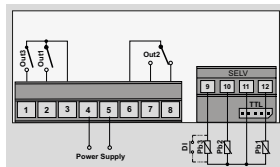
IDNext 971 P/B - 12Vac/dc models



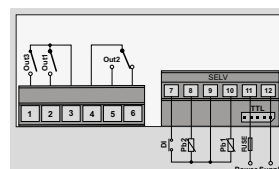
IDNext 974 P/B - 230Vac models



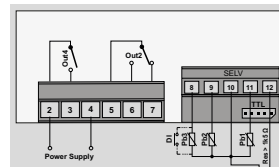
IDNext 971 P/B - 230Vac models



IDNext 974 P/C - 230Vac models



IDNext 974 P/B - 12Vac/dc models



IDNext 974 P/CI - 230Vac models

# IDNext 978

The next generation controller for cooling equipment



| Codes                  | Description     | Relay capacity | Power supply |
|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>IDN978P4D307000</b> | IDNext 978 P/B  | 10A/8A/5A/5A   | 230 Vac      |
| <b>IDN978P4D507000</b> | IDNext 978 P/C  | 10A/8A/5A/5A   | 230 Vac      |
| <b>IDN978P3D527000</b> | IDNext 978 P/CI | VSC/10A/8A/5A  | 230 Vac      |

## Accessories

| Codes                | Description                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>ADB4200001000</b> | DONGLE BTLE 4.2 DATALOG AIR |

## Applications

Controllers in the IDNext range are new-generation devices suitable for static and ventilated units at normal and low temperatures.

IDNext range is suitable for use with units which utilize flammable refrigerants in category 2L or 3, such as R290 or R600.

IDNext provides an innovative modular defrost management which is under patent process due to its uniqueness in the refrigeration market.

IDNext features the **Deep Cooling Cycle** function (advanced algorithm allowing rapid temperature decrease). The **Easy Map** function offers multiple preloaded machine configurations and the **Compressor Over Heating** function monitors the compressor discharge temperature, notifying any bad working condition.

IDNext range is compatible with Eliwell AIR APP and TelevisAir Cloud solution.

IDNext 978 P/CI is equipped with frequency output to drive Variable Speed Compressors.

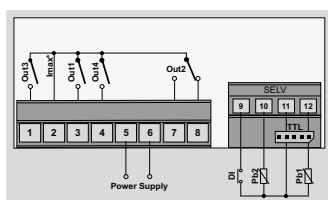
## Common features

|                     |                                                                                 |                              |                                    |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Appearance</b>   | UNIBODY front panel with integrated gasket                                      | <b>Operating Temperature</b> | -5...55 °C                         |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | Front panel 81x35 mm, depth 60 mm                                               | <b>Storage Temperature</b>   | -30...85 °C                        |
| <b>Installation</b> | panel, 71x29mm                                                                  | <b>Ambient Humidity</b>      | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)       |
| <b>Connectivity</b> | TTL port for connection to Unicard or TelevisSystem<br>ModBus monitoring device | <b>Accessories</b>           | Unicard USB/TTL<br>Dongle BTLE/TTL |

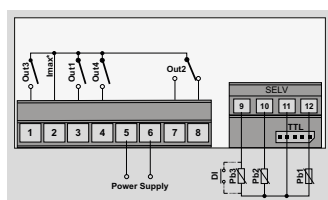
## Technical data

|                            | IDNext 978 P/B - IDNext 978 P/C                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | IDNext 978 P/CI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display range:             | -99,9...+99,9 °C<br>-999...+999 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -99,9...+99,9 °C<br>-999...+999 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Display:                   | LED 3 digits + sign                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | LED 3 digits + sign                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Analogue inputs:           | 2x PTC or NTC or Pt1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2x PTC or NTC or Pt1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Digital inputs:            | 1x SELV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1x SELV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Digital outputs:           | 1x SPST 1,5Hp 10(6)A 230Vac<br>1x SPDT 0,5Hp 8(4)A 230Vac<br>2x SPST 5(2)A 230Vac                                                                                                                                                                             | 1x O.C. VSC: 16Vdc (min. 1500ohm)<br>1x SPDT 0,5Hp 8(4)A 230Vac<br>1x SPST 1,5Hp 10(6)A 230Vac<br>1x SPST 5(2)A 230Vac                                                                                                                                        |
| Measurement range:         | NTC: -50,0...+110,0 °C<br>PTC: -55,0...+140,0 °C<br>Pt1000: -55,0...+150,0 °C                                                                                                                                                                                 | NTC: -50,0...+110,0 °C<br>PTC: -55,0...+140,0 °C<br>Pt1000: -55,0...+150,0 °C                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Accuracy:                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NTC, PTC: better than 0,5% of full scale + 1 digit</li> <li>Pt1000 [-55,0...+70,0°C]: better than 0,5% of full scale + 1 digit</li> <li>Pt1000 [+70,0...+150,0°C]: better than 1,0% of full scale + 1 digit</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NTC, PTC: better than 0,5% of full scale + 1 digit</li> <li>Pt1000 [-55,0...+70,0°C]: better than 0,5% of full scale + 1 digit</li> <li>Pt1000 [+70,0...+150,0°C]: better than 1,0% of full scale + 1 digit</li> </ul> |
| Resolution:                | 0,1°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0,1°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Power consumption:         | 5,5 VA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5,5 VA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Power supply:              | 230Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 230Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Buzzer:                    | Available on IDNext 978 P/B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Not present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Real Time Clock:           | Available on IDNext 978 P/CI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Variable Speed Compressor: | Not present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

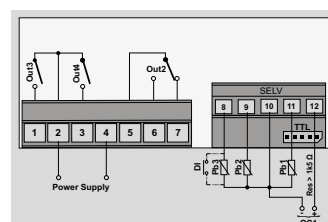
## Wiring diagrams



IDNext 978 P/B - 230Vac models



IDNext 978 P/C - 230Vac models



IDNext 978 P/CI - 230Vac models

# ID 985 /S/E/CK - Echo

32x74 refrigeration thermostats



| Codes         | Description   | Power supply | Power supply |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| ID34DR2SCDH00 | ID 985/S/E/CK | 1.5Hp        | 100...240Vac |
| EH000010VE000 | Echo          |              |              |

\*The number or letter in this position indicates the languages available for the code:  
0=IT; E=EN; F=FR; G=DE; R=RU; S=ES; Z=PT(BR).

## Applications

ID 985 controllers are suitable for any application on ventilated refrigeration units at normal or low temperature. The Echo is a remote signal repeater which can be connected to ID 985/S/E/CK controllers.

ID 985 /S/E/CK compact electronic controllers, specifically designed for supermarket refrigeration systems, are equipped with on-board integrated RS-485, remote display (Echo) and switching power supply; they guarantee quality and safety in the preservation of fresh and frozen foods and ensure the maximum efficiency of the refrigeration system in terms of energy saving.

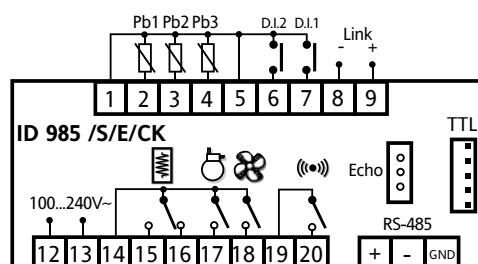
## Common features

|                                      |                                                                                                 |                                                   |                              |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Front panel protection rating</b> | IP65                                                                                            | <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...55°C                    |
| <b>Container</b>                     | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 plastic resin casing, polycarbonate display window, thermoplastic resin buttons | <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -30...85°C                   |
| <b>Installation</b>                  | panel mounting with 71x29mm (+0.2/-0.1mm) drilling template                                     | <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |

## Technical data

|                    | ID 985/S/E/CK                                                                                                                                                                           | Echo                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display range:     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTC probe: -50.0...110.0°C</li> <li>• PTC probe: -50.0...140.0°C</li> </ul>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTC probe: -50.0...110.0°C</li> <li>• PTC probe: -50.0...140.0°C</li> </ul> |
| Display:           | no decimal point * 3 and a half digits + sign                                                                                                                                           | no decimal point * 3 and a half digits + sign                                                                        |
| Analogue inputs:   | 3 PTC or NTC *                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                    |
| Digital inputs:    | 2 voltage-free inputs                                                                                                                                                                   | -                                                                                                                    |
| Connections:       | TTL port for connection to Copy Card and TelevisSystem or to systems based on ModBus protocol<br>internal RS-485 for connection to TelevisSystem or to systems based on ModBus protocol | 3-way connection (GND, data, 12 V) on quick-connection terminal block                                                |
| Digital outputs:   | 3 SPST 5(2) A 1/4 hp 250 Vac +<br>1 SPDT 8(3) A 250 Vac                                                                                                                                 | -                                                                                                                    |
| Measurement range: | -55...140°C                                                                                                                                                                             | -                                                                                                                    |
| Accuracy:          | better than 0.5% of integral-scale + 1 digit                                                                                                                                            | -                                                                                                                    |
| Resolution:        | 0.1 °C                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 or 0.1°C                                                                                                           |
| Power consumption: | 2.5 W max                                                                                                                                                                               | -                                                                                                                    |
| Power supply:      | 100...240 Vac ±10% 50/60 Hz                                                                                                                                                             | from the instrument to which it is connected                                                                         |
| Dimensions:        | front panel 74x32 mm, depth 66 mm                                                                                                                                                       | front panel 48x28.6 mm - depth 15 mm                                                                                 |
| Installation:      | panel mounting with 71x29 mm (+0.2/-0.1 mm) drilling template                                                                                                                           | panel mounting with 45.9x26.4 mm (+0.2/-0.1 mm) drilling template                                                    |
| Output for Echo:   | present (/E model)                                                                                                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                    |
| Link:              | present (/CK model)                                                                                                                                                                     | -                                                                                                                    |
| Clock:             | present (/CK model)                                                                                                                                                                     | -                                                                                                                    |

## Wiring diagrams



# ICPlus 902

32x74 cold/hot thermostats



| Codes         | Descr.                        | Probe*  | Power supply         |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| ICP11D0750000 | ICPlus 902 NTC-PTC 230V       | NTC/PTC | 230Vac               |
| ICP11D0450000 | ICPlus 902 NTC-PTC 12/24Vac/≡ | NTC/PTC | 12...24Vac/12...36V≡ |

\*selectable by parameter

## Applications

ICPlus 902 controllers are one-step electronic devices, used to control temperature. They are compatible with Televis**System** and with Modbus protocol monitoring systems.

## Common features

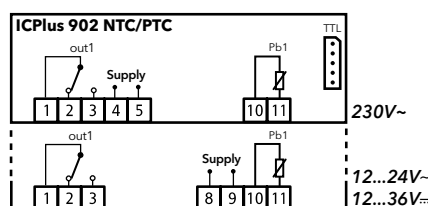
|                     |                                                                                                 |                                                   |                              |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>    | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 plastic resin casing, polycarbonate display window, thermoplastic resin buttons | <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | 0...55°C                     |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | front panel 79x37 mm, depth 59 mm                                                               | <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -30...85°C                   |
| <b>Installation</b> | panel mounting with 71x29 mm (+0.2/-0.1 mm) drilling template                                   | <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |

## Technical data

| ICPlus 902 NTC/PTC |                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display range:     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTC probe: -50.0...110.0°C</li> <li>• PTC probe: -50.0...140.0°C</li> </ul>                                  |
| Display:           | no decimal point *<br>3 and a half digits + sign                                                                                                      |
| Analogue inputs:   | 1 PTC or NTC *                                                                                                                                        |
| Digital inputs:    | not available                                                                                                                                         |
| Connections:       | TTL port for connection to USB Unicard, Televis <b>System</b> and systems with ModBus protocol                                                        |
| Digital outputs:   | 1 SPDT 8(4) A 250 Vac                                                                                                                                 |
| Measurement range: | from -50 to 140                                                                                                                                       |
| Accuracy:          | better than 0.5% of end of scale+1 digit                                                                                                              |
| Resolution:        | 0.1 or 1°C                                                                                                                                            |
| Power consumption: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 W for 12...24 Vac model</li> <li>• 3 W for 230 Vac model</li> </ul>                                        |
| Power supply:      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 Vac, 24 Vac, 12...24 Vac/12...36 V≡ (°) ±10% 50/60 Hz</li> <li>• 115 Vac/230 Vac ±10% 50/60 Hz</li> </ul> |

\* selectable by parameter (°) non-insulated power supply

## Wiring diagrams



# ICPlus 915

32x74 cold/hot thermostats



| Codes         | Descr.                           | Probe*    | Power supply           |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|
| ICP22JI750000 | ICPlus 915 J/K PT100 230 V       | J/K PT100 | 230 Vac                |
| ICP22JI450000 | ICPlus 915 J/K PT100 12/24 Vac/≐ | J/K PT100 | 12...24 Vac/12...36 V≐ |
| ICP22DI750000 | ICPlus 915 NTC-PTC 230 V         | NTC/PTC   | 230 Vac                |
| ICP22DI450000 | ICPlus 915 NTC-PTC 12/24 Vac/≐   | NTC/PTC   | 12...24 Vac/12...36 V≐ |
| ICP22IO750000 | ICPlus 915 V/I 230 V             | V/I       | 230 Vac                |
| ICP22IO450000 | ICPlus 915 V/I 12/24 Vac/≐       | V/I       | 12...24 Vac/12...36 V≐ |

\*selectable by parameter

## Applications

IC Plus 915 controllers are electronic two-step devices, either dependent or independent or with neutral zone, used for the control of temperature, relative humidity and pressure. They are compatible with Televis**System** and with Modbus protocol monitoring systems.

## Common features

|                     |                                                                                                 |                                                   |                              |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>    | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 plastic resin casing, polycarbonate display window, thermoplastic resin buttons | <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | 0...55°C                     |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | front panel 79x37 mm, depth 59 mm                                                               | <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -30...85°C                   |
| <b>Installation</b> | panel mounting with 71x29 mm (+0.2/-0.1 mm) drilling template                                   | <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |

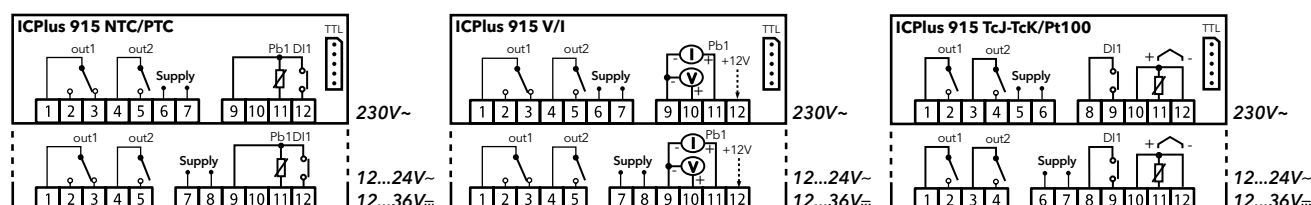
## Technical data

|                    | ICPlus 915 NTC/PTC                                                                                                                            | ICPlus 915 V/I                                                                                                                               | ICPlus 915 TC/Pt100                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display range:     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NTC probe: -50.0...110.0°C</li> <li>PTC probe: -50.0...140.0°C</li> </ul>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-199...199 *</li> <li>-199.9...199.9 *</li> <li>-1999...1999 *</li> </ul>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pt100 probe: -150...650°C</li> <li>TcJ probe: -40...750°C</li> <li>TcK probe: -40...1350°C</li> </ul>                               |
| Display:           | no decimal point *<br>3 and a half digits + sign                                                                                              | no decimal point *<br>3 and a half digits + sign                                                                                             | no decimal point *<br>3 and a half digits + sign                                                                                                                           |
| Analogue inputs:   | 1 PTC or NTC *                                                                                                                                | 1 V/I (0...1V, 0...5V, 0...10V, 0...20mA, 4...20mA)*                                                                                         | 1 Pt100 or 1 TcJ/TcK                                                                                                                                                       |
| Digital inputs:    | 1 clean contact at extra low safety voltage                                                                                                   | not available                                                                                                                                | 1 clean contact at extra low safety voltage                                                                                                                                |
| Connections:       | TTL port for connection to USB Unicard, Televis <b>System</b> and systems with ModBus protocol                                                | TTL port for connection to USB Unicard, Televis <b>System</b> and systems with ModBus protocol                                               | TTL port for connection to USB Unicard, Televis <b>System</b> and systems with ModBus protocol                                                                             |
| Digital outputs:   | 1 SPDT 8(4) A 250 Vac +<br>1 SPST 8(4) A 250 Vac                                                                                              | 1 SPDT 8(4) A 250 Vac +<br>1 SPST 8(4) A 250 Vac                                                                                             | 1 SPST 8(4) A 250 Vac +<br>1 SPST 8(4) A 250 Vac                                                                                                                           |
| Measurement range: | from -50 to 140                                                                                                                               | from -999 to 1000                                                                                                                            | from -150 to 1350                                                                                                                                                          |
| Accuracy:          | better than 0.5% of end of scale+1 digit                                                                                                      | better than 0.5% of end of scale+1 digit                                                                                                     | Pt100: 0.5% for whole scale + 1 digit,<br>0.2% from -150 to 300°C<br>TcJ: 0.4% for whole scale + 1 digit<br>TcK: 0.5% for whole scale + 1 digit,<br>0.3% from -40 to 800°C |
| Resolution:        | 0.1 or 1°C                                                                                                                                    | 0.1 or 1°C                                                                                                                                   | Pt100: 0.1°C (0.1°F) up to 199.9°C;<br>1°C (1°F) beyond this<br>TcJ: 0.1°C (0.1°F) up to 199.9°C;<br>1°C (1°F) beyond this<br>TcK: 0.1°C (0.1°F)                           |
| Power consumption: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 W for 12...24 Vac model</li> <li>3 W for 230 Vac model</li> </ul>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 W for 12...24 Vac model</li> <li>3 W for 230 Vac model</li> </ul>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 W for 12...24 Vac model</li> <li>3 W for 230 Vac model</li> </ul>                                                                 |
| Power supply:      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12Vac, 24Vac, 12...24Vac/12...36V≐ (°) ±10% 50/60 Hz</li> <li>115 Vac/230 Vac ±10% 50/60 Hz</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12Vac, 24Vac, 12...24Vac/12...36V≐ (°) ±10% 50/60 Hz</li> <li>115Vac/230 Vac ±10% 50/60 Hz</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12Vac, 24Vac, 12...24Vac/12...36V≐ (°) ±10% 50/60 Hz</li> <li>115 Vac/230 Vac ±10% 50/60 Hz</li> </ul>                              |

\* selectable by parameter

(°) non-insulated power supply

## Wiring diagrams



# IC 917/PID (SSR)

PID 32x74 cold/hot thermostats



| Codes         | Descr.         | Probe*   | Power supply |
|---------------|----------------|----------|--------------|
| IC12DI0TMD700 | IC 917/PID     | NTC/PTC  | 230 Vac      |
| IC12ZI0TMD700 | IC 917/PID     | TC/Pt100 | 230 Vac      |
| IC1RDI0TMD700 | IC 917/PID SSR | NTC/PTC  | 230 Vac      |
| IC1RZI0TMD700 | IC 917/PID SSR | TC/Pt100 | 230 Vac      |

\*selectable by parameter

## Applications

IC 917 controllers are electronic two-step devices, either dependent or independent, ON/OFF action, PD, PID, Soft Start function and Autotuning

## Common features

|                     |                                                                                                 |                                                   |                              |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>    | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 plastic resin casing, polycarbonate display window, thermoplastic resin buttons | <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...55°C                    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | front panel 74x32 mm, depth 59 mm                                                               | <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -30...85°C                   |
| <b>Installation</b> | panel mounting with 71x29 mm (+0.2/-0.1 mm) drilling template                                   | <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |
|                     |                                                                                                 | <b>Soft Start Function</b>                        | present                      |

## Technical data

|                    | IC 917/PID NTC/PTC (SSR)                                                                                             | IC 917/PID TC/Pt100 (SSR)                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display range:     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTC probe: -50.0...110.0°C</li> <li>• PTC probe: -55.0...140.0°C</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pt100 probe: -150...650°C</li> <li>• TcJ probe: -40...750°C</li> <li>• TcK probe: -40...1350°C</li> </ul>                              |
| Display:           | 3 and a half digits + sign                                                                                           | 3 and a half digits + sign                                                                                                                                                      |
| Analogue inputs:   | 1 PTC or NTC *                                                                                                       | 1 Pt100 or 1 TcJ/TcK*                                                                                                                                                           |
| Digital inputs:    | 1 clean contact at extra low safety voltage                                                                          | 1 clean contact at extra low safety voltage                                                                                                                                     |
| Connections:       | TTL port for connection to Copy Card                                                                                 | TTL port for connection to Copy Card                                                                                                                                            |
| Digital outputs:   | 1 SPDT 8(3) A 1/2 hp 250 Vac • 1 SPST 8(3) A 1/2 hp 250 Vac<br><b>SSR models: please see wiring diagram</b>          | 2 SPST 8(3) A 1/2 hp 250 Vac<br><b>SSR models: please see wiring diagram</b>                                                                                                    |
| Measurement range: | from -55 to 140°C                                                                                                    | from -150 to 1350°C                                                                                                                                                             |
| Accuracy:          | better than 0.5% of end of scale+1 digit                                                                             | Pt100:0.5% for whole scale + 1 digit,<br>0.2% from -150 to 300°C<br>TcJ:    0.4% for whole scale + 1 digit<br>TcK:    0.5% for whole scale + 1 digit,<br>0.3% from -40 to 800°C |
| Resolution:        | 0.1°C (0.1°F) up to 199.9°C; 1°C (1°F) beyond this                                                                   | Pt100:0.1°C (0.1°F) up to 199.9°C; 1°C (1°F) beyond this<br>TcJ:    0.1°C (0.1°F) up to 199.9°C; (1°F) beyond this<br>TcK:    0.1°C (0.1°F)                                     |
| Power consumption: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.5 W for 12 Vac model</li> <li>• 3 W for 230 Vac model</li> </ul>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.5 W for 12 Vac model</li> <li>• 3 W for 230 Vac model</li> </ul>                                                                     |
| Power supply:      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 Vac/±10% 50/60 Hz</li> <li>• 230 Vac ±10% 50/60 Hz</li> </ul>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 Vac/±10% 50/60 Hz</li> <li>• 230 Vac ±10% 50/60 Hz</li> </ul>                                                                       |
| Alarm:             | optional                                                                                                             | optional                                                                                                                                                                        |

\* selectable by parameter

## Wiring diagrams

### SSR Outputs

#### Version HV 230V~

1 SSR (500Ω)  $V_{OUT} = 11.3 V$ ;  $I_{OUT} = 22.6 mA$   
 (3kΩ)  $V_{OUT} = 16.2 V$ ;  $I_{OUT} = 5.4 mA$   
 2 SSR (2x500Ω)  $V_{OUT} = 10.6 V$ ;  $I_{OUT} = 21.2 mA$   
 (2x3kΩ)  $V_{OUT} = 15.8 V$ ;  $I_{OUT} = 5.3 mA$

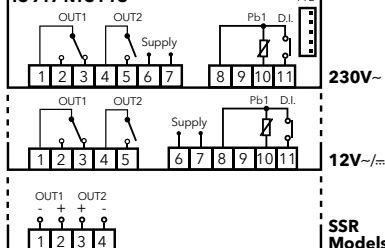
#### Version LV 12V~

1 or 2 SSR (500Ω)  $V_{OUT} = 7.7 V$ ;  $I_{OUT} = 15.4 mA$   
 1 or 2 SSR (3kΩ)  $V_{OUT} = 9.9 V$ ;  $I_{OUT} = 3.3 mA$

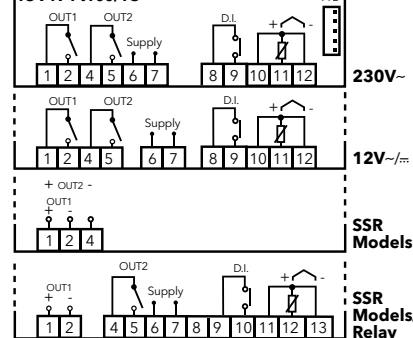
#### Version LV 12V~

1 or 2 SSR (500Ω)  $V_{OUT} = 10.7 V$ ;  $I_{OUT} = 21.4 mA$   
 1 or 2 SSR (3kΩ)  $V_{OUT} = 13.9 V$ ;  $I_{OUT} = 4.6 mA$

### IC 917 NTC-PTC



### IC 917 Pt100/TC



# EMPlus 600

Temperature, humidity, pressure indicators



| Codes                | Descr.                 | Probe*            | Power supply |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| <b>EMP60D0350000</b> | EMPlus 600 NTC-PTC     | NTC/PTC           | 12Vac/≈      |
| <b>EMP60D0450000</b> | EMPlus 600 NTC-PTC     | NTC/PTC           | 12...24Vac/≈ |
| <b>EMP60D0750000</b> | EMPlus 600 NTC-PTC     | NTC/PTC           | 230Vac       |
| <b>EMP60P0350000</b> | EMPlus 600 Pt100/TCJ-K | Pt100/TC          | 12Vac/ ≈     |
| <b>EMP60P0450000</b> | EMPlus 600 Pt100/TCJ-K | Pt100/TC          | 12...24Vac/≈ |
| <b>EMP60P0750000</b> | EMPlus 600 Pt100/TCJ-K | Pt100/TC          | 230Vac       |
| <b>EMP60I0350000</b> | EMPlus 600 V-I         | 4...20 mA/0...10V | 12Vac/≈      |
| <b>EMP60I0750000</b> | EMPlus 600 V-I         | 4...20mA/0...10V  | 230Vac       |

\*selectable by parameter

## Applications

The EMPlus 600 is a device for measuring temperature, humidity and pressure in commercial refrigeration and industrial applications

## Common features

|                     |                                                                                                 |                                                   |                              |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>    | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 plastic resin casing, polycarbonate display window, thermoplastic resin buttons | <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...55°C                    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | front panel 79x37mm, depth 59mm                                                                 | <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -30...85°C                   |
| <b>Installation</b> | panel mounting with 71x29mm (+0.2/-0.1mm) drilling template                                     | <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |

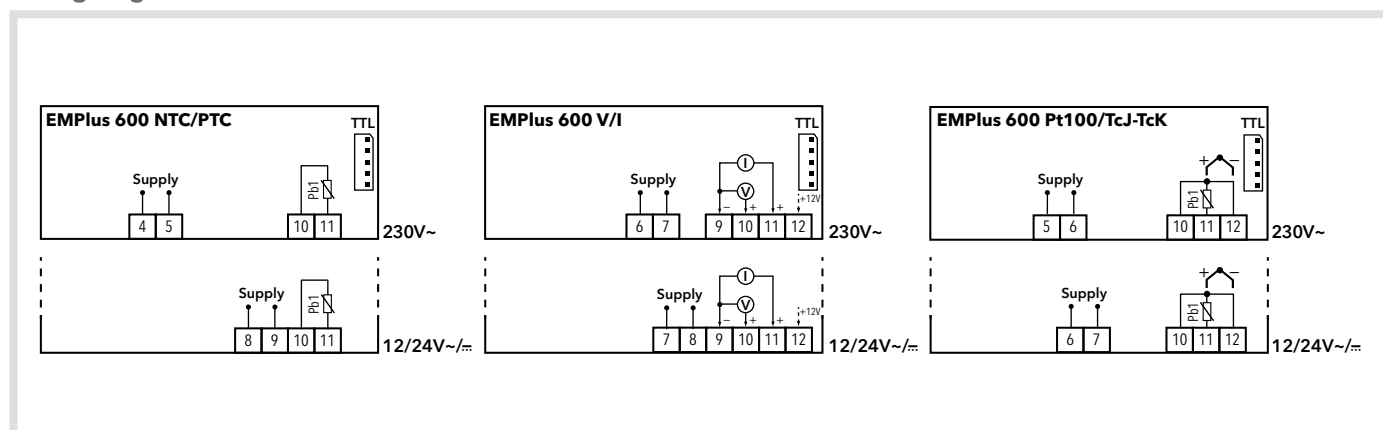
## Technical data

|                    | EMPlus 600 NTC/PTC                                                                                                                            | EMPlus 600 V/I                                                                                                                                | EMPlus 600 TC/Pt100                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display range:     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTC probe: -50.0...110.0°C</li> <li>• PTC probe: -50.0...140.0°C</li> </ul>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -199...199 *</li> <li>• -199.9...199.9 *</li> <li>• -1999...1999 *</li> </ul>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pt100 probe: -150...650°C</li> <li>• TcJ probe: -40...750°C</li> <li>• TcK probe: -40...1350°C</li> </ul>                   |
| Display:           | no decimal point *<br>3 and a half digits + sign                                                                                              | no decimal point *<br>3 and a half digits + sign                                                                                              | no decimal point *<br>3 and a half digits + sign                                                                                                                     |
| Analogue inputs:   | 1 PTC or NTC *                                                                                                                                | 1 V-I (0...1V/0...5V/0...10V/0...20mA/4...20mA)*                                                                                              | 1 Pt100 or 1 TcJ/TcK                                                                                                                                                 |
| Connections:       | TTL port for connection to USB Unicard, TelevisSystem and systems with ModBus protocol                                                        | TTL port for connection to USB Unicard, TelevisSystem and systems with ModBus protocol                                                        | TTL port for connection to USB Unicard, TelevisSystem and systems with ModBus protocol                                                                               |
| Measurement range: | from -50 to 140                                                                                                                               | from -999 to 1000                                                                                                                             | from -150 to 1350                                                                                                                                                    |
| Accuracy:          | better than 0.5% of end of scale+1 digit                                                                                                      | better than 0.5% of end of scale+1 digit                                                                                                      | Pt100: 0.5% for whole scale + 1 digit, 0.2% from -150 to 300°C<br>TcJ: 0.4% for whole scale + 1 digit<br>TcK: 0.5% for whole scale + 1 digit, 0.3% from -40 to 800°C |
| Resolution:        | 0.1 or 1°C                                                                                                                                    | 0.1 or 1°C                                                                                                                                    | Pt100: 0.1°C (0.1°F) up to 199.9°C, 1°C (1°F) beyond<br>TcJ: 0.1°C (0.1°F) up to 199.9°C, 1°C (1°F) beyond<br>TcK: 0.1°C (0.1°F)                                     |
| Power consumption: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3W for 12...24Vac model</li> <li>• 3W for 230Vac model</li> </ul>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3W for 12...24Vac model</li> <li>• 3W for 230Vac model</li> </ul>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3W for 12...24Vac model</li> <li>• 3W for 230Vac model</li> </ul>                                                           |
| Power supply:      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12Vac, 24Vac, 12...24Vac/12...36V≈ (°) ±10% 50/60Hz</li> <li>• 115Vac/230Vac ±10% 50/60Hz</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12Vac, 24Vac, 12...24Vac/12...36V≈ (°) ±10% 50/60Hz</li> <li>• 115Vac/230Vac ±10% 50/60Hz</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12Vac, 24Vac, 12...24Vac/12...36V≈ (°) ±10% 50/60Hz</li> <li>• 115Vac/230Vac ±10% 50/60Hz</li> </ul>                        |

\* selectable by parameter

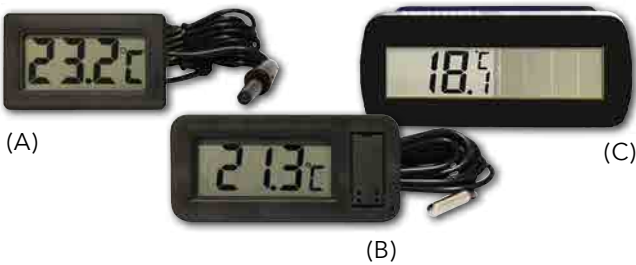
(°) non-insulated power supply

## Wiring diagrams



# EWTL 300 - EWTL 310 - DST-30

LCD thermometers



| Codes          | Description | Probe cable length |
|----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| T1M1BT0107 (A) | EWTL 300    | 1.5 m              |
| T1M1BT0109 (B) | EWTL 310    | 1.5 m              |
| T1M1BT0105 (C) | DST-30      | 1 m                |

## Applications

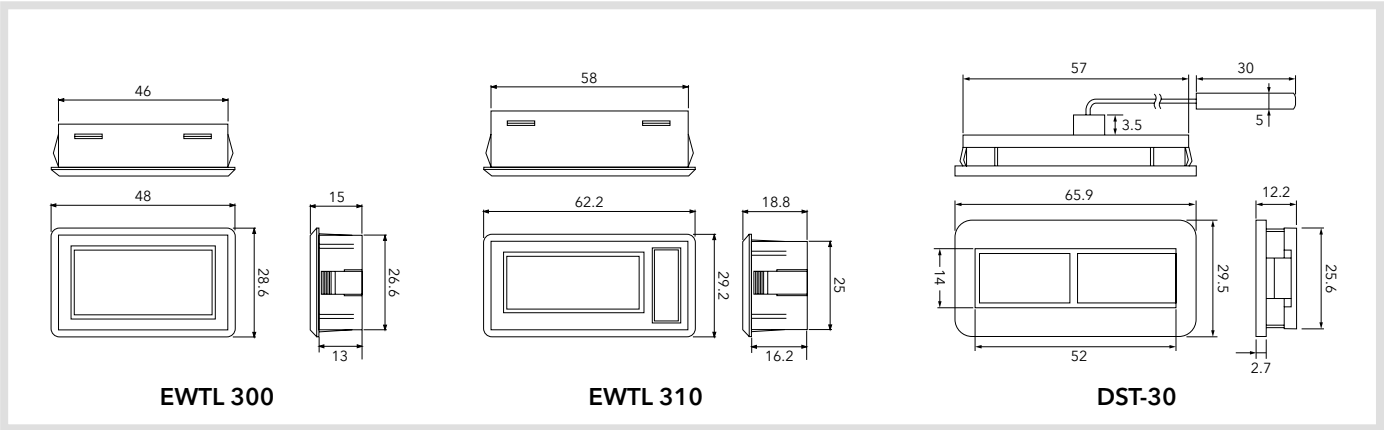
The EWTL 300/310 is a range of LCD digital temperature gauges with temperature probes connected to the instrument via a cable of length 1.5, 2 or 3 metres. AN adapter that allows to replace 32x64 mm front tools (with 24.5x58 template hole mm) with the EWTL 300 thermometer is available. DST-30 is a solar-cell thermometer specifically designed for refrigerated counters and display units.

## Common features

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| Installation | panel-mounted |
|--------------|---------------|

| Technical data     | EWTL 300                                                    | EWTL 310                                                  | DST-30                                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Display:           | LCD with 2 and 1/2 digits                                   | LCD with 2 and 1/2 digits                                 | LCD 24x14 mm                             |
| Resolution:        | 0.1 °C                                                      | 0.1 °C (1°C <20°C)                                        | 0.1°C                                    |
| Accuracy:          | ±1°C                                                        | ±1°C                                                      | ±1°C                                     |
| Probe:             | connected to instrument, cable length 1.5m                  | connected to instrument, cable length 1.5m                | connected to instrument, cable length 1m |
| Display refresh:   | 10 seconds                                                  | 12 seconds                                                |                                          |
| Display range:     | -50...70°C (-58...158 °F)                                   | -50...70°C (-58...158 °F)                                 | -20...80°C                               |
| Dimensions:        | front panel 48x28.6 mm<br>depth 13 mm                       | front panel 62.2x29.2 mm<br>depth 16.2 mm                 | front panel 66x30 mm<br>depth 11.6 mm    |
| Installation:      | 46x26.6 mm                                                  | 58x25 mm                                                  | 57x25.6 mm                               |
| Power supply:      | two 1.5V LR 44 batteries or equivalent - duration 12 months | one 1.5V LR 44 battery or equivalent - duration 12 months | integrated solar cells                   |
| Protection rating: |                                                             |                                                           | IP68                                     |

## Dimensions



# EWDR 981 - EWDR 984

DIN controllers for refrigeration



| Codes                | Descr.   | Probe*  | Power supply |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--------------|
| <b>DR26DI0TCD700</b> | EWDR 981 | NTC/PTC | 230Vac       |
| <b>DR3CDI0TCD700</b> | EWDR 984 | NTC/PTC | 230Vac       |

\*selectable by parameter

## Applications

The EWDR range of products, available in a 4 DIN module size (70x85mm), is designed for applications requiring controllers installed on DIN rails Omega, such as electrical panels for cold rooms, or applications with centralised electrical panels.

## Common features

|                              |                                     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>             | plastic casing with 4 DIN modules   |
| <b>Dimensions</b>            | front panel 70x85mm, depth 61mm     |
| <b>Installation</b>          | on DIN rail (Omega) or wall mounted |
| <b>Operating temperature</b> | -5...55°C                           |
| <b>Storage temperature</b>   | -30...85°C                          |

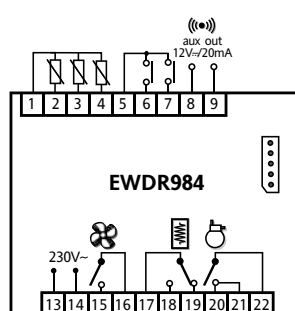
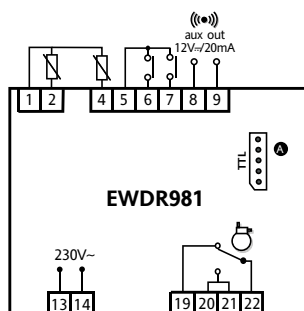
|                                                   |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                                                    |
| <b>Connections</b>                                | on screw-on terminal block for $\leq 2.5 \text{ mm}^2$ wires (just one wire per terminal for power connections) |

## Technical data

|                    | EWDR 981                                                                                                             | EWDR 984                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display range:     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTC probe: -50.0...110.0°C</li> <li>• PTC probe: -55.0...140.0°C</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTC probe: -50.0...110.0°C</li> <li>• PTC probe: -55.0...140.0°C</li> </ul> |
| Display:           | no decimal point * 3 and a half digits + sign                                                                        | no decimal point * 3 and a half digits + sign                                                                        |
| Analogue inputs:   | 2 PTC or NTC *                                                                                                       | 3 PTC or NTC *                                                                                                       |
| Digital inputs:    | 2 voltage-free inputs *                                                                                              | 2 voltage-free inputs *                                                                                              |
| Connections:       | TTL port for connection to Copy Card                                                                                 | TTL port for connection to Copy Card                                                                                 |
| Digital outputs:   | 1 SPDT 15A 1hp 250Vac                                                                                                | 1 SPDT 8(3)A 250Vac<br>1 SPST 15A 1hp 250Vac<br>1 SPST 8(3)A 250Vac                                                  |
| Analogue outputs:  | output 12V $\approx$ /24mA *                                                                                         | output 12V $\approx$ /24mA *                                                                                         |
| Measurement range: | from -55 to 140°C                                                                                                    | from -55 to 140°C                                                                                                    |
| Accuracy:          | better than 0.5% of integral-scale + 1 digit                                                                         | better than 0.5% of integral-scale + 1 digit                                                                         |
| Resolution:        | 1 or 0.1°C                                                                                                           | 1 or 0.1°C                                                                                                           |
| Power consumption: | 5VA max                                                                                                              | 5VA max                                                                                                              |
| Power supply:      | 230Vac $\pm$ 10% 50/60Hz                                                                                             | 230Vac $\pm$ 10% 50/60Hz                                                                                             |

\* selectable by parameter

## Wiring diagrams



# EWDR 983 LX/S - EWDR 985 LX/S/C/K

DIN controllers for remote counters



| Codes                | Descr.              | Probe*  | Power supply |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------|
| <b>DR38DI0TCD700</b> | EWDR 983            | NTC/PTC | 230Vac       |
| <b>DR38DF0SCD700</b> | EWDR 983/CS LX      | NTC/PTC | 230Vac       |
| <b>DR34DI0TCD700</b> | EWDR 985            | NTC/PTC | 230Vac       |
| <b>DR35DR0SCD700</b> | EWDR 985/CS LX BUZ. | NTC/PTC | 230Vac       |

\*selectable by parameter

## Applications

The EWDR range of products, available in a 4 DIN module size (70x85mm), is designed for applications requiring controllers installed on DIN rails Omega, such as electrical panels for cold rooms, or applications with centralised electrical panels.

The EWDR 983 LX and EWDR 985 LX devices are equipped with an internal clock (RTC) for the management of the defrosting and the RS-485 serial port for the connection to TelevisSystem.

## Common features

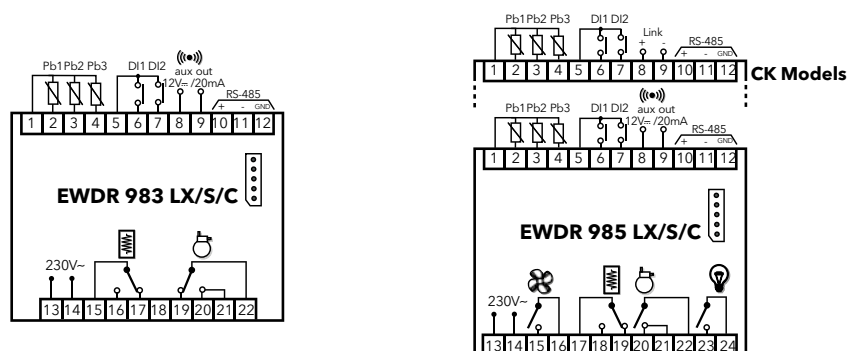
|                              |                                     |                                                   |                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>             | plastic casing with 4 DIN modules   | <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                                                    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>            | front panel 70x85mm, depth 61mm     | <b>Connections</b>                                | on screw-on terminal block for $\leq 2.5 \text{ mm}^2$ wires (just one wire per terminal for power connections) |
| <b>Installation</b>          | on DIN rail (Omega) or wall mounted |                                                   |                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Operating temperature</b> | -5...55°C                           |                                                   |                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Storage temperature</b>   | -30...85°C                          |                                                   |                                                                                                                 |

## Technical data

|                    | EWDR 983 LX/S                                                                                                        | EWDR 985 LX/S/C/K                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display range:     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTC probe: -50.0...110.0°C</li> <li>• PTC probe: -55.0...140.0°C</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTC probe: -50.0...110.0°C</li> <li>• PTC probe: -55.0...140.0°C</li> </ul> |
| Display:           | no decimal point * 3 and a half digits + sign                                                                        | no decimal point * 3 and a half digits + sign                                                                        |
| Analogue inputs:   | 3 PTC or NTC *                                                                                                       | 3 PTC or NTC *                                                                                                       |
| Digital inputs:    | 2 voltage-free inputs *                                                                                              | 2 voltage-free inputs *                                                                                              |
| Connections:       | TTL port for connection to Copy Card<br><b>LX only:</b> RS -485 for connection to TelevisSystem                      | TTL port for connection to Copy Card<br><b>LX only:</b> RS -485 for connection to TelevisSystem                      |
| Digital outputs:   | 1 SPDT 8(3)A 250Vac<br>1 SPDT 15A 1hp 250Vac                                                                         | 1 SPST 8(3)A 1/2hp 250Vac<br>1 SPDT 8(3)A 1/2hp 250Vac<br>1 SPST 15A 1hp 250Vac<br>1 SPST 8(3)A 1/2hp 250Vac         |
| Analogue outputs:  | output 12V~/24mA *                                                                                                   | output 12V~/24mA *                                                                                                   |
| Measurement range: | from -55 to 140°C                                                                                                    | from -55 to 140°C                                                                                                    |
| Accuracy:          | better than 0.5% of integral-scale + 1 digit                                                                         | better than 0.5% of integral-scale + 1 digit                                                                         |
| Resolution:        | 1 or 0.1°C                                                                                                           | 1 or 0.1°C                                                                                                           |
| Power consumption: | 5VA max                                                                                                              | 5VA max                                                                                                              |
| Power supply:      | 230Vac $\pm 10\%$ 50/60Hz                                                                                            | 230Vac $\pm 10\%$ 50/60Hz                                                                                            |
| Link:              | not available                                                                                                        | available                                                                                                            |
| Clock:             | available                                                                                                            | available                                                                                                            |

\* selectable by parameter

## Wiring diagrams



# DR4020

Universal DIN controllers



| Codes                | Descr. | Probe*         | Power supply |
|----------------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>E4D12E00BH710</b> | DR4020 | Pt100          | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E4D12A00BD710</b> | DR4020 | TC             | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E4D12I00BN710</b> | DR4020 | V/I/Pt100      | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E4D12N00BH710</b> | DR4020 | NTC/PTC/Pt1000 | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E4D12E00BH410</b> | DR4020 | Pt100          | 12...24Vac/± |
| <b>E4D12A00BD410</b> | DR4020 | TC             | 12...24Vac/± |
| <b>E4D12I00BN410</b> | DR4020 | V/I/Pt100      | 12...24Vac/± |
| <b>E4D12N00BH410</b> | DR4020 | NTC/PTC/Pt1000 | 12...24Vac/± |

\* selectable by parameter

## Applications

The new Eliwell thermoregulators in the Universal Controller series are ideal for all industrial applications requiring high precision temperature control, ranging from the moulding of plastic materials and packaging, to raw material transformation process control.

## Common features

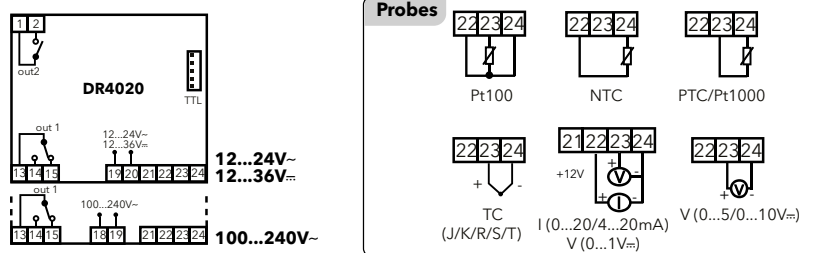
|                     |                                                                                     |                                                   |                              |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>    | plastic casing with 4 DIN modules                                                   | <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...55°C                    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | front panel 70x85mm, depth 61mm                                                     | <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -20...85°C                   |
| <b>Installation</b> | on DIN rail (Omega) or panel mounting, with 70x45mm (+0.2/-0.1mm) drilling template | <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |

## Technical data

|                    | DR4020                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display:           | no decimal point *<br>2 4-digit displays + sign                                                                                   |
| Analogue inputs:   | 1 input* (see Probes diagram on Wiring Diagram)                                                                                   |
| Digital inputs:    | not available                                                                                                                     |
| Connections:       | TTL port for connection to Copy Card and Unicard                                                                                  |
| Digital outputs:   | 1 SPDT 8(3)A 250Vac<br>1 SPST 8(3)A 250Vac                                                                                        |
| Analogue output:   | not available                                                                                                                     |
| Measurement range: | according to probe used                                                                                                           |
| Accuracy:          | according to probe used                                                                                                           |
| Resolution:        | according to probe used                                                                                                           |
| Power consumption: | 4W max                                                                                                                            |
| Power supply:      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12...24Vac/12...36V<sub>m</sub> ±10% 50/60Hz</li> <li>100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz</li> </ul> |

\*selectable by parameter

## Wiring diagrams



# DR4022

Universal DIN controllers with serial port



| Codes         | Descr. | Probe*         | Power supply |
|---------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| E4D12EASBH710 | DR4022 | Pt100          | 100...240Vac |
| E4D12NASBH710 | DR4022 | NTC/PTC/Pt1000 | 100...240Vac |
| E4D12AASBD710 | DR4022 | TC             | 100...240Vac |
| E4D12IASBN710 | DR4022 | V/I/Pt100      | 100...240Vac |
| E4D12VASBN410 | DR4022 | V/I/Pt100      | 12...24Vac/≐ |

\*selectable by parameter

## Applications

The new Eliwell thermoregulators in the Universal Controller series are ideal for all industrial applications requiring high precision temperature control, ranging from the moulding of plastic materials and packaging, to raw material transformation process control.

## Common features

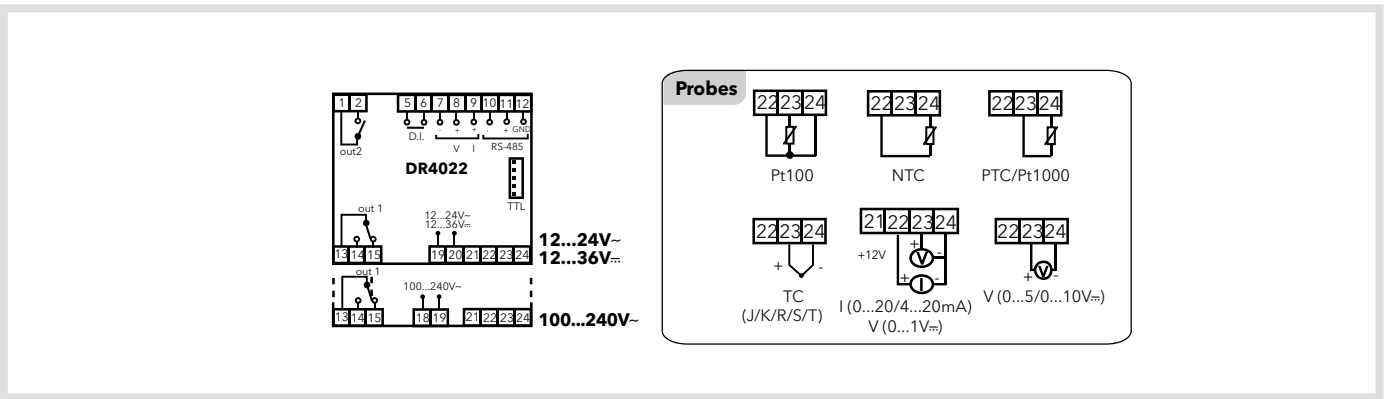
|                     |                                                                                       |                                                   |                              |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>    | plastic casing with 4 DIN modules                                                     | <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...55°C                    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | front panel 70x85mm, depth 61mm                                                       | <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -20...85°C                   |
| <b>Installation</b> | on DIN rail (Omega) or panel mounting, with 70x45 mm (+0.2/-0.1 mm) drilling template | <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |

## Technical data

|                    | DR4022                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display:           | no decimal point *<br>2 4-digit displays + sign                                                                      |
| Analogue inputs:   | 1 input* (see Probes table)                                                                                          |
| Digital inputs:    | 1 clean contact at extra low safety voltage                                                                          |
| Connections:       | TTL port and internal RS-485 for connection to Copy Card, Unicard, Televis <b>System</b> and ModBus protocol systems |
| Digital outputs:   | 1 SPDT 8(3)A 250Vac<br>1 SPST 8(3)A 250Vac                                                                           |
| Analogue output:   | V-I: 0...1V, 0...5V, 0...10V / 0...20mA, 4...20mA                                                                    |
| Measurement range: | according to probe used                                                                                              |
| Accuracy:          | according to probe used                                                                                              |
| Resolution:        | according to probe used                                                                                              |
| Power consumption: | 4W max                                                                                                               |
| Power supply:      | • 12...24Vac/12...36V≐ ±10% 50/60Hz<br>• 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                   |

\*(selectable by parameter)

## Wiring diagrams



# EW4820 (SSR)

Universal 48x48 controllers



| Codes                | Descr.            | Probe*                  | Power supply |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| <b>E481BIOXBH700</b> | EW4820            | V/I/Pt100               | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E481SIOXBN700</b> | EW4820 SSR output | V/I/Pt100               | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E481BP0PMH700</b> | EW4820            | Pt100/Pt1000/NTC/PTC/TC | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E481SP0PMH700</b> | EW4820 SSR output | Pt100/Pt1000/NTC/PTC/TC | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E481BP0PMH400</b> | EW4820            | Pt100/Pt1000/NTC/PTC/TC | 12...24Vac/± |
| <b>E481SP0PMH400</b> | EW4820 SSR output | Pt100/Pt1000/NTC/PTC/TC | 12...24Vac/± |

\* selectable by parameter

## Applications

The Eliwell thermoregulators in the Universal Controller series are ideal for all industrial applications requiring high precision temperature control, ranging from the moulding of plastic materials and packaging, to raw material transformation process control.

## Common features

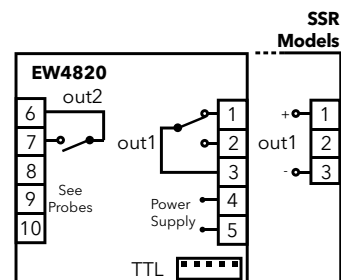
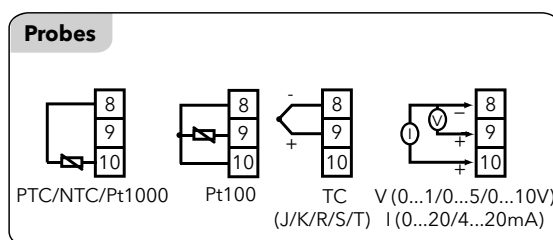
|                     |                                                                                    |                                                   |                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>    | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 resin plastic casing, switch keys with adhesive polycarbonate film | <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...55°C                    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | front panel 48x48mm, depth 113mm                                                   | <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -20...85°C                   |
| <b>Installation</b> | panel-mounting, with 45x45mm (+0.2/-0.1mm) drilling template                       | <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |

## Technical data

|                                      | <b>EW4820 (SSR)</b>                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display:                             | no decimal point *<br>2 4-digit displays + sign                                                                                 |
| Analogue inputs:                     | 1 input* (see Probes table)                                                                                                     |
| Digital inputs:                      | not available                                                                                                                   |
| Connections:                         | TTL port for connection to Copy Card or TelevisSystem                                                                           |
| Digital outputs:                     | 1 SPDT 3A 250Vac<br>1 SPST 2A 250Vac                                                                                            |
| <b>Digital outputs - SSR models:</b> | Vout = 0...12V± / Imax = 0...15mA / Vmin = 7.5V<br>1 SPST 2A 250Vac                                                             |
| Analogue output:                     | not available                                                                                                                   |
| Measurement range:                   | according to probe used                                                                                                         |
| Accuracy:                            | according to probe used                                                                                                         |
| Resolution:                          | according to probe used                                                                                                         |
| Power consumption:                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2.45W for 12...24Vac/12...36V± model</li> <li>• 2.40W for 100...240Vacmodel</li> </ul> |
| Power supply:                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12...24Vac/12...36V± ±10% 50/60Hz</li> <li>• 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz</li> </ul>      |

\*(selectable by parameter)

## Wiring diagrams



# EW4822 (SSR)

Universal 48x48 controllers with serial port



| Codes                | Descr.                        | Probe*                  | Power supply |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| <b>E481BIISBH700</b> | EW4822 AO 4...20mA            | V/I/Pt100               | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E481BPIQMH700</b> | EW4822 AO 0...20mA            | Pt1000/Pt100/NTC/PTC/TC | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E481BPVQMH700</b> | EW4822 AO 0/10V               | Pt1000/Pt100/NTC/PTC/TC | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E481SPIQMH700</b> | EW4822 AO 0...20mA SSR output | Pt1000/Pt100/NTC/PTC/TC | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E481BPIQMH400</b> | EW4822 AO 0...20mA            | Pt1000/Pt100/NTC/PTC/TC | 12...24Vac/± |
| <b>E481SPIQMH400</b> | EW4822 AO 0...20mA SSR output | Pt1000/Pt100/NTC/PTC/TC | 12...24Vac/± |

\*selectable by parameter

## Applications

The Eliwell thermoregulators in the Universal Controller series are ideal for all industrial applications requiring high precision temperature control, ranging from the moulding of plastic materials and packaging, to raw material transformation process control.

## Common features

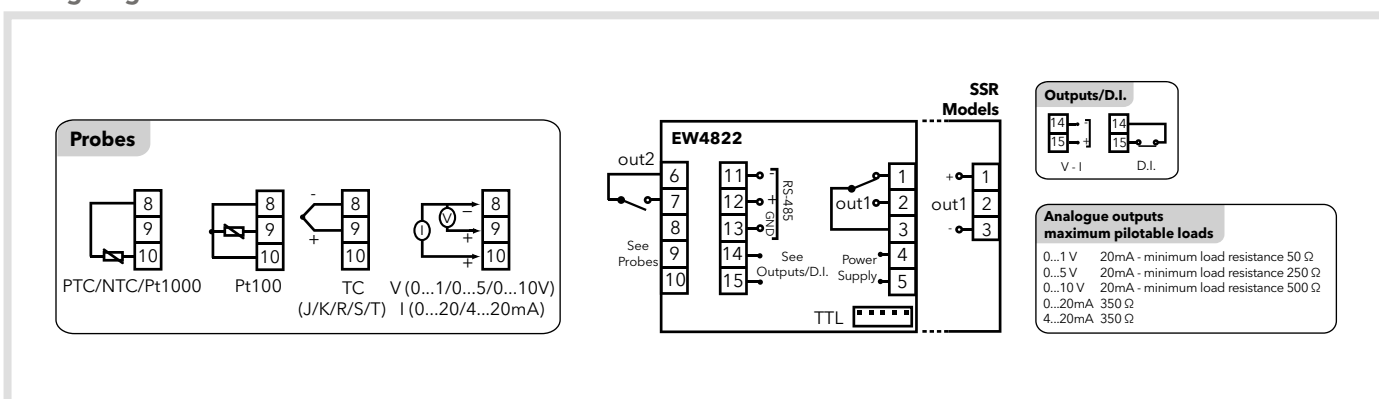
|                     |                                                                                    |                                                   |                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>    | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 resin plastic casing, switch keys with adhesive polycarbonate film | <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...55°C                    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | front panel 48x48mm, depth 113mm                                                   | <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -20...85°C                   |
| <b>Installation</b> | panel-mounting, with 45x45mm (+0.2/-0.1mm) drilling template                       | <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |

## Technical data

| EW4822 (SSR)                         |                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display:                             | no decimal point *<br>2 4-digit displays + sign                                                                        |
| Analogue inputs:                     | 1 input* (see Probes table)                                                                                            |
| Digital inputs:                      | 1 clean contact at extra low safety voltage                                                                            |
| Connections:                         | TTL port for connection to Copy Card or TelevisSystem + internal RS-485 for connection to systems with ModBus protocol |
| Digital outputs:                     | 1 SPDT 3A 250Vac<br>1 SPST 2A 250Vac                                                                                   |
| <b>Digital outputs - SSR models:</b> | Vout = 0...12V <sub>±</sub> / Imax = 0...15mA / Vmin = 7.5V<br>1 SPST 2A 250Vac                                        |
| Analogue output:                     | V: 0...1V, 0...5V, 0...10V or I: 0...20mA, 4...20mA<br>maximum pilotable loads: please see wiring diagrams             |
| Measurement range:                   | according to probe used                                                                                                |
| Accuracy:                            | according to probe used                                                                                                |
| Resolution:                          | according to probe used                                                                                                |
| Power consumption:                   | • 2.80W for 12...24Vac/12...36V <sub>±</sub> model<br>• 2.60W for 100...240Vac model                                   |
| Power supply:                        | • 12...24Vac/12...36V <sub>±</sub> ±10% 50/60Hz<br>• 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                         |

\*(selectable by parameter)

## Wiring diagrams



# EW7210 - EW7220

Universal 72x72 controllers



| Codes                | Descr. | Probe*         | Power supply |
|----------------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>E7211A0XHD700</b> | EW7210 | TC             | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E7211E0XHD700</b> | EW7210 | Pt100          | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E7211N0XHD700</b> | EW7210 | NTC/PTC/Pt1000 | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E7211A0XHD400</b> | EW7210 | TC             | 12...24Vac/≍ |
| <b>E7211E0XHD400</b> | EW7210 | Pt100          | 12...24Vac/≍ |
| <b>E7211N0XHD400</b> | EW7210 | NTC/PTC/Pt1000 | 12...24Vac/≍ |
| <b>E7212E0XBH700</b> | EW7220 | Pt100          | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E7212A0XBD700</b> | EW7220 | TC             | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E7212I0XBH700</b> | EW7220 | V/I/Pt100      | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E7212N0XBD700</b> | EW7220 | NTC/PTC/Pt1000 | 100...240Vac |
| <b>E7212E0XBH400</b> | EW7220 | Pt100          | 12...24Vac/≍ |
| <b>E7212A0XBD400</b> | EW7220 | TC             | 12...24Vac/≍ |
| <b>E7212I0XBH400</b> | EW7220 | V/I/Pt100      | 12...24Vac/≍ |
| <b>E7212N0XBD400</b> | EW7220 | NTC/PTC/Pt1000 | 12...24Vac/≍ |

\*selectable by parameter

## Applications

The Eliwell thermoregulators in the Universal Controller series are ideal for all industrial applications requiring high precision temperature control, ranging from the moulding of plastic materials and packaging, to raw material transformation process control.

## Common features

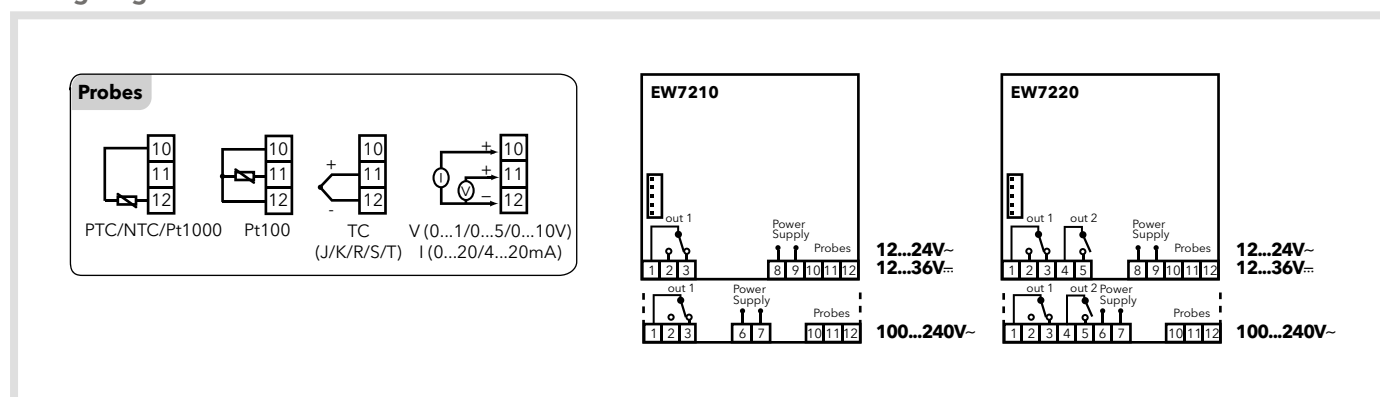
|                     |                                                                                    |                                                   |                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>    | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 resin plastic casing, switch keys with adhesive polycarbonate film | <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...55°C                    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | front panel 72x72mm, depth 80mm                                                    | <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -20...85°C                   |
| <b>Installation</b> | panel-mounting, with 67x67mm (+0.2/-0.1mm) drilling template                       | <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |

## Technical data

|                    | <b>EW7210</b>                                                                                                          | <b>EW7220</b>                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display:           | no decimal point *<br>2 4-digit displays + sign                                                                        | no decimal point *<br>2 4-digit displays + sign                                                                        |
| Analogue inputs:   | 1 input* (see Probes table)                                                                                            | 1 input* (see Probes table)                                                                                            |
| Digital inputs:    | not available                                                                                                          | not available                                                                                                          |
| Connections:       | TTL port for connection to Copy Card, Televis <b>System</b> or systems with ModBus protocol                            | TTL port for connection to Copy Card, Televis <b>System</b> or systems with ModBus protocol                            |
| Digital outputs:   | 1 SPDT 8(3)A 250Vac                                                                                                    | 1 SPDT 8(3)A 250Vac<br>1 SPST 8(3)A 250Vac                                                                             |
| Analogue output:   | not available                                                                                                          | not available                                                                                                          |
| Measurement range: | according to probe used                                                                                                | according to probe used                                                                                                |
| Accuracy:          | according to probe used                                                                                                | according to probe used                                                                                                |
| Resolution:        | according to probe used                                                                                                | according to probe used                                                                                                |
| Power consumption: | 4W max                                                                                                                 | 4W max                                                                                                                 |
| Power supply:      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12...24Vac/12...36V≍ ±10% 50/60Hz</li> <li>100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12...24Vac/12...36V≍ ±10% 50/60Hz</li> <li>100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz</li> </ul> |

\*(selectable by parameter)

## Wiring diagrams



# EW7221 - EW7222

Universal 72x72 controllers with serial port



| Codes         | Descr.               | Probe*                  | Power supply |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| E7213PAXBH700 | Univ. EW7221         | Pt100/Pt1000/NTC/PTC/TC | 100...240Vac |
| E7213IAXBH700 | EW7221               | V/I/Pt100               | 100...240Vac |
| E7213PAXBH700 | Univ. EW7221 - RS485 | Pt100/Pt1000/NTC/PTC/TC | 100...240Vac |
| E7213PAXBH400 | Univ. EW7221         | Pt100                   | 12...24Vac/≐ |
| E7213PASBH700 | EW7222 Univ.-RS485   | Pt100/Pt1000/NTC/PTC/TC | 100...240Vac |
| E7213IASBH700 | EW7222               | V/I/Pt100               | 100...240Vac |
| E7213PASBH400 | EW7222 Univ.-RS485   | Pt100/Pt1000/NTC/PTC/TC | 12...24Vac/≐ |

\*selectable by parameter

## Applications

The Eliwell thermoregulators in the Universal Controller series are ideal for all industrial applications requiring high precision temperature control, ranging from the moulding of plastic materials and packaging, to raw material transformation process control.

## Common features

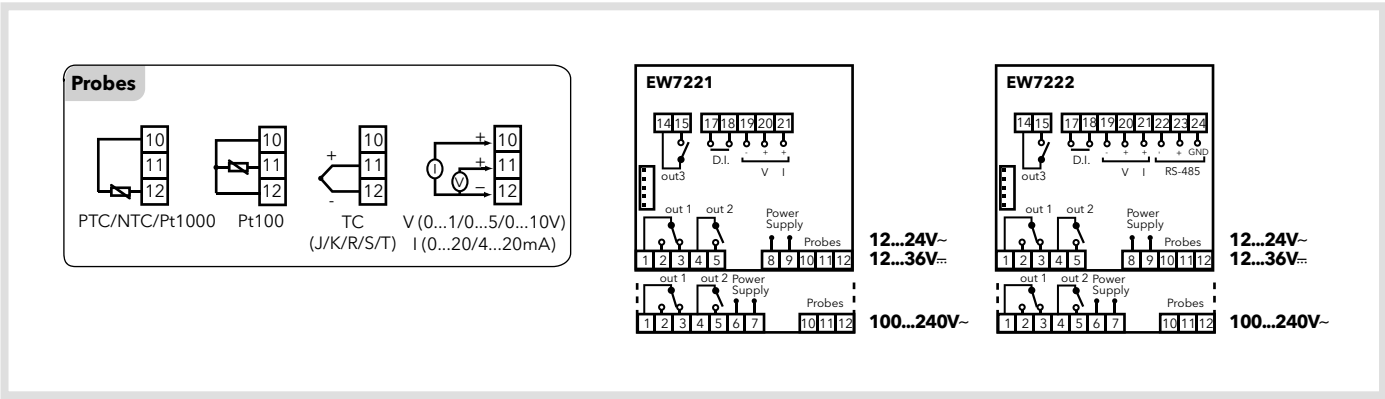
|                     |                                                                                    |                                                   |                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>    | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 resin plastic casing, switch keys with adhesive polycarbonate film | <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...55°C                    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | front panel 72x72mm, depth 80mm                                                    | <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -20...85°C                   |
| <b>Installation</b> | panel-mounting, with 67x67mm (+0.2/-0.1mm) drilling template                       | <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |

## Technical data

|                    | EW7221                                                                                      | EW7222                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display:           | no decimal point *<br>2 4-digit displays + sign                                             | no decimal point *<br>2 4-digit displays + sign                                                        |
| Analogue inputs:   | 1 input* (see Analogue Inputs table)                                                        | 1 input* (see Probes table)                                                                            |
| Digital inputs:    | 1 clean contact at extra low safety voltage                                                 | 1 clean contact at extra low safety voltage                                                            |
| Connections:       | TTL port for connection to Copy Card, Televis <b>System</b> or systems with ModBus protocol | TTL and RS-485 port for connection to Copy Card, Televis <b>System</b> or systems with ModBus protocol |
| Digital outputs:   | 1 SPDT 8(3)A 250Vac<br>1 SPST 8(3)A 250Vac<br>1 SPST 5A 250Vac                              | 1 SPDT 8(3)A 250Vac<br>1 SPST 8(3)A 250Vac<br>1 SPST 5A 250Vac                                         |
| Analogue output:   | V-I: 0...1V, 0...5V, 0...10V / 0...20mA, 4...20mA                                           | V-I: 0...1V, 0...5V, 0...10V / 0...20mA, 4...20mA                                                      |
| Measurement range: | according to probe used                                                                     | according to probe used                                                                                |
| Accuracy:          | according to probe used                                                                     | according to probe used                                                                                |
| Resolution:        | according to probe used                                                                     | according to probe used                                                                                |
| Power consumption: | 4W max                                                                                      | 4W max                                                                                                 |
| Power supply:      | • 12...24Vac/12...36V≐ ±10% 50/60Hz<br>• 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                          | • 12...24Vac/12...36V≐ ±10% 50/60Hz<br>• 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                     |

\*(selectable by parameter)

## Wiring diagrams



# EWTSPlus 990

32x74 timers and counters



| Codes         | Descr.       | Power supply |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| ET020I0XTG700 | EWTSPlus 990 | 230Vac       |
| ET020I0XTG500 | EWTSPlus 990 | 24Vac        |
| ET020I0XTG300 | EWTSPlus 990 | 12Vac/±      |

## Applications

The Eliwell series of digital timers is the ideal measuring solution for all measurable quantities in commercial refrigeration and light industry. The range is used in all applications requiring precision control of processing stages and the management of functions linked to pre-set time intervals.

## Common features

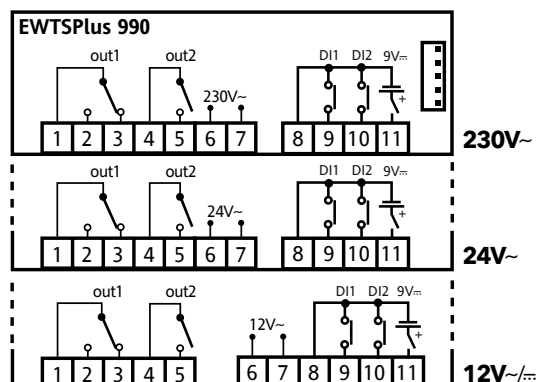
|                     |                                                                                                 |                                                   |                              |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>    | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 plastic resin casing, polycarbonate display window, thermoplastic resin buttons | <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...55°C                    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | front panel 79x37mm, depth 59mm                                                                 | <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -30...85°C                   |
| <b>Installation</b> | panel-mounting, with 71x29mm (+0.2/-0.1mm) drilling template                                    | <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |

## Technical data

### EWTSPlus 990

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display range:     | 9999 hours / 99 hours and 59 minutes / 99 minutes and 59 seconds / 99 seconds and 99 hundredths of a second                                                                                                            |
| Display:           | no decimal point * 4 digits + sign                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Digital inputs:    | 2 clean contacts at extra low safety voltage                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Connections:       | TTL port for connection to Copy Card and TelevisSystem                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Digital outputs:   | 1 SPDT 8(3)A 1/2hp 250Vac<br>1 SPST 8(3)A 1/2hp 250Vac                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Accuracy:          | 3.6 sec/h                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Power consumption: | 3VA max                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Power supply:      | 12Vac/± or 24Vac or 230V~ ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| External battery:  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>power supply 9V±</li> <li>battery duration: depends on model, with 9V±/10mA/h battery duration 1h</li> <li>instrument absorption with power supply from 10mA battery</li> </ul> |

## Wiring diagrams



# EWRC 300 NT - EWRC 500 NT

Controllers for cold rooms



| Codes                | Descr.                                  | Note                                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>RCS3HDLX2*700</b> | EWRC 300 NT 2HP BUZZER                  | Buzzer                                   |
| <b>RCS3UDLX2*700</b> | EWRC 500 NT 2HP BUZZER                  | Buzzer                                   |
| <b>RCS3UDTX2*700</b> | EWRC 500 NT 2HP RTC HACCP BUZ           | HACCP/Buzzer                             |
| <b>RCA3UDRX2*700</b> | EWRC 500 NT 2HP BUZ 4DIN W/B            | Buzzer/Circuit Breaker                   |
| <b>RCA3UDSX2*700</b> | EWRC 500 NT 2HP RTC HACCP BUZ 4DIN W/B  | HACCP/Buzzer/<br>Circuit Breaker         |
| <b>RCA3PDRX2*700</b> | EWRC 500 NT 2HP BUZ 4D W/B              | 2 2HP outputs\Buzzer\<br>Circuit Breaker |
| <b>KP00Q1S0</b>      | RS485 Plugin 40x49mm screw-in terminals | Optional module                          |

\*The number or letter in this position indicates the language available for the code:  
0: ITA; E: ENG; F: FRA; G: GER; O: POL; R: RUS; S: SPA; T: TUR; U: Arabic; W: SWE; Z: BRA

## Applications

Controllers for static and ventilated cold storage rooms with direct control of the single-phase compressors up to 2 HP for on-board installation. EWRC 300 NT and EWRC 500 NT are equipped with 3 or 5 relay outputs freely configurable for controlling all the cell loads.

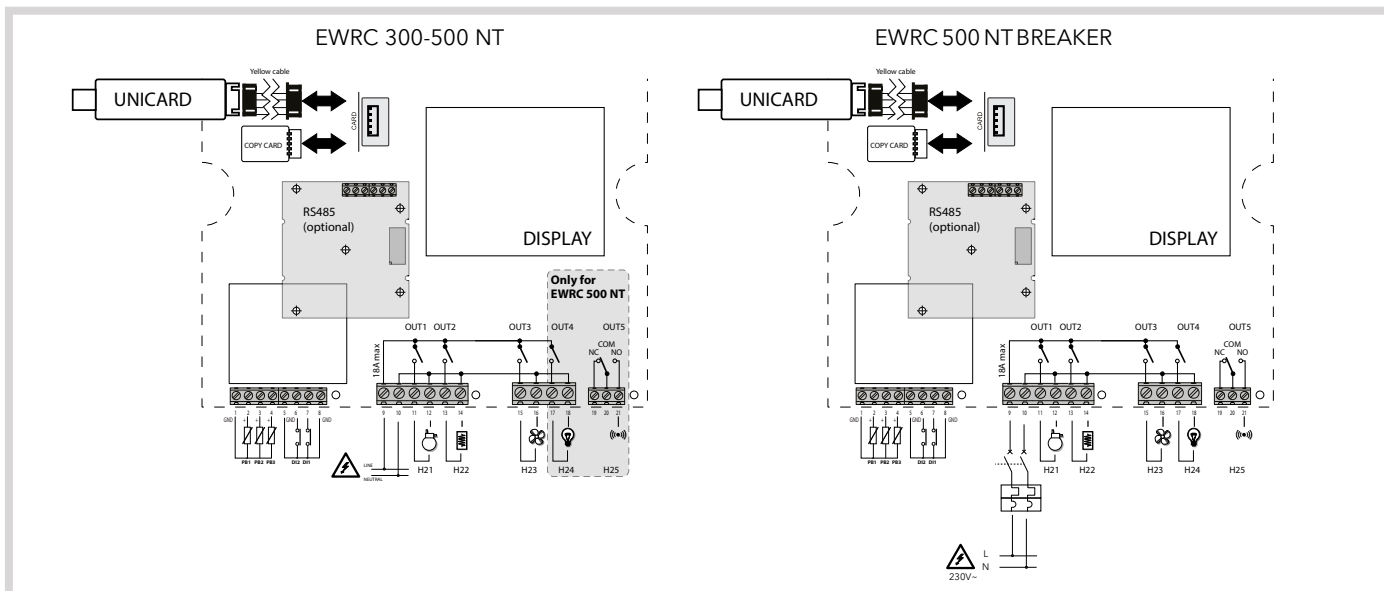
## Common features

|                                      |                                          |                                               |                              |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Front panel protection rating</b> | IP65                                     | <b>Operating temperature</b>                  | -5...50°C                    |
| <b>Container</b>                     | PC + ABS                                 | <b>Storage temperature</b>                    | -20...85°C                   |
| <b>Display</b>                       | 2 displays: 3 digits + sign and 4 digits | <b>Ambient operation and storage humidity</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |
| <b>Installation</b>                  | wall-mounted                             |                                               |                              |

| Technical data         | EWRC 300 NT                                                                                                                          | EWRC 500 NT                                                                                                                                                                                             | EWRC 500 NT BREAKER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max dimensions:        | front panel 213x318mm, depth 102mm                                                                                                   | front panel 213x318mm, depth 102mm                                                                                                                                                                      | front panel 221x318mm, depth 107mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Power supply:          | 230Vac $\pm$ 10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                             | 230Vac $\pm$ 10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                | 230Vac $\pm$ 10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Power consumption:     | 14W max                                                                                                                              | 14W max                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 14W max                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Magnetothermal switch: | -                                                                                                                                    | -                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 230Vac Icn 4500 A 2P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Nominal current        |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | In = 16A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Pulse voltage          |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 4 kV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Power terminals:       | screw-type                                                                                                                           | screw-type                                                                                                                                                                                              | screw-type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Analogue inputs:       | 3 x NTC / PTC*                                                                                                                       | 3 x NTC / PTC*                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3 x NTC / PTC*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Display range:         | NTC: -50.0...110.0°C; PTC: -55.0...150.0°C                                                                                           | NTC: -50.0...110.0°C; PTC: -55.0...150.0°C                                                                                                                                                              | NTC: -50.0...110.0°C; PTC: -55.0...150.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Digital inputs:        | 2 voltage-free inputs                                                                                                                | 2 voltage-free inputs                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 voltage-free inputs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Connections:           | TTL and RS485** port for Unicard, TelevisSystem and Modbus RTU systems                                                               | TTL and RS485** port for Unicard, TelevisSystem and Modbus RTU systems                                                                                                                                  | TTL and RS485** port for Unicard, TelevisSystem and Modbus RTU systems                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Digital outputs:       | Common-line max 18A<br>OUT1 common-line 2HP 12(12)A 250Vac<br>OUT2 common-line 1HP 8(8)A 250Vac<br>OUT3 common-line ½HP 8(4)A 250Vac | Common-line max 18A<br>OUT1 common-line 2HP 12(12)A 250Vac<br>OUT2 common-line 1HP 8(8)A 250Vac<br>OUT3 common-line ½HP 8(4)A 250Vac<br>OUT4 common-line 1HP 8(8)A 250Vac<br>OUT5 SPDT ½HP 8(4)A 250Vac | Common-line max 18A<br>OUT1 common-line 2HP 12(12)A 250Vac<br>OUT2 common-line 1HP 8(8)A 250Vac<br>OUT3 common-line ½HP 8(4)A 250Vac<br><b>OUT3 common-line 2HP 8(4)A 250 V only for RCA3PDRX2*700</b><br>OUT4 common-line 1HP 8(8)A 250Vac<br>OUT5 SPDT ½HP 8(4)A 250Vac |
| Measurement range:     | -55...150°C                                                                                                                          | -55...150°C                                                                                                                                                                                             | -55...150°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Resolution:            | 1 or 0.1°C                                                                                                                           | 1 or 0.1°C                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 or 0.1°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| HACCP:                 | optional                                                                                                                             | optional                                                                                                                                                                                                | optional                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Clock:                 | optional                                                                                                                             | optional                                                                                                                                                                                                | optional                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

\* selectable from parameter    \*\*with optional module

## Wiring diagrams



# EWRC 5000 NT - EWRC 5010 NT - EWRC 5030 NT

Controllers for cold rooms



| Code                 | Description                         | Notes                                      |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>RCH300DTX*700</b> | EWRC 5000 NT HACCP BZ 230Vac        | Electronic control only                    |
| <b>RCH301DTX*700</b> | EWRC 5010 NT HACCP BZ 2.5-4A 230Vac |                                            |
| <b>RCH302DTX*700</b> | EWRC 5010 NT HACCP BZ 4-6.3A 230Vac |                                            |
| <b>RCH303DTX*700</b> | EWRC 5010 NT HACCP BZ 6-10A 230Vac  |                                            |
| <b>RCH304DTX*700</b> | EWRC 5010 NT HACCP BZ 13-18A 230Vac |                                            |
| <b>RCH305DTX*900</b> | EWRC 5030 NT HACCP BZ 2.5-4A 400Vac |                                            |
| <b>RCH306DTX*900</b> | EWRC 5030 NT HACCP BZ 4-6.3A 400Vac |                                            |
| <b>RCH307DTX*900</b> | EWRC 5030 NT HACCP BZ 6-10A 400Vac  |                                            |
| <b>RCH308DTX*900</b> | EWRC 5030 NT HACCP BZ 9-14A 400Vac  |                                            |
| <b>RCH309DTX*900</b> | EWRC 5030 NT HACCP BZ 13-18A 400Vac |                                            |
| <b>RCH310DTX*900</b> | EWRC 5030 NT HACCP BZ 17-20A 400Vac |                                            |
| <b>RCH311DTX*900</b> | EWRC 5030 NT HACCP BZ 6kW           | Evaporator unit with electric defrost 6kW  |
| <b>RCH312DTX*900</b> | EWRC 5030 NT HACCP BZ 12kW          | Evaporator unit with electric defrost 12kW |

\*the number in this position indicates the language available for the code:

1: ITA-ENG 2: ENG-AR 3:ITA-SPA 4:FRA-GER 5:GRE-RUS

## Applications

Certified electrical panels line ready for use with inbuilt installation for static and ventilated cold storage rooms. Both single and three phase user control.

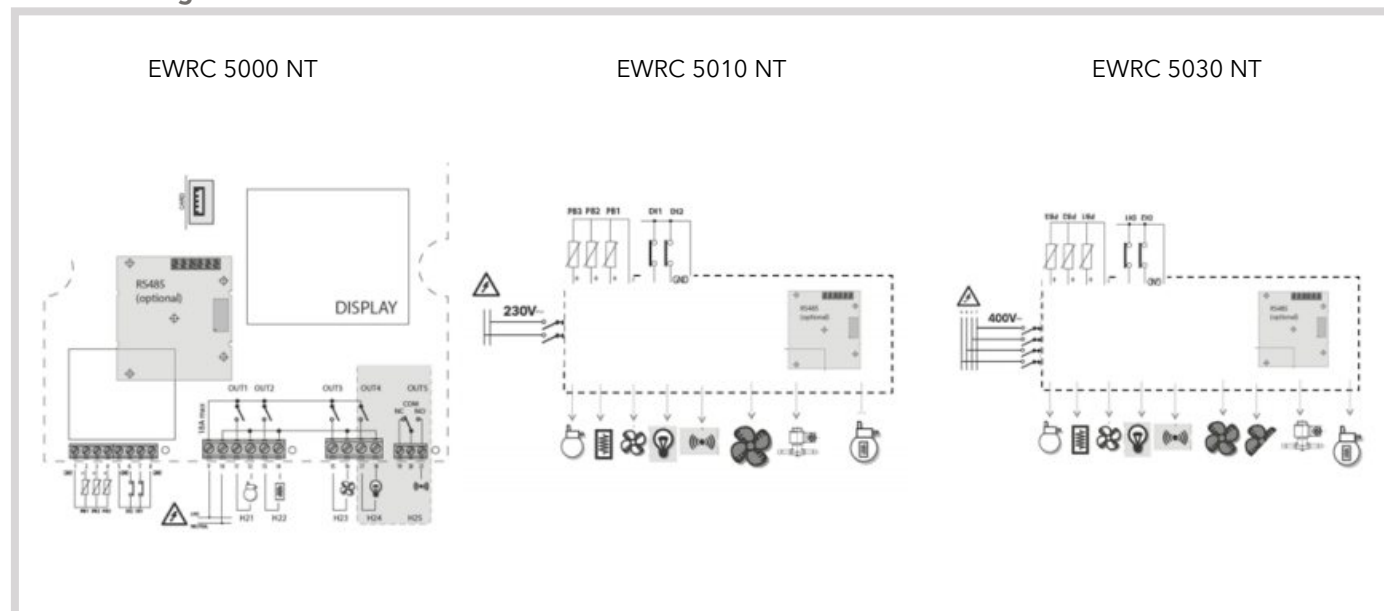
## Common features

|                     |                                          |                                               |                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>    | PC + ABS                                 | <b>Operating temperature</b>                  | -5...40°C                    |
| <b>Display</b>      | 2 displays: 3 digits + sign and 4 digits | <b>Storage temperature</b>                    | -20...+70°C                  |
| <b>Installation</b> | wall-mounted                             | <b>Ambient operation and storage humidity</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |

| Technical data       | EWRC 5000 NT                                                           | EWRC 5010 NT                                                           | EWRC 5030 NT                                                           |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions           | 450x 380, depth 160 (mm)                                               | 450x 380, depth 160 (mm)                                               | 450x 380, depth 160 (mm)                                               |
| Power supply         | 230Vac +/-10% 50/60Hz                                                  | 230Vac (Phase+Neutral +Earth)                                          | 400Vac (3Phase+Neutral +Earth)                                         |
| Command type         | single-phase                                                           | single-phase                                                           | Three-phase                                                            |
| Main switch          | -                                                                      | Two-pole magnetothermal switch                                         | Four-pole magnetothermal switch                                        |
| Connections          | Screw terminals                                                        | Screw terminals on DIN rail                                            | Screw terminals on DIN rail                                            |
| Connectivity         | TTL and RS485** port for Unicard, TelevisSystem and Modbus RTU systems | TTL and RS485** port for Unicard, TelevisSystem and Modbus RTU systems | TTL and RS485** port for Unicard, TelevisSystem and Modbus RTU systems |
| Analogue inputs      | 3 x NTC / PTC*                                                         | 3 x NTC / PTC*                                                         | 3 x NTC / PTC*                                                         |
| Display range        | NTC: -50.0...110.0°C; PTC: -55.0...150.0°C                             | NTC: -50.0...110.0°C; PTC: -55.0...150.0°C                             | NTC: -50.0...110.0°C; PTC: -55.0...150.0°C                             |
| Resolution           | 0.1 °C                                                                 | 0.1 °C                                                                 | 0.1 °C                                                                 |
| Digital inputs       | 2 voltage-free inputs                                                  | 2 voltage-free inputs                                                  | 2 voltage-free inputs                                                  |
| Auxiliary Protection | -                                                                      | Dedicated thermal-magnetic breaker                                     | Dedicated thermal-magnetic breaker                                     |
| Buzzer               | Present                                                                | Present                                                                | Present                                                                |
| HACCP                | Present                                                                | Present                                                                | Present                                                                |

\* selectable from parameter - \*\*with optional module

## Functional diagram



# IDPanel 978

Single-phase and three-phase electrical panels for cold rooms



| Code          | Description                 | Notes      |
|---------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| ELP300DSX0700 | IDPanel 978 5.5-8A 230Vac   | HACCP / BZ |
| ELP301DSX0700 | IDPanel 978 8-11A 230Vac    | HACCP / BZ |
| ELP302DSX0900 | IDPanel 978 3.7-5.5A 400Vac | HACCP / BZ |
| ELP303DSX0900 | IDPanel 978 5.5-6A 400Vac   | HACCP / BZ |

## Applications

Electrical panels line ready for use with on-board installation for static and ventilated cold storage rooms. Control of compressor and electrical resistance in single-phase and three-phase version.

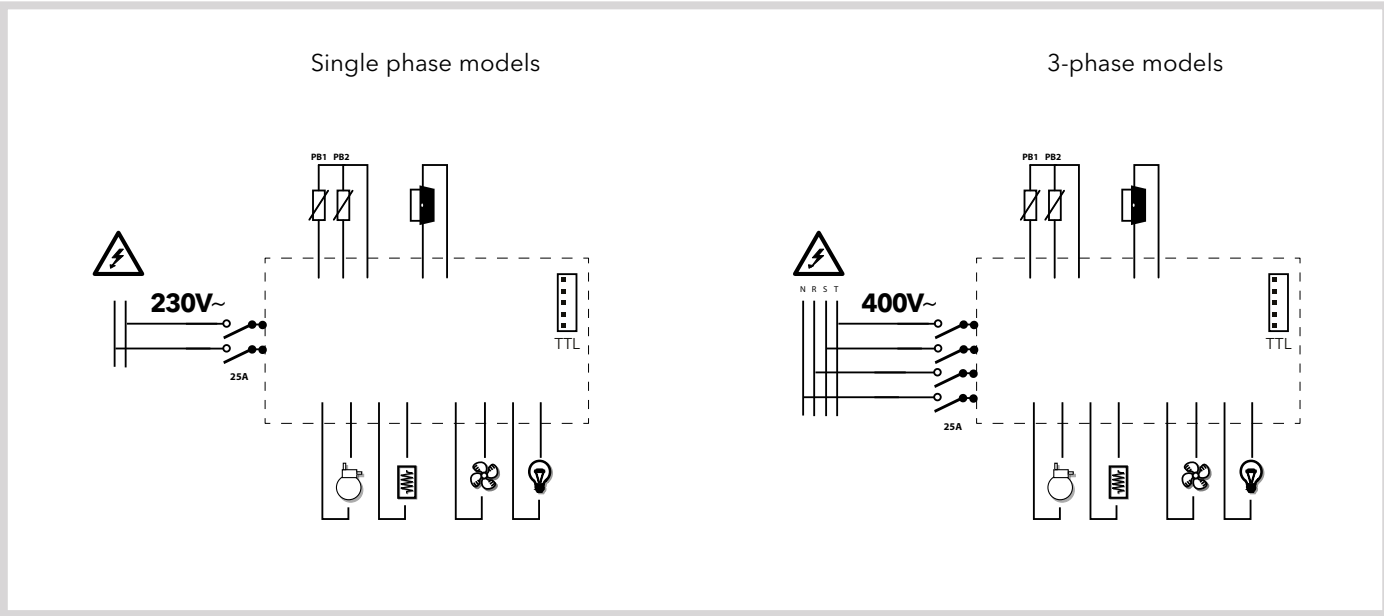
## Common features

|                               |                            |                                        |                              |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Front panel protection rating | IP54                       | Operating temperature                  | -5...50°C                    |
| Container                     | PC + ABS                   | Storage temperature                    | -20...+70°C                  |
| Control                       | IDPlus 978 Thermoregulator | Ambient operation and storage humidity | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |
| Installation                  | wall-mounted               |                                        |                              |

| Technical data         | IDPanel 978 5.5-8A 230Vac                                                              | IDPanel 978 8-11A 230Vac                                                               | IDPanel 978 3.7-5.5A 400Vac                                                            | IDPanel 978 5.5-6A 400Vac                                                              |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Box sizes              | 213 x 318mm front panel, depth 102mm                                                   | 213 x 318mm front panel, depth 102mm                                                   | 213 x 318mm front panel, depth 102mm                                                   | 213 x 318mm front panel, depth 102mm                                                   |
| Power supply           | 230Vac (Phase+Neutral +Earth)                                                          | 230Vac (Phase+Neutral +Earth)                                                          | 400Vac (3Phase+Neutral +Earth)                                                         | 400Vac (3Phase+Neutral +Earth)                                                         |
| Command type           | single-phase                                                                           | single-phase                                                                           | Three-phase                                                                            | Three-phase                                                                            |
| Door lock mains switch | 25A                                                                                    | 25A                                                                                    | 25A                                                                                    | 25A                                                                                    |
| Connections            | Screw terminals on DIN rail                                                            | Screw terminals on DIN rail                                                            | Screw terminals on DIN rail                                                            | Screw terminals on DIN rail                                                            |
| Connectivity           | TTL port for connection to Unicard/Copycard or TelevisSystem/ModBus monitoring device* | TTL port for connection to Unicard/Copycard or TelevisSystem/ModBus monitoring device* | TTL port for connection to Unicard/Copycard or TelevisSystem/ModBus monitoring device* | TTL port for connection to Unicard/Copycard or TelevisSystem/ModBus monitoring device* |
| General protection     | Fuses                                                                                  | Fuses                                                                                  | Fuses                                                                                  | Fuses                                                                                  |
| Motor protection       | Thermal relay                                                                          | Thermal relay                                                                          | Thermal relay                                                                          | Thermal relay                                                                          |
| Analogue inputs        | 2 PTC / NTC /Pt1000*                                                                   | 2 PTC / NTC /Pt1000*                                                                   | 2 PTC / NTC /Pt1000*                                                                   | 2 PTC / NTC /Pt1000*                                                                   |
| Configurable inputs    | 1 digital (SELV) / analogue (PTC/ NTC/Pt1000)<br>1 digital (SELV) / serial TTL*        | 1 digital (SELV) / analogue (PTC/ NTC/Pt1000)<br>1 digital (SELV) / serial TTL*        | 1 digital (SELV) / analogue (PTC/ NTC/Pt1000)<br>1 digital (SELV) / serial TTL*        | 1 digital (SELV) / analogue (PTC/ NTC/Pt1000)<br>1 digital (SELV) / serial TTL*        |
| Compressor             | 1PH 5.5 - 8.0 A                                                                        | 1PH 8.0 -11.0 A                                                                        | 3PH 3.7 - 5.5 A                                                                        | 3PH 5.5 - 6.0 A                                                                        |
| Defrost                | 1PH 800W                                                                               | 1PH 800W                                                                               | 3PH 2400W                                                                              | 3PH 2400W                                                                              |
| Evaporator fan         | 1PH 10(6)A 250Vac                                                                      | 1PH 10(6)A 250Vac                                                                      | 3PH 2400W                                                                              | 3PH 2400W                                                                              |
| Light                  | 1PH 8(4)A 250Vac                                                                       | 1PH 8(4)A 250Vac                                                                       | 1PH 8(4)A 250Vac                                                                       | 1PH 8(4)A 250Vac                                                                       |

\* selectable by parameter

## Functional diagram



# EWCM 400D PRO

Compact controllers for compressor racks



| Codes                | Description                                 | Notes                                    |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>EPDT1PCR2400A</b> | EWCM 436D PRO /A-CRii W/CABLES <sup>1</sup> | Specifically for CRii compressors        |
| <b>EPDT1PSTD400A</b> | EWCM 436D PRO /A-STD W/CABLES <sup>1</sup>  | For compressors:                         |
| <b>EPD01PSTD400A</b> | EWCM 455D PRO /A-STD W/CABLES <sup>1</sup>  | with steps, Digital Scroll and Inverter. |
| <b>EPE01PSTD400A</b> | EWCM 455P PRO /A-STD W/CABLES <sup>1</sup>  | Expandable with EXP 455D PRO             |
| <b>EP5500000400A</b> | EXP 455D PRO W/CABLES <sup>2</sup>          | I/O expansion                            |
| <b>SKP1000000000</b> | SKP 10                                      | Display / Optional remote keyboard       |
| <b>COLV0000E0100</b> | WIRING LV FREE/FLEX 1 m 20 WAY              | I/O Wiring                               |
| <b>COLV000042100</b> | WIRING WIRING OUT 4WAY 1m                   | Analogue output wiring                   |
| <b>COLV000035100</b> | WIRING RS485 FREE/FLEX 1m                   | RS-485 serial wiring                     |

<sup>1</sup> All controllers include wiring COLV0000E0100, COLV000042100, COLV000035100

<sup>2</sup> Includes COLV0000E0100, COLV000042100

## Applications

The new series of controllers for EWCM 400 PRO compressor racks was designed to manage central cooling up to 4 compressors of which one has variable capacity, of the type CRii, Digital Scroll, or via inverter.

The controller also manages the condenser fans controlled via inverter or up to 4 steps in /STD models, 2 steps in /CRii models.

The management of the floating condensation set point according to the external temperature conditions offers energy saving, together with the noise management function with night-time setpoint for condenser fans.

The EWCM 436D PRO /A-CRii is designed for CRii series compressors with direct control of the capacity modulation valves.

## Common features

|                                                                       |                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Control of compressor racks up to 4 compressors or 4 steps            | Energy saving with floating condensation                        |
| Modulation of the capacity for CRii series compressors up to 3 valves | Noise management with built-in clock activation                 |
| Fan control with inverter and up to 4 steps                           | Additional configurable regulator on analogue or digital output |

| Technical Data                     | EWCM 436D PRO                                                                                                                                                                     | EWCM 455P PRO                                 | EWCM 455D PRO                       | EXP 455D |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| Dimensions                         | “front panel 70.2x87mm, depth 61.6mm”                                                                                                                                             | front panel 74x32mm, depth 60mm               | front panel 70.2x87mm, depth 61.6mm |          |
| Installation                       | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                                          | panel mounting with 71x29mm drilling template | on DIN Omega bar support            |          |
| Analogue Inputs                    | 3 configurable analogical, clean contact digital, NTC inputs<br>2 voltage/current analogue configurable inputs, clean contact digital inputs                                      |                                               |                                     |          |
| Digital Inputs                     | 6 clean contact digital inputs                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |                                     |          |
| Analogue Outputs                   | 1 PWM analogue output (2) low voltage (SELV)<br>2 analogue outputs 0 ... 10 V, low voltage (SELV)<br>1 analogue output 0 ... 10 V / 4 ... 20 mA / 0 ... 20 mA, low voltage (SELV) |                                               |                                     |          |
| Digital Outputs                    | 3 relay outputs 2 A - 230 Vac                                                                                                                                                     |                                               |                                     |          |
| TRIAC outputs                      | 2 TRIAC outputs 3 A - 230 Vac                                                                                                                                                     | Bus for expansion module EXP 455D             |                                     |          |
| Expansion bus                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                               |                                     |          |
| User interface                     | Remote keyboard SK 10                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |                                     |          |
| Monitoring                         | Isolated RS-485 serial port with Modbus RTU protocol                                                                                                                              |                                               |                                     |          |
| Power supply                       | 12/24 Vac 24 Vdc                                                                                                                                                                  | not insulated                                 |                                     |          |
| Power consumption                  | 6 VA                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |                                     |          |
| Operating temperature and humidity | -20...55°C<br>10...90% (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                           |                                               |                                     |          |
| Storage temperature and humidity   | -40...85°C<br>10...90% (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                           |                                               |                                     |          |

# EWCM 4120 - 4150 - 4180

32x74 controllers for compressor racks



| Codes         | Descr.                 | Power supply |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
| EM6A12001EL10 | EWCM4120 /C            | 12Vac        |
| EM6A12001EL11 | EWCM4120 /C with wires | 12Vac        |
| EM6A22105EL10 | EWCM4150 /C            | 12Vac        |
| EM6A22105EL11 | EWCM4150 /C with wires | 12Vac        |
| EM6A22101EL10 | EWCM4180 /C            | 12Vac        |
| EM6A22101EL11 | EWCM4180 /C with wires | 12Vac        |

|               |                 |               |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| EM6A12001EL16 | KIT EWCM 4120/C | see kit table |
| EM6A22101EL16 | KIT EWCM 4180/C | see kit table |

## Applications

The EWCM 4000 range, which consists of three different controllers, is the ideal solution for small and medium-sized compressor racks, where ease of use, high control reliability and versatility are essential features for meeting all operational requirements in compressor rack management.

## Common features

|                     |                                               |                                                   |                              |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Display</b>      | 4 figure LED                                  | <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...60°C                    |
| <b>Container</b>    | plastic casing, flame retardant grade UL94-V0 | <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -20...85°C                   |
| <b>Dimensions</b>   | front panel 32x74mm, depth 70mm               | <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |
| <b>Installation</b> | panel-mounted, with 71x29mm hole              |                                                   |                              |

## Technical data

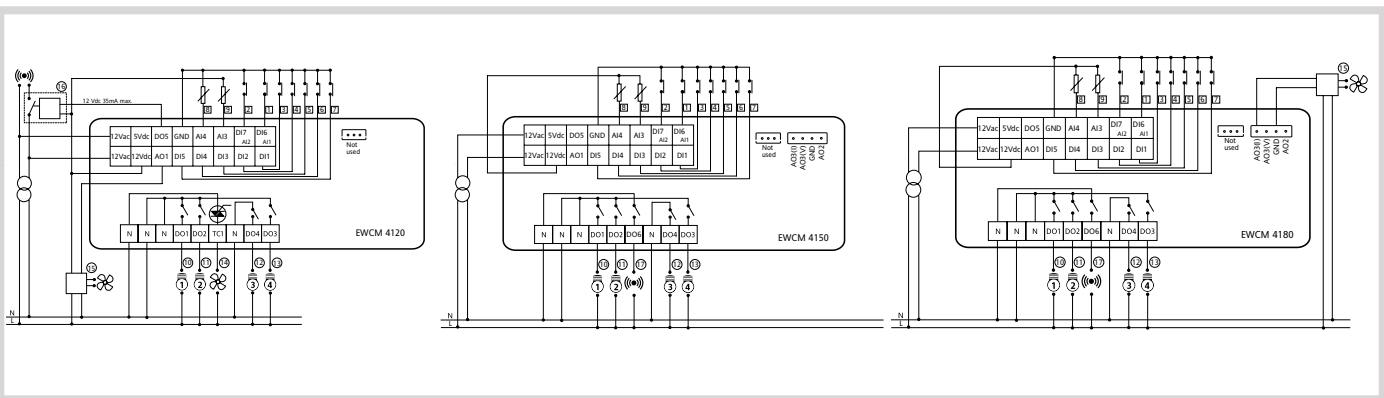
|                    | EWCM 4120                                                                              | EWCM 4150                                                                                                         | EWCM 4180                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Analogue inputs:   | 2 4...20mA / ratiometric 0...5V / 0...10V / NTC / D.I.*                                | 2 4...20mA / ratiometric 0...5V / 0...10V / NTC / D.I.*                                                           | 2 4...20mA / ratiometric 0...5V / 0...10V / NTC / D.I.*                                                           |
| Digital inputs:    | 7 SELV contacts                                                                        | 7 SELV contacts                                                                                                   | 7 SELV contacts                                                                                                   |
| Analogue outputs:  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TRIAC</li><li>• PWM - Open Collector</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2 PWM - Open Collector</li><li>• 0...10V / 4...20mA / 0...20mA*</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2 PWM - Open Collector</li><li>• 0...10V / 4...20mA / 0...20mA*</li></ul> |
| Digital outputs:   | 4 SPST 2A 250Vac + Open Collector                                                      | 5 SPST 2A 250Vac + Open Collector                                                                                 | 5 SPST 2A 250Vac + Open Collector                                                                                 |
| Connections:       | TTL port for connection to Copy Card and TelevisSystem via optional module             | TTL port for connection to Copy Card and TelevisSystem via optional module                                        | TTL port for connection to Copy Card and TelevisSystem via optional module                                        |
| Clock:             | present                                                                                | present                                                                                                           | present                                                                                                           |
| Power consumption: | 5VA max                                                                                | 5VA max                                                                                                           | 5VA max                                                                                                           |
| Power supply:      | 12Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                     | 12Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                | 12Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                |

\* (selectable by parameter)

## KIT

| Code          | Description     | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EM6A12001EL16 | EWCM 4120/C KIT | 1 x EM6A12001EL11 - EWCM 4120/C with wires<br>1 x TF411200 - transformer 230/12 5VA shielded<br>1 x TD400030 - EWPA 030 R 0/5V 0/30BAR Ratiometric transd.<br>1 x TD400010 - EWPA 010 R 0/5V 0/10BAR Ratiometric transd.<br>2 x CO000027 - WIR. EWPA 1m R 0/5V Wir. for ratiometric transd. |
| EM6A22101EL16 | EWCM 4180/C KIT | 1 x EM6A22101EL11 - EWCM 4180/C with wires<br>1 x TF411200 - transformer 230/12 5VA shielded<br>1 x TD400030 - EWPA 030 R 0/5V 0/30BAR Ratiometric transd.<br>1 x TD400010 - EWPA 010 R 0/5V 0/10BAR Ratiometric transd.<br>2 x CO000027 - WIR. EWPA 1m R 0/5V Wir. for ratiometric transd. |

## Wiring diagrams



# EWCM 9000 PRO DOMINO /CO2T

Control for transcritical CO2 booster / parallel compression solution



| Code                | Description                 | Notes                                  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>EPAS1PCTA500</b> | EWCM 9000 PRO 42D SSR /CO2T | With integrated display and SSR output |
| <b>EPAS0PCTA500</b> | EWCM 9000 PRO 42B SSR /CO2T | SSR Outputs                            |
| <b>EP4000000B00</b> | EXP 4D PRO 14 I/O           | Expansion module 14/ I/O               |
| <b>EPK01000000</b>  | EVK PRO DISPLAY /GR         | Remote display                         |

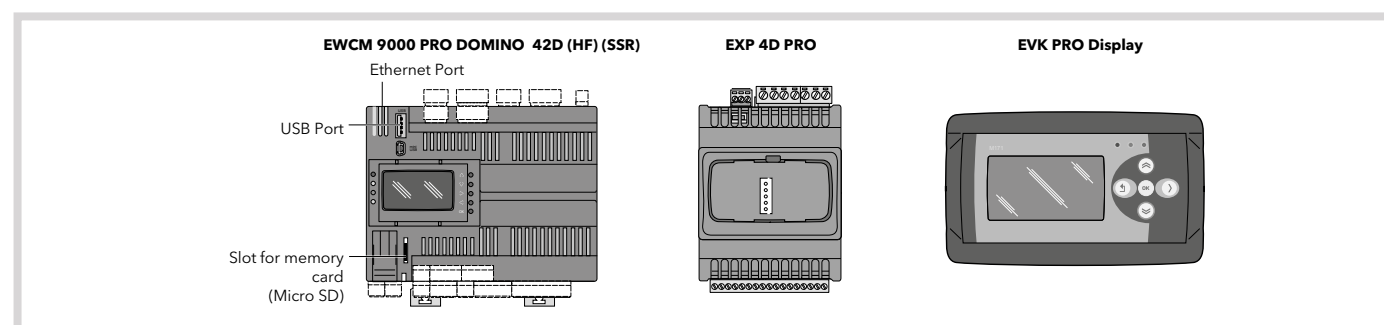
## Applications

The new series of controllers for EWCM 9000 PRO DOMINO compressor racks is the solution for the sustainable systems based on natural refrigerants. The EWCM 9000 PRO DOMINO /CO2T model is dedicated to the solutions for transcritical CO2 with booster circuit and allows for the management of up to two circuits for heat recovery. EWCM 9000 PRO is compact and can be expanded with configurable keyboard modules thanks to the software tool provided to rapidly adapt to various plant solutions. The controller can be connected to the Televis system, Modbus/RTU and Modbus/TCP systems and has a data registration system for diagnosis. In the area reserved for the [www.eliwell.com](http://www.eliwell.com) there are language updates available, and the applicative detailed documentation.

## Features

|                                                             |                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Management of 2 circuits up to 8 compressors                | Expandable up to 12 EXP 4D PRO modules |
| Parallel booster/compression management up to 4 compressors | Up to 2 optional remote displays       |
| Management of modulating condensation fans                  |                                        |

| Technical data    | EWCM 9000 PRO DOMINO                                                                                                                                                                               | EWCM 9000 PRO DOMINO SSR                                                                                                                                                                           | EXP 4D PRO                                                                                                                                       | EVK PRO                                                |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions        | 144 x 110 mm frontal panel, depth 60mm                                                                                                                                                             | 144 x 110 mm frontal panel, depth 60mm                                                                                                                                                             | 70.2 x 87 mm frontal panel, depth 61.6 mm                                                                                                        | front panel 190 x 96 mm, depth 9.9mm, total depth 35mm |
| Power supply      | 24 Vac / 20...38 Vdc                                                                                                                                                                               | 24 Vac / 20...38 Vdc                                                                                                                                                                               | 24 Vac / 24 Vdc not insulated                                                                                                                    | 24 Vac / 24 Vdc                                        |
| Power consumption | 35 VA / 15 W                                                                                                                                                                                       | 35 VA / 15 W                                                                                                                                                                                       | 16 VA / 7 W                                                                                                                                      | 5W                                                     |
| Analogue inputs   | 12 configurable inputs:<br>NTC -40...+137 °C<br>DI<br>NTC -50...+110 °C<br>Pt1000 -200...+850 °C<br>PTC -55...+150 °C<br>0-20 mA<br>4-20 mA<br>0-10 V / 0-5 V<br>0-5 V ratiometric                 | 12 configurable inputs:<br>NTC -40...+137 °C<br>DI<br>NTC -50...+110 °C<br>Pt1000 -200...+850 °C<br>PTC -55...+150 °C<br>0-20 mA<br>4-20 mA<br>0-10 V / 0-5 V<br>0-5 V ratiometric                 | 4 configurable inputs<br>NTC -40...+137 °C<br>DI<br>NTC -50...+110 °C<br>Pt1000 -200...+850 °C<br>PTC -55...+150 °C<br>4-20 mA<br>0-10 V / 0-5 V | -                                                      |
| Digital inputs    | 10 SELV +24 V ac/dc opto isolator inputs<br>2 rapid opto isolator inputs, up to 2 kHz                                                                                                              | 10 SELV +24 V ac/dc opto isolator inputs<br>2 rapid opto isolator inputs, up to 2 kHz                                                                                                              | 4 safety extra low voltage SELV                                                                                                                  | -                                                      |
| Analogue outputs  | 4 outputs 0-10 V<br>2 configurable outputs<br>0-10 V<br>4-20 mA<br>Open Collector                                                                                                                  | 4 outputs 0-10 V<br>2 configurable outputs<br>0-10 V<br>4-20 mA<br>Open Collector                                                                                                                  | 2 x 0-10V                                                                                                                                        | -                                                      |
| Digital outputs   | 10 3 A SPST +250 V a.c. relays<br>2 1 A SPDT +250 V a.c. relays                                                                                                                                    | 8 3 A SPST +250 V a.c. relays<br>2 1 A SPDT +250 V a.c. relays<br>2 SSR x 0.5 A +240 V c.a.                                                                                                        | 3 3 A SPST +250 V a.c. relays<br>1 1 A SPDT +250 V a.c. relays                                                                                   | -                                                      |
| Display           | 128x64px backlit graphic LCD<br>4 status LEDs                                                                                                                                                      | 128x64px backlit graphic LCD<br>4 status LEDs                                                                                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                | 128x64px backlit graphic LCD<br>3 status LEDs          |
| Connectivity      | CAN Bus of expansion<br>2 RS 485 protocol Modbus RTU serials<br>1 USB type A (Host) Mass Storage (FAT32)<br>1 mini USB type B (Device) for PC connection<br>1 Ethernet port 10 Modbus/TCP protocol | CAN Bus of expansion<br>2 RS 485 protocol Modbus RTU serials<br>1 USB type A (Host) Mass Storage (FAT32)<br>1 mini USB type B (Device) for PC connection<br>1 Ethernet port 10 Modbus/TCP protocol | CAN Bus of expansion                                                                                                                             | CAN Bus of expansion                                   |
| Memory            | MicroSD expansion slot for diagrams up to 16GB                                                                                                                                                     | MicroSD expansion slot for diagrams up to 16GB                                                                                                                                                     | -                                                                                                                                                | -                                                      |



# EWCM 8900 - 9100 EO

DIN controllers for compressor racks



| Code          | Description            | Details                          |
|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| EM32AG2*0GH00 | EWCM 8900 EO           | 13 DIN, traditional refrigerants |
| EM32AG2*1GH00 | EWCM 8900 EO HFO       | 13 DIN, new set of refrigerants  |
| EM32BH2*0GH00 | EWCM 9100 EO           | 13 DIN, traditional refrigerants |
| EM32BH2*1GH00 | EWCM 9100 EO HFO       | 13 DIN, new set of refrigerants  |
| EMK0000B0G000 | spare keyboard ENG/ITA |                                  |
| CO000029      | 3m cable keyboard-base |                                  |
| CCA0BUI02N000 | USB Copy Card          |                                  |

The letter in this position indicates the languages available for the code:  
A: ITA/ENG; B: ENG/ITA; C: FRA/ENG; D: ESP/ENG; F: GER/ENG; O: RUS/ENG; Q: TUR/ENG  
Keyboard included.

## Applications

The new series of controllers for EWCM EO (Environmentally Optimised) compressor racks provides a single solution to temperature control in refrigeration systems. The external keyboard with graphic LCD and the rapid parameter setting menu give greater accessibility and make it easier for the operator to configure parameters and access data. Energy saving is guaranteed thanks to the dedicated control algorithms.

- Sub-critical CO<sub>2</sub> management, glycol, HFC and HFO
- Rooms managed in cascade by plug & play V910 module
- Advanced management of rooms with inverter
- Rapid configuration tool for PC DeviceManager

Updates for glossaries, applications, and the always updated list of compatible refrigerants are available in the reserved area of [www.eliwell.com](http://www.eliwell.com).

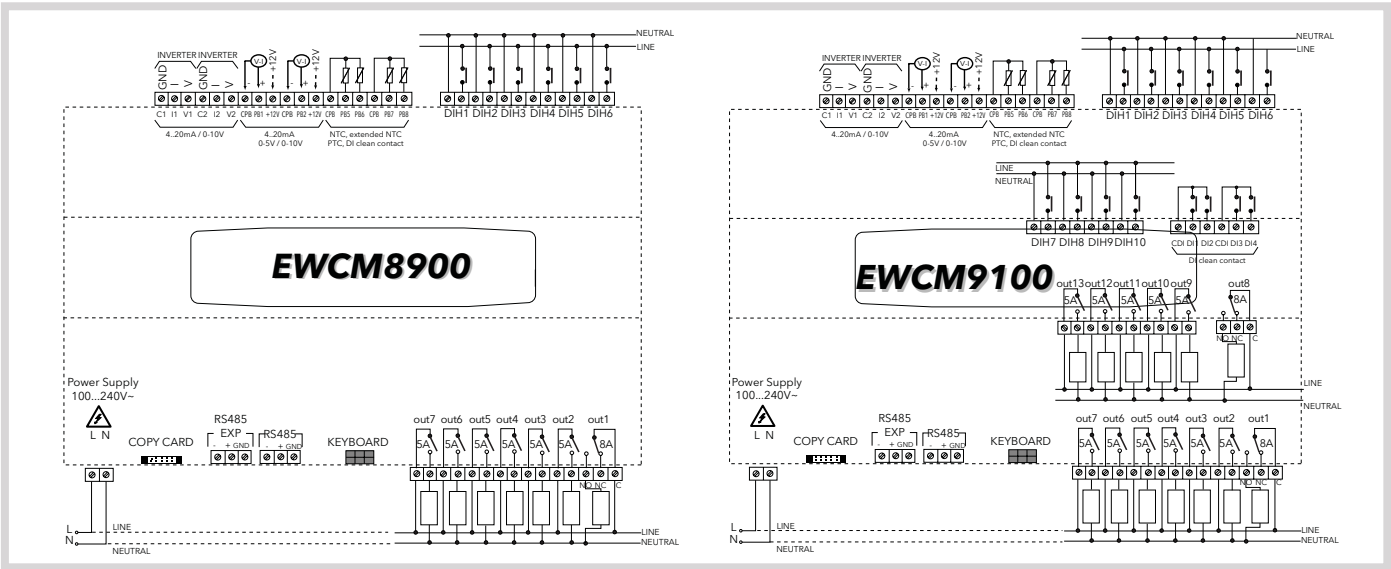
## Common features

|                                                   |                              |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Insulation Class</b>                           | 2                            | <b>Traditional refrigerants</b> | R22, R134a, R502, R404A, R407C, R507, R717 (Ammonia), R410A, R417a, R744 (CO <sub>2</sub> ), R407A, R407F, R290, R427, R600A, R23                                |
| <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...55°C                    | <b>New set of refrigerants</b>  | R434A, R134a, R448A (N40), R404A, R407C, R427A, R717 (Ammonia), R410A, R452A, R744 (CO <sub>2</sub> ), R449A (XP40), R450 (N13), R407A, R513A (XP10), R407F, R23 |
| <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -30...85°C                   |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Technical data

|                    | EWCM 8900                                                                                                                                                                                         | EWCM 9100                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Container          | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 plastic resin casing, 13 DIN modules (227.5x110x60mm)                                                                                                                             | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 plastic resin casing, 13 DIN modules (227.5x110x60mm)                                                                                                                             |
| Installation:      | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                                                          | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Analogue inputs:   | 4 NTC/NTC extended/PTC/D.I.+<br>2 high precision current (4...20mA / 0...5V / 0...10V)                                                                                                            | 4 NTC/NTC extended/PTC/D.I.+<br>2 high precision current (4...20mA / 0...5V / 0...10V)                                                                                                            |
| Digital inputs     | 6 voltage (100...240Vac)                                                                                                                                                                          | 10 voltage (100...240Vac) +<br>4 configurable voltage-free.                                                                                                                                       |
| Analogue outputs:  | 2 voltage/current (0...10V/4...20mA)                                                                                                                                                              | 2 voltage/current (0...10V/4...20mA)                                                                                                                                                              |
| Digital outputs:   | 6 SPST 5(2)A 250Vac +<br>1 SPDT 8(3)A 250Vac                                                                                                                                                      | 11 SPST 5(2)A 250Vac +<br>2 SPDT 8(3)A 250Vac                                                                                                                                                     |
| Connections:       | • TTL port for connection to CopyCard USB<br>• RS-485 for connection to TelevisSystem and systems based on the ModBus protocol<br>• RS-485 EXP for connection to pulse/stepper (V800/V910) driver | • TTL port for connection to CopyCard USB<br>• RS-485 for connection to TelevisSystem and systems based on the ModBus protocol<br>• RS-485 EXP for connection to pulse/stepper (V800/V910) driver |
| Display:           | LCD on external keyboard                                                                                                                                                                          | LCD on external keyboard                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Functions:         | inverter control both in suction and discharge                                                                                                                                                    | inverter control both in suction and discharge                                                                                                                                                    |
| Clock:             | present                                                                                                                                                                                           | present                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Power consumption: | 20W                                                                                                                                                                                               | 20W                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Power supply:      | 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                         | 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Wiring diagrams



# EWCM 9900 EO

DIN controllers for compressor racks



| Code                 | Description            | Details                          |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>EM83CI3*0GH00</b> | EWCM 9900 EO           | 18 DIN, traditional refrigerants |
| <b>EM83CI3*1GH00</b> | EWCM 9900 EO HFO       | 18 DIN, new set of refrigerants  |
| <b>EMK0000B0G000</b> | spare keyboard ENG/ITA |                                  |
| <b>CO000029</b>      | 3m cable keyboard-base |                                  |
| <b>CCA0BUI02N000</b> | USB Copy Card          |                                  |

The letter in this position indicates the languages available for the code:

A: ITA/ENG; B: ENG/ITA; C: FRA/ENG; D: ESP/ENG; F: GER/ENG; O: RUS/ENG; Q: TUR/ENG

Keyboard included.

## Applications

The new series of controllers for EWCM EO (Environmentally Optimised) compressor racks provides a single solution to temperature control in refrigeration systems. The external keyboard with graphic LCD and the rapid parameter setting menu give greater accessibility and make it easier for the operator to configure parameters and access data. Energy saving is guaranteed thanks to the dedicated control algorithms.

- Sub-critical CO<sub>2</sub> management, glycol, HFC and HFO
- Rooms managed in cascade by plug & play V910 module
- Advanced management of rooms with inverter
- Rapid configuration tool for PC DeviceManager

Updates for glossaries, applications, and the always updated list of compatible refrigerants are available in the reserved area of [www.eliwel.com](http://www.eliwel.com).

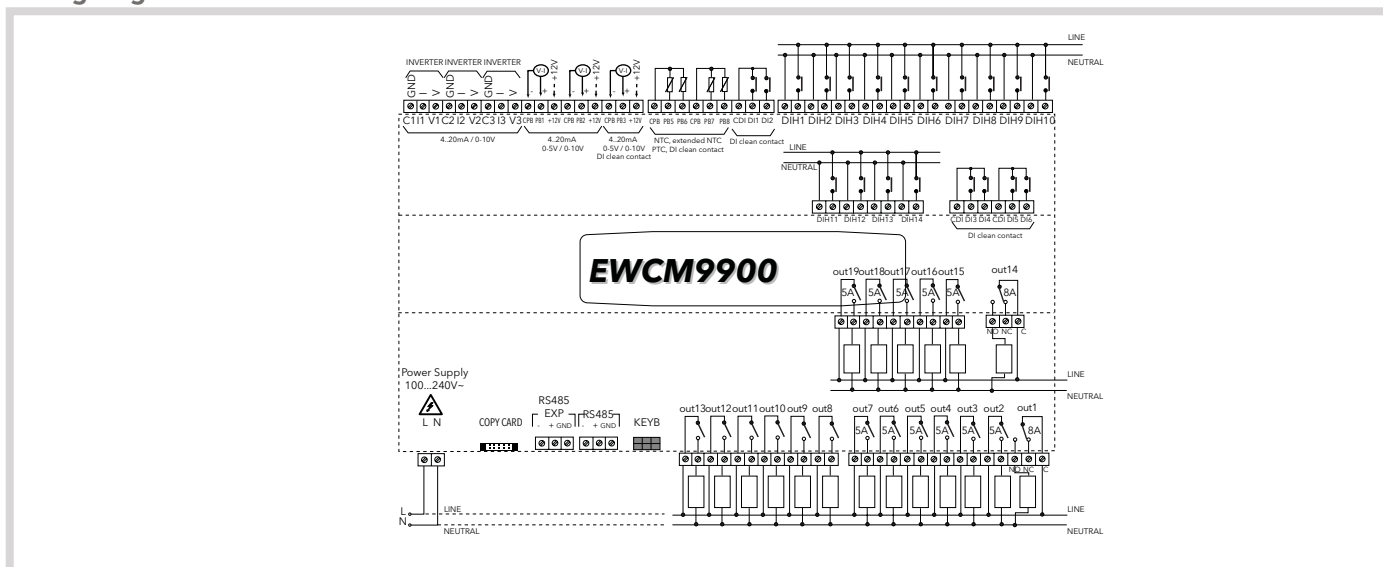
## Common features

|                                                   |                              |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Insulation Class</b>                           | 2                            | <b>Traditional refrigerants</b> | R22, R134a, R502, R404A, R407C, R507, R717 (Ammonia), R410A, R417a, R744 (CO <sub>2</sub> ), R407A, R407F, R290, R427, R600A, R23                                |
| <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...55°C                    | <b>New set of refrigerants</b>  | R434A, R134a, R448A (N40), R404A, R407C, R427A, R717 (Ammonia), R410A, R452A, R744 (CO <sub>2</sub> ), R449A (XP40), R450 (N13), R407A, R513A (XP10), R407F, R23 |
| <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -30...85°C                   |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Technical data

|                    | EWCM 9900                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Container          | PC+ABS plastic resin casing, UL94 V-0                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Installation:      | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Analogue inputs:   | 4 NTC/NTC extended/PTC/DI + 2 high precision current/voltage (4...20mA / 0...5V / 0...10V) + 1 current/voltage (4...20mA / 0...5V / 0...10V)                                                                                                                    |
| Digital inputs     | 14 voltage (100...240Vac) + 6 configurable voltage-free                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Analogue outputs:  | 3 voltage/current (0...10V/4...20mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Digital outputs:   | 17 SPST 5(2)A 250Vac + 2 SPDT 8(3)A 250Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Connections:       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TTL port for connection to CopyCard USB</li> <li>• RS-485 for connection to TelevisSystem and systems based on the ModBus protocol</li> <li>• RS-485 EXP for connection to pulse/stepper (V800/V910) driver</li> </ul> |
| Display:           | LCD on external keyboard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Functions:         | inverter control both in suction and discharge                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Clock:             | present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Power consumption: | 20W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Power supply:      | 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Wiring diagrams



# FASEC 33 - FASEC 43 (C) - FASEC 53

Speed controllers for single-phase fans



| Codes      | Description     | Power supply | Function     |
|------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| FA53370000 | FASEC 33        | 220Vac       | condensation |
| FA54370000 | FASEC 43        | 220Vac       | evaporation  |
| FA55370000 | FASEC 53        | 220Vac       | manual       |
| CN111114   | Octal baseboard |              |              |

\* probe not included

## Applications

The FASEC 33 and FASEC 43 (C) instruments are designed for speed control and are particularly suited for applications on refrigeration units for the condensation function.

The FASEC 53 is a manual fan regulator suitable for applications on refrigeration units.

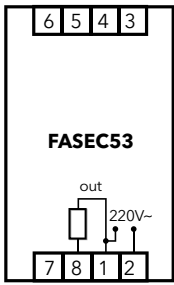
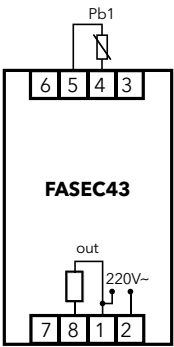
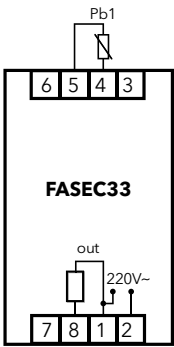
## Common features

|                                      |                                                        |                              |                                  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Front panel protection rating</b> | IP20                                                   | <b>Installation</b>          | panel-mounted, with 45x92mm hole |
| <b>Container</b>                     | plastic body in flame-retardant NORYL                  | <b>Operating temperature</b> | -5...60°C                        |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                    | front panel 48x96mm, depth 96mm<br>excluding baseboard | <b>Storage temperature</b>   | -30...75°C                       |

## Technical data

|                                   | FASEC 33                                                                                   | FASEC 43 (C)                                                                               | FASEC 53                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connections:                      | Octal baseboard                                                                            | Octal baseboard                                                                            | Octal baseboard                                                                            |
| Regulation:                       | -                                                                                          | -                                                                                          | from 0 to 100% with knob on front panel                                                    |
| Analogue inputs:                  | 1 PTC                                                                                      | 1 PTC                                                                                      | -                                                                                          |
| Setting output:                   | 1 triac 2,5A, triac 7A (optional)                                                          | 1 triac 2,5A, triac 7A (optional)                                                          | 1 triac 2,5A, triac 7A (optional)                                                          |
| Setting range:                    | 0...60°C                                                                                   | • FASEC 43: -40...30°C<br>• FASEC 43C: 0...60°C                                            |                                                                                            |
| External filter (for version 7A): | max. load power supply current 7A;<br>cylinder diameter 38mm, height 28mm; M8 fixing bolt. | max. load power supply current 7A;<br>cylinder diameter 38mm, height 28mm; M8 fixing bolt. | max. load power supply current 7A;<br>cylinder diameter 38mm, height 28mm; M8 fixing bolt. |
| Type of setting:                  | proportional to phase capacity step                                                        | proportional to phase capacity step                                                        | manual phase capacity step                                                                 |
| Type of function:                 | for condensation                                                                           | for evaporation                                                                            | manual                                                                                     |
| Power supply:                     | 220Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                        | 220Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                        | 220Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                        |

## Wiring diagrams



# WM 253

Speed controllers for single-phase wall fans



| Codes    | Descr.        | Probe | Power supply |
|----------|---------------|-------|--------------|
| VM253710 | WM 253 Manual | -     | 230Vac       |

## Applications

The WM 253 units are automatic fan regulators suitable for air conditioning systems.

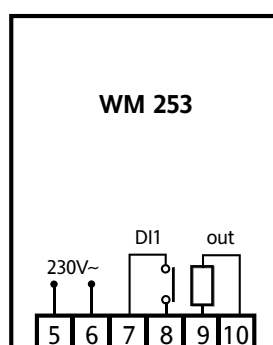
## Common features

|                                      |                                               |                                               |                              |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Front panel protection rating</b> | IP50                                          | <b>Operating temperature</b>                  | -5...55°C                    |
| <b>Container</b>                     | Flame retardant ABS plastic with snap closure | <b>Storage temperature</b>                    | -30...75°C                   |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                    | front panel 75x108mm, depth 49mm              | <b>Ambient operation and storage humidity</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |
| <b>Installation</b>                  | wall-mounted, fixing screws provided          |                                               |                              |

## Technical data

|                    | WM 253                                                                         |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connections:       | on screw-on terminal block for max 2.5mm wires                                 |
| Setting:           | from 0 to 100% with knob on front panel                                        |
| Input:             | not available                                                                  |
| Setting output:    | 2.5A triac                                                                     |
| Type of function:  | manual control; speed proportional to position of potentiometer on front panel |
| Type of setting:   | proportional to phase capacity step                                            |
| Power consumption: | 3VA max                                                                        |
| Power supply:      | 230Vac $\pm$ 10% 50Hz                                                          |

## Wiring diagrams



# DRM300 - RGM300

Speed controllers for three-phase fans



| Codes         | Description                    | Details      |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| ND3124000CS01 | DRM300 12A SCR 0-10V 400V IP55 | Slave        |
| ND3204000CS01 | DRM300 20A SCR 0-10V 400V IP55 | Slave        |
| ND3284000CS01 | DRM300 28A SCR 0-10V 400V IP55 | Slave        |
| AR312400UPS1  | RGM300 12A SCR NTC 400V IP55   | Master/Slave |
| AR360400UPS1  | RGM300 60A SCR NTC 400V IP55   | Master/Slave |

## Applications

Regulators in the DRM300 range are three-phase multi-function power units, managed by a cutting-edge extended range micro processor (-40/85 °C), to control three-phase Vac voltage through an SCR phase capacity step system.

Regulators in the RGM300 range are three-phase multi-function temperature control units, managed by a cutting-edge extended range micro processor (-40/85 °C), to control three-phase Vac voltage through an SCR phase capacity step system.

DRM300 and RGM300 units are used in Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, Heating, Ventilation, De-stratification, Fan-heating, Suction and Air Treatment plants in general.

## Common features

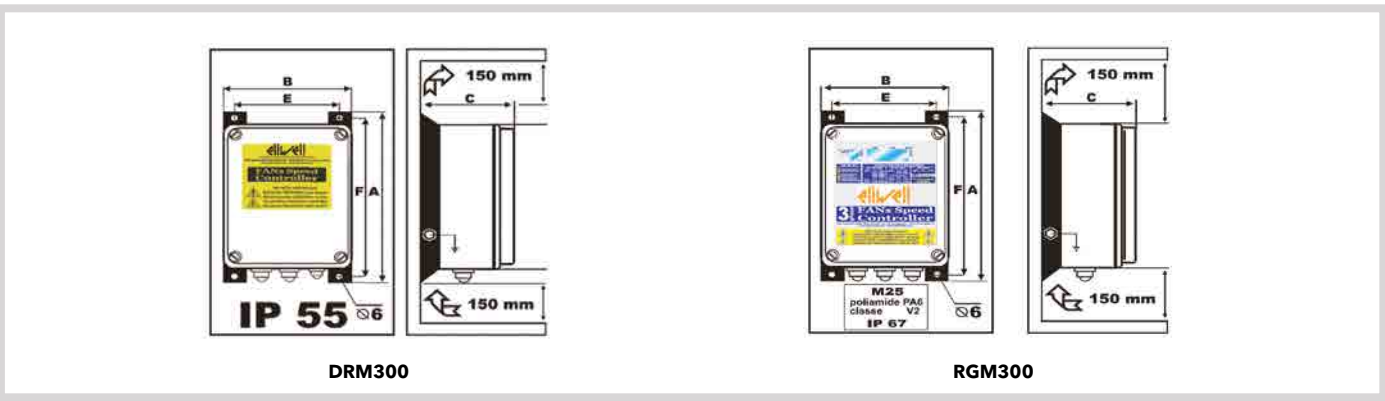
|                                                                   |                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Flexible and can be used straight away                            | Signals in mA - V <sub>ac</sub> - PWM                |
| Includes Quick Start mode, with all regulation parameters pre-set | The software supervises regulator and fan operations |

## Technical data

|                                          | DRM300 12A - 20A - 28A                                                                                                           | RGM300 12A - 60A                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions:                              | <b>12A models:</b> 201x285x130mm (BxAxC)<br><b>20A models:</b> 235x350x181mm (BxAxC)<br><b>28A models:</b> 235x350x204mm (BxAxC) | <b>12A models:</b> 201x285x130mm (BxAxC)<br><b>60A models:</b> 315x460x228mm (BxAxC) |
| Power supply:                            | 400Vac extended range (min 340V - max 480V)<br>-15% / +20% 3-phase                                                               | 400Vac -15% / +20%                                                                   |
| Frequency:                               | 50/60Hz with recognition and automatic selection of network frequency                                                            | 50/60Hz with automatic selection                                                     |
| Rated current @50°C:                     | 12A - 20A - 28A based on model                                                                                                   | 12A - 60A based on model                                                             |
| Control circuit power:                   | 5VA                                                                                                                              | 10VA                                                                                 |
| Power dispelled in the environment:      | <b>12A models:</b> 48W<br><b>20A models:</b> 80W<br><b>28A models:</b> 112W                                                      | <b>12A models:</b> 72W<br><b>60A models:</b> 360W                                    |
| Control signal:                          | 0...10V <sub>ac</sub><br>4...20mA<br>PWM                                                                                         | 0...10V <sub>ac</sub><br>0...5V <sub>ac</sub><br>4...20mA<br>0...20mA                |
| Ambient operating temperature:           | -20...+50°C*                                                                                                                     | -20...+50°C**                                                                        |
| Ambient storage temperature:             | -30...+85°C                                                                                                                      | -30...+85°C                                                                          |
| Use environment humidity and in storage: | RH < 85% (non condensing)                                                                                                        | RH < 85% (non condensing)                                                            |

\*for temperatures < -10°C use **Start/Stop** \*\*for temperatures < -10°C use **S2**

## Dimensions



# CFS02- CFS04 - CFS06 - CFS08

Power modules to control fan speed



| Codes                | Descr.   |
|----------------------|----------|
| <b>CF10x11011000</b> | CFS0x    |
| <b>CF10x21011000</b> | CFS0x /V |
| <b>CF10x31011000</b> | CFS0x /I |

x=2,4,6,8

## Applications

The instruments in the new CFS range are optional modules which can be connected to the main control systems for regulation of single-phase fan speed at currents between 2 A and 9 A. The power supply is 230Vac max.

## Features

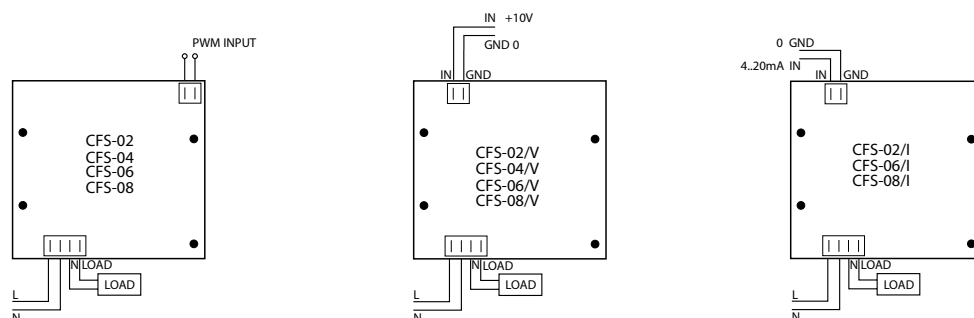
CFS regulators come in an "open board" format and are available in various models (see table).

Models differ in relation to the rated load current applicable and the type of control signal, whether current, voltage or PWM (pulse modulation).

## Technical data

|                                          | CFS 02-04-06-08                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CFS 02-04-06-08/V                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CFS 02-06-08/I                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions:                              | <b>CFS02:</b><br>90.0x83.0x38.0mm(LxDxH)+1.6mm(PCB)<br><b>CFS 04:</b><br>90.0x83.0x51.0mm(LxDxH)+1.6mm(PCB)<br><b>CFS06:</b><br>90.0x83.0x63.5mm(LxDxH)+1.6mm(PCB)<br><b>CFS08:</b><br>90.0x83.0x63.5mm(LxDxH)+1.6mm(PCB) | <b>CFS02/V:</b><br>90.0x83.0x38.0mm(LxDxH)+1.6mm(PCB)<br><b>CFS04/V:</b><br>90.0x83.0x51.0mm(LxDxH)+1.6mm(PCB)<br><b>CFS06/V:</b><br>90.0x83.0x63.5mm(LxDxH)+1.6mm(PCB)<br><b>CFS08/V:</b><br>90.0x83.0x63.5mm(LxDxH)+1.6mm(PCB) | <b>CFS02/I:</b><br>90.0x83.0x38.0mm(LxDxH)+1.6mm(PCB)<br><b>CFS04/I:</b><br>90.0x83.0x51.0mm(LxDxH)+1.6mm(PCB)<br><b>CFS06/I:</b><br>90.0x83.0x63.5mm(LxDxH)+1.6mm(PCB)<br><b>CFS08/I:</b><br>90.0x83.0x63.5mm(LxDxH)+1.6mm(PCB) |
| Power supply                             | 230Vac ±10% 50Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 230Vac ±10% 50Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 230Vac ±10% 50Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Rated current at 40°C:                   | 2.5A - CFS02 model<br>5A - CFS04 model<br>7A - CFS06 model<br>9A - CFS08 model                                                                                                                                            | 2.5A - CFS 02/V model<br>5A - CFS 04/V model<br>7A - CFS 06/V model<br>9A - CFS 08/V model                                                                                                                                       | 2.5A - CFS 02/I model<br>5A - CFS 04/I model<br>7A - CFS 06/I model<br>9A - CFS 08/I model                                                                                                                                       |
| Rated current @50°C                      | 2A - CFS02 model<br>4A - CFS04 model<br>6A - CFS06 model<br>8A - CFS08 model                                                                                                                                              | 2A - CFS 02/V model<br>4A - CFS 04/V model<br>6A - CFS 06/V model<br>8A - CFS 08/V model                                                                                                                                         | 2A - CFS 02/I model<br>5A - CFS 04/I model<br>6A - CFS 06/I model<br>8A - CFS 08/I model                                                                                                                                         |
| Control signal:                          | PWM                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0...10V $\approx$                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4...20mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Ambient operating temperature:           | -10...+50°C                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -10...+50°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -10...+50°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ambient storage temperature:             | -20...+85°C                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -20...+85°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -20...+85°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Use environment humidity and in storage: | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Wiring diagrams



# SOLUTIONS FOR SUPERMARKETS

In the commerce sector, fresh food product sales are definitely where energy is used most. Technologies are now available which can give you substantial power savings - up to 24% of the plant's energy bill.

Energy saving solutions must also satisfy the sector's basic requirements, with special attention for food quality as provided by HACCP regulations and European standards (EN13845- EN12830) governing fresh and frozen food products.

Eliwell, always attentive to the needs of the sector, offers a product range combining energy efficiency with storage quality and excellent presentation of stored products. For Eliwell, eco-sustainability also means offering open solutions capable of integrating a variety of system components, including lighting, air conditioning and domestic water into a single solution, depending on the installation's characteristics and location.

# DOMINO CO2 transcritical system

Control solution with transcritical CO2 booster / parallel compression application



| Code                | Description                 | Notes                                  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>EPAS1PCTA500</b> | EWCM 9000 PRO 42D SSR /CO2T | With integrated display and SSR output |
| <b>EPAS0PCTA500</b> | EWCM 9000 PRO 42B SSR /CO2T | SSR Outputs                            |
| <b>EP4000000B00</b> | EXP 4D PRO 14 I/O           | Expansion module 14/ I/O               |
| <b>EPK01000000</b>  | EVK PRO DISPLAY /GR         | Remote display                         |

## Applications

The new series of controllers for EWCM PRO DOMINO compressor racks is the solution for the sustainable systems based on natural refrigerants.

The EWCM 9000 PRO DOMINO /CO2T model is dedicated to solutions for transcritical CO2 with booster circuit and parallel compression, and allows for the management of up to two circuits for heat recovery.

EWCM 9000 PRO DOMINO is compact and can be expanded with configurable keyboard modules thanks to the software tool provided to rapidly adapt to various plant solutions. The controller can be connected to the Televis system, Modbus/RTU and Modbus/TCP systems and has a data registration system for diagnosis.

## Features

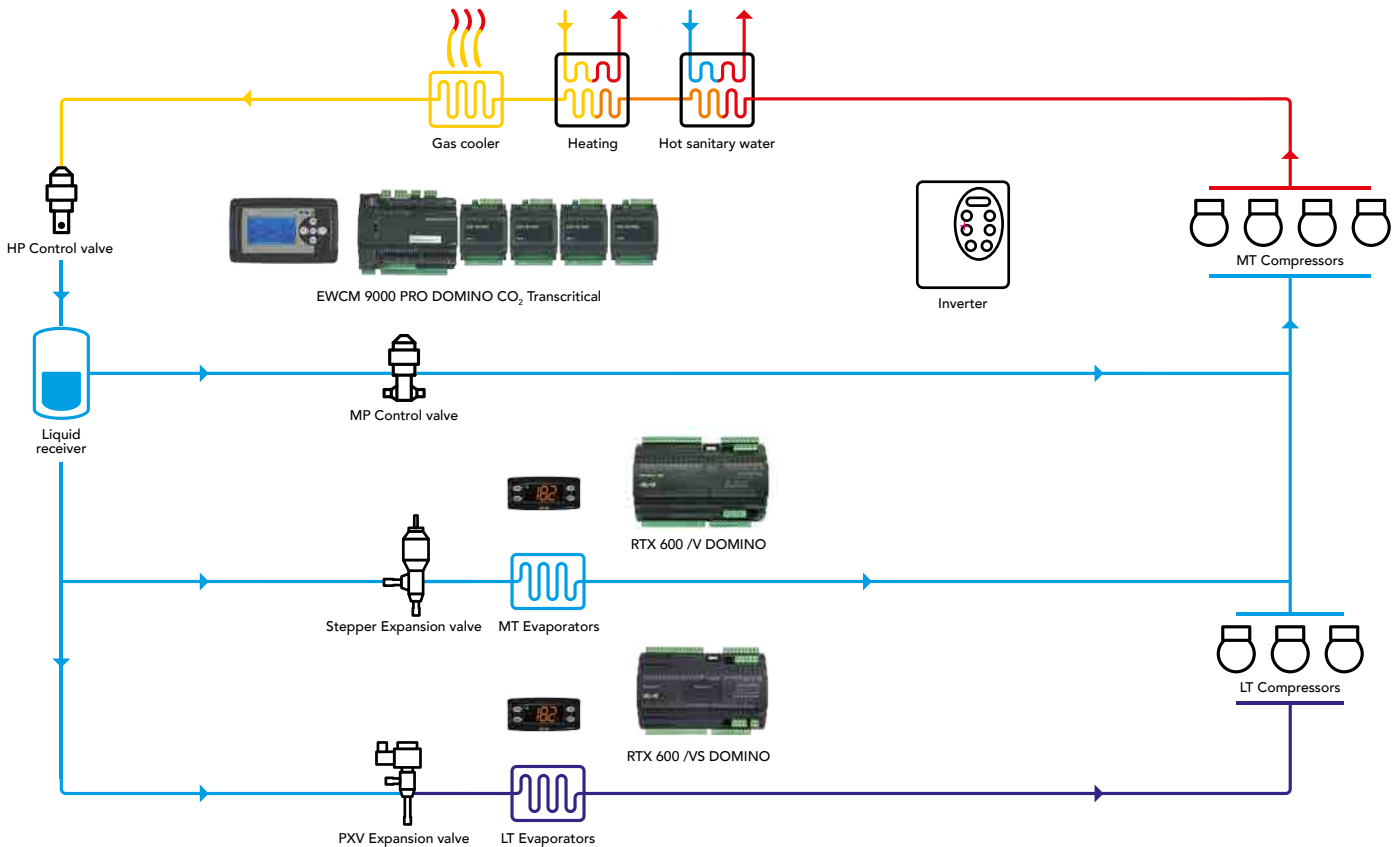
Management of 2 circuits up to 8 compressors

Expandable up to 12 EXP 4D PRO modules

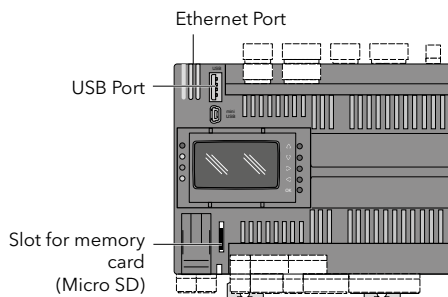
Parallel booster/compression management up to 4 compressors

Up to 2 optional remote displays

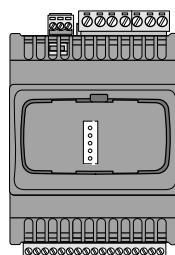
Management of modulating condensation fans



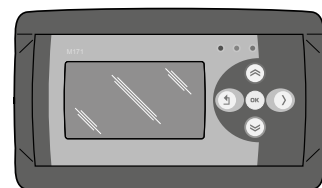
### EWCM 9000 PRO 42D DOMINO /CO2T



### EXP 4D PRO



### EVK PRO Display



# EWCM 9000 PRO-HF

Programmable controller with transcritical CO2 booster / parallel compression application



| Code         | Description                    | Notes                                  |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| EPAS1FCTA500 | EWCM 9000 PRO-HF 42D SSR /CO2T | With integrated display and SSR output |
| EPAS0FCTA500 | EWCM 9000 PRO-HF 42B SSR /CO2T | SSR Outputs                            |
| EP4000000B00 | EXP 4D PRO 14 I/O              | Expansion module 14/ I/O               |
| EPK01000000  | EVK PRO DISPLAY /GR            | Remote display                         |

## Applications

EWCM 9000 PRO-HF allows for the controller to be adapted to specific needs thanks to the options of integrating and changing the applicative controller software. The FREE Studio development tool allows for all the controller's maximum performance to be taken advantage of, re-configuring the I/O and making the most of the vast field connectivity and that of the system found on the controller

The basic library provided by Eliwell allows for the development times to be reduced thanks also to the debugging systems, simulation and diagnostics, even remotely, that can be found in the FREE Studio system

Furthermore, Eliwell has a team specialised in supporting the developers and a network of partners capable of assisting clients in devising customised solutions.

## Features

|                                                                             |                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Controller freely programmable with FREE Studio                             | Expandable up to 12 modules and 2 remote keyboards        |
| Basic library for transcritical CO2 booster / parallel compression solution | Modbus/RTU, Modbus/TCP, CAN, Web server/http connectivity |
| Diagnostic and simulation tools                                             |                                                           |

| Technical data    | EWCM 9000 PRO DOMINO<br>EWCM 9000 PRO-HF                                                                                                                                                           | EWCM 9000 PRO DOMINO SSR<br>EWCM 9000 PRO-HF SSR                                                                                                                                                   | EXP4D PRO                                                                                                                                         | EVK PRO                                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions        | 144 x 110 mm frontal panel, depth 60mm                                                                                                                                                             | 144 x 110 mm frontal panel, depth 60mm                                                                                                                                                             | 70.2 x 87 mm frontal panel, depth 61.6 mm                                                                                                         | 190 x 96 mm frontal panel, depth 9.9mm, total depth 35mm |
| Power supply      | 24 Vac / 20...38 Vdc                                                                                                                                                                               | 24 Vac / 20...38 Vdc                                                                                                                                                                               | 24 Vac / 24 Vdc                                                                                                                                   | 24 Vac / 24 Vdc                                          |
| Power consumption | 35 VA / 15 W                                                                                                                                                                                       | 35 VA / 15 W                                                                                                                                                                                       | 16 VA / 7 W                                                                                                                                       | 5W                                                       |
| Analogue inputs   | 12 configurable inputs:<br>NTC -40...+137 °C<br>DI<br>NTC -50...+110 °C<br>Pt1000 -200...+850 °C<br>PTC -55...+150 °C<br>0-20 mA<br>4-20 mA<br>0-10 V<br>0-5 V<br>0-5 V ratiometric                | 12 configurable inputs:<br>NTC -40...+137 °C<br>DI<br>NTC -50...+110 °C<br>Pt1000 -200...+850 °C<br>PTC -55...+150 °C<br>0-20 mA<br>4-20 mA<br>0-10 V<br>0-5 V<br>0-5 V ratiometric                | 4 configurable inputs<br>NTC -40...+137 °C<br>DI<br>NTC -50...+110 °C<br>Pt1000 -200...+850 °C<br>PTC -55...+150 °C<br>4-20 mA<br>0-10 V<br>0-5 V | -                                                        |
| Digital inputs    | 10 SELV +24 V ac/dc opto isolator inputs<br>2 rapid opto isolator inputs, up to 2 kHz                                                                                                              | 10 SELV +24 V ac/dc opto isolator inputs<br>2 rapid opto isolator inputs, up to 2 kHz                                                                                                              | 4 safety extra low voltage SELV                                                                                                                   | -                                                        |
| Analogue outputs  | 4 outputs 0-10 V<br>2 configurable outputs<br>0-10 V<br>4-20 mA<br>Open Collector                                                                                                                  | 4 outputs 0-10 V<br>2 configurable outputs<br>0-10 V<br>4-20 mA<br>Open Collector                                                                                                                  | 2 x 0-10V                                                                                                                                         | -                                                        |
| Digital outputs   | 10 3 A SPST +250 V a.c. relays<br>2 1 A SPDT +250 V a.c. relays                                                                                                                                    | 8 3 A SPST +250 V a.c. relays<br>2 1 A SPDT +250 V a.c. relays<br>2 SSR x 0.5 A +240 V c.a.                                                                                                        | 3 3 A SPST +250 V a.c. relays<br>1 1 A SPDT +250 V a.c. relays                                                                                    | -                                                        |
| Display           | 128x64px backlit graphic LCD<br>4 status LEDs                                                                                                                                                      | 128x64px backlit graphic LCD<br>4 status LEDs                                                                                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                 | 128x64px backlit graphic LCD<br>3 status LEDs            |
| Connectivity      | CAN Bus of expansion<br>2 RS 485 protocol Modbus RTU serials<br>1 USB type A (Host) Mass Storage (FAT32)<br>1 mini USB type B (Device) for PC connection<br>1 Ethernet port 10 Modbus/TCP protocol | CAN Bus of expansion<br>2 RS 485 protocol Modbus RTU serials<br>1 USB type A (Host) Mass Storage (FAT32)<br>1 mini USB type B (Device) for PC connection<br>1 Ethernet port 10 Modbus/TCP protocol | CAN Bus of expansion                                                                                                                              | CAN Bus of expansion                                     |
| Memory            | MicroSD expansion slot for diagrams up to 16GB                                                                                                                                                     | MicroSD expansion slot for diagrams up to 16GB                                                                                                                                                     | -                                                                                                                                                 | -                                                        |

# EWCM 8900 - 9100 EO

DIN controllers for compressor racks



| Code                 | Description            | Details                          |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>EM32AG2*0GH00</b> | EWCM 8900 EO           | 13 DIN, traditional refrigerants |
| <b>EM32AG2*1GH00</b> | EWCM 8900 EO HFO       | 13 DIN, new set of refrigerants  |
| <b>EM32BH2*0GH00</b> | EWCM 9100 EO           | 13 DIN, traditional refrigerants |
| <b>EM32BH2*1GH00</b> | EWCM 9100 EO HFO       | 13 DIN, new set of refrigerants  |
| <b>EMK0000B0G000</b> | spare keyboard ENG/ITA |                                  |
| <b>CO000029</b>      | 3m cable keyboard-base |                                  |
| <b>CCA0BUI02N000</b> | USB Copy Card          |                                  |

The letter in this position indicates the languages available for the code:  
A: ITA/ENG; B: ENG/ITA; C: FRA/ENG; D: ESP/ENG; F: GER/ENG; O: RUS/ENG; Q: TUR/ENG  
Keyboard included.

## Applications

The new series of controllers for EWCM EO (Environmentally Optimised) compressor racks provides a single solution to temperature control in refrigeration systems. The external keyboard with graphic LCD and the rapid parameter setting menu give greater accessibility and make it easier for the operator to configure parameters and access data. Energy saving is guaranteed thanks to the dedicated control algorithms.

- Sub-critical CO<sub>2</sub> management, glycol, HFC and HFO
- Rooms managed in cascade by plug & play V910 module
- Advanced management of rooms with inverter
- Rapid configuration tool for PC DeviceManager

Updates for glossaries, applications, and the always updated list of compatible refrigerants are available in the reserved area of [www.eliwel.com](http://www.eliwel.com).

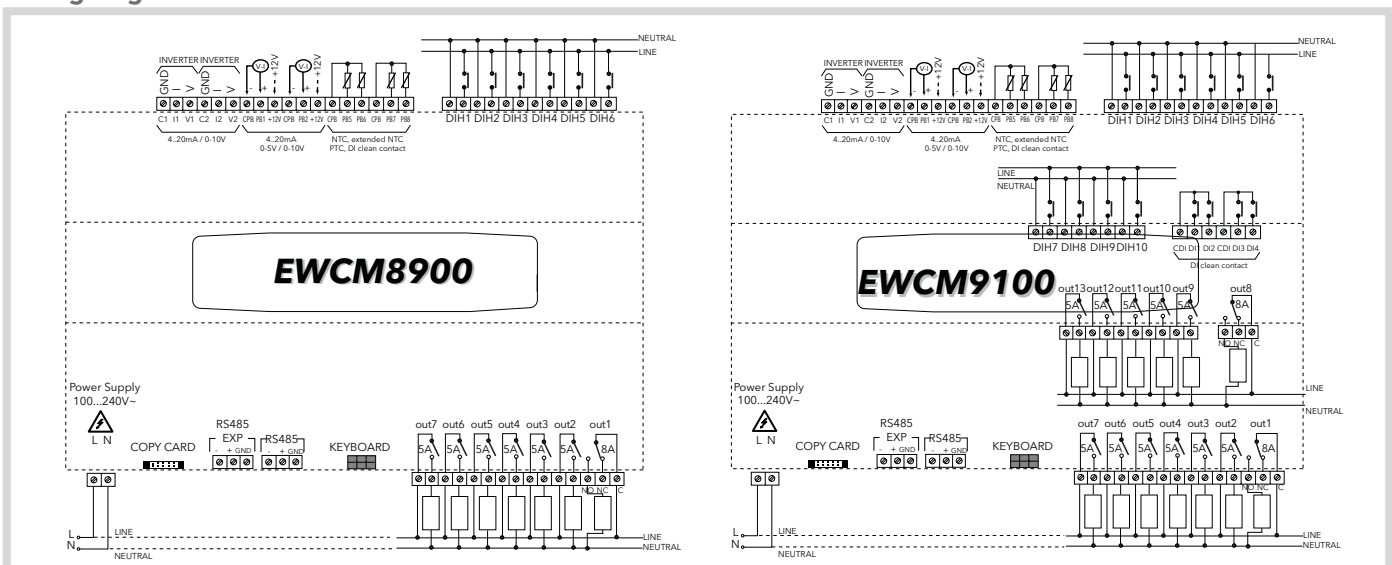
## Common features

|                                                   |                              |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Insulation Class</b>                           | 2                            | <b>Traditional refrigerants</b> | R22, R134a, R502, R404A, R407C, R507, R717 (Ammonia), R410A, R417a, R744 (CO <sub>2</sub> ), R407A, R407F, R290, R427, R600A, R23                                |
| <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...55°C                    | <b>New set of refrigerants</b>  | R434A, R134a, R448A (N40), R404A, R407C, R427A, R717 (Ammonia), R410A, R452A, R744 (CO <sub>2</sub> ), R449A (XP40), R450 (N13), R407A, R513A (XP10), R407F, R23 |
| <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -30...85°C                   |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Technical data

|                    | EWCM 8900                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | EWCM 9100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Container          | PC+ABS plastic resin casing, UL94 V-0<br>13 DIN modules (227.5x110x60mm)                                                                                                                                                                                        | PC+ABS plastic resin casing, UL94 V-0<br>13 DIN modules (227.5x110x60mm)                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Installation:      | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Analogue inputs:   | 4 NTC/NTC extended/PTC/D.I.+<br>2 high precision current (4...20mA / 0...5V / 0...10V)                                                                                                                                                                          | 4 NTC/NTC extended/PTC/D.I.+<br>2 high precision current (4...20mA / 0...5V / 0...10V)                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Digital inputs     | 6 voltage (100...240Vac)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10 voltage (100...240Vac) +<br>4 configurable voltage-free                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Analogue outputs:  | 2 voltage/current (0...10V/4...20mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2 voltage/current (0...10V/4...20mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Digital outputs:   | 6 SPST 5(2)A 250Vac +<br>1 SPDT 8(3)A 250Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 11 SPST 5(2)A 250Vac +<br>2 SPDT 8(3)A 250Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Connections:       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TTL port for connection to CopyCard USB</li> <li>• RS-485 for connection to TelevisSystem and systems based on the ModBus protocol</li> <li>• RS-485 EXP for connection to pulse/stepper (V800/V910) driver</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TTL port for connection to CopyCard USB</li> <li>• RS-485 for connection to TelevisSystem and systems based on the ModBus protocol</li> <li>• RS-485 EXP for connection to pulse/stepper (V800/V910) driver</li> </ul> |
| Display:           | LCD on external keyboard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | LCD on external keyboard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Functions:         | inverter control both in suction and discharge                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | inverter control both in suction and discharge                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Clock:             | present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Power consumption: | 20W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 20W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Power supply:      | 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Wiring diagrams



# EWCM 9900 EO

DIN controllers for compressor racks



| Code          | Description            | Details                          |
|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| EM83CI3*0GH00 | EWCM 9900 EO           | 18 DIN, traditional refrigerants |
| EM83CI3*1GH00 | EWCM 9900 EO HFO       | 18 DIN, new set of refrigerants  |
| EMK0000B0G000 | spare keyboard ENG/ITA |                                  |
| CO000029      | 3m cable keyboard-base |                                  |
| CCA0BUI02N000 | USB Copy Card          |                                  |

The letter in this position indicates the languages available for the code:  
A: ITA/ENG; B: ENG/ITA; C: FRA/ENG; D: ESP/ENG; F: GER/ENG; O: RUS/ENG; Q:TUR/ENG  
Keyboard included.

## Applications

The new series of controllers for EWCM EO (Environmentally Optimised) compressor racks provides a single solution to temperature control in refrigeration systems. The external keyboard with graphic LCD and the rapid parameter setting menu give greater accessibility and make it easier for the operator to configure parameters and access data. Energy saving is guaranteed thanks to the dedicated control algorithms.

- Sub-critical CO<sub>2</sub> management, glycol, HFC and HFO
- Rooms managed in cascade by plug & play V910 module
- Advanced management of rooms with inverter
- Rapid configuration tool for PC DeviceManager

Updates for glossaries, applications, and the always updated list of compatible refrigerants are available in the reserved area of [www.eliwell.com](http://www.eliwell.com).

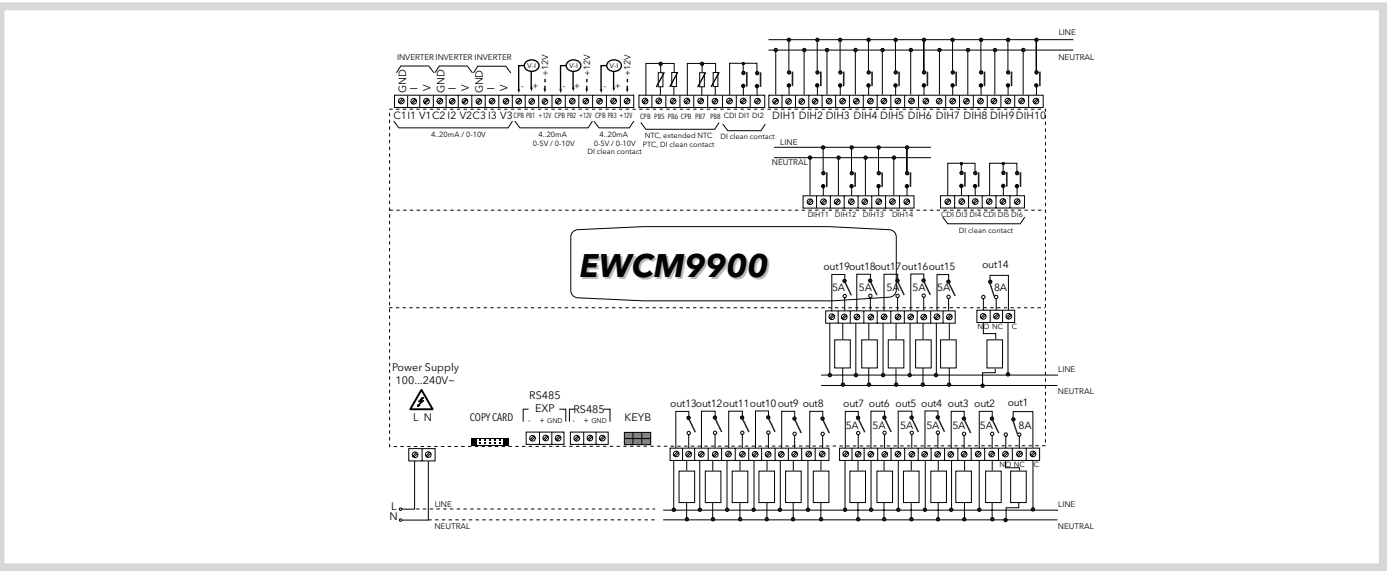
## Common features

|                                                   |                              |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Insulation Class</b>                           | 2                            | <b>Traditional refrigerants</b> | R22, R134a, R502, R404A, R407C, R507, R717 (Ammonia), R410A, R417a, R744 (CO <sub>2</sub> ), R407A, R407F, R290, R427, R600A, R23                                |
| <b>Operating temperature</b>                      | -5...55°C                    | <b>New set of refrigerants</b>  | R434A, R134a, R448A (N40), R404A, R407C, R427A, R717 (Ammonia), R410A, R452A, R744 (CO <sub>2</sub> ), R449A (XP40), R450 (N13), R407A, R513A (XP10), R407F, R23 |
| <b>Storage temperature</b>                        | -30...85°C                   |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Ambient humidity for operation and storage</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Technical data

|                    | EWCM 9900                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Container          | PC+ABS plastic resin casing, UL94 V-0<br>18 DIN modules (315x110x60mm)                                                                                                                                    |
| Installation:      | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Analogue inputs:   | 4 NTC/NTC extended/PTC/DI + 2 high precision current/voltage (4...20mA / 0...5V / 0...10V)<br>+ 1 current/voltage (4...20mA / 0...5V / 0...10V)                                                           |
| Digital inputs     | 14 voltage (100...240Vac) +<br>6 configurable voltage-free                                                                                                                                                |
| Analogue outputs:  | 3 voltage/current (0...10V/4...20mA)                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Digital outputs:   | 17 SPST 5(2)A 250Vac +<br>2 SPDT 8(3)A 250Vac                                                                                                                                                             |
| Connections:       | • TTL port for connection to CopyCard USB<br>• RS-485 for connection to Televis <b>System</b> and systems based on the ModBus protocol<br>• RS-485 EXP for connection to pulse/stepper (V800/V910) driver |
| Display:           | LCD on external keyboard                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Functions:         | inverter control both in suction and discharge                                                                                                                                                            |
| Clock:             | present                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Power consumption: | 20W                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Power supply:      | 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Wiring diagrams



# Subcritical CO<sub>2</sub> cascade system

## Motorised electronic valve control



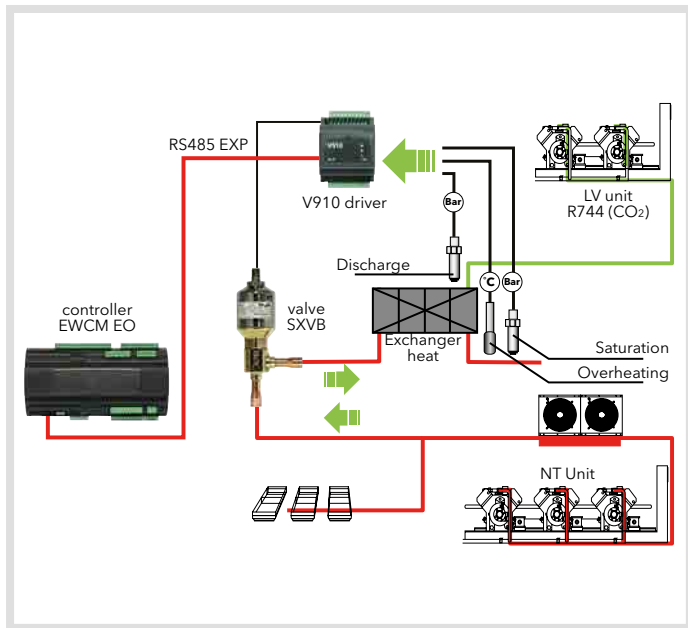
| Codes                 | Descr.                            | Details                                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>EVD4A31BS2100</b>  | V910 V3 EEVD step valve 24V RS485 | EEV driver module with dual PID controller |
| <b>SKP1000000000</b>  | SKP10 - Configuration keyboard    | Keyboard for configuration                 |
| <b>DMI100x002000*</b> | Device Manager Interface          |                                            |

\*x=1: End User; x=2: Service; x=3: Manufacturer

### Applications

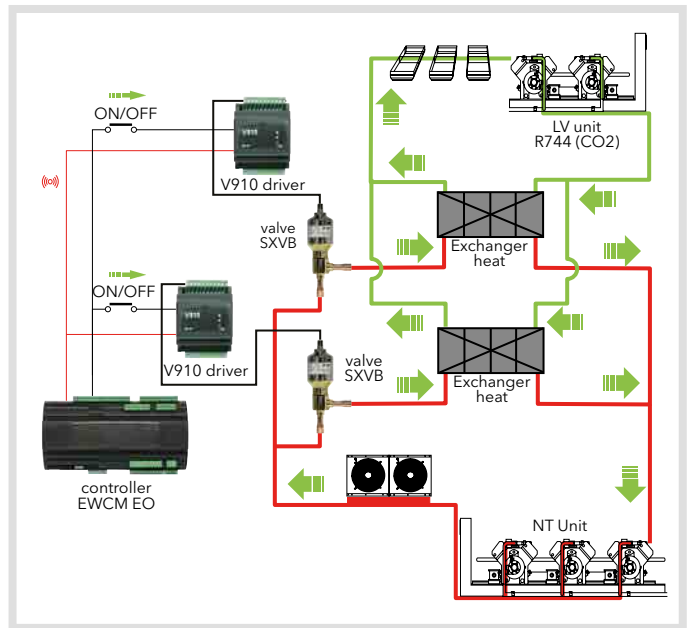
The V910 driver for motorised electronic valve control is designed for excellent control of heat exchangers in CO<sub>2</sub> subcritical cascade systems in combination with HFC and HFO refrigerants.

Its flexibility makes it ideal for the control of hot gas bypass systems, compressor discharge temperature / pressure and liquid subcooling.



#### Solution integrated with EWCM 8/9000 EO

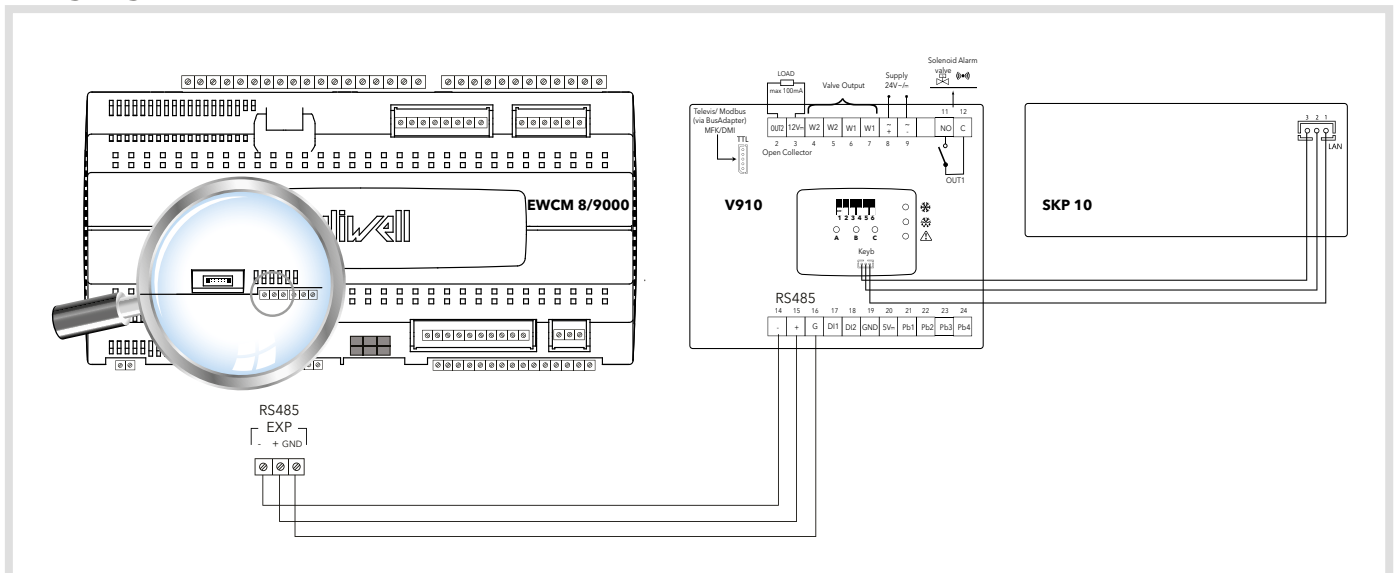
The high-precision PID control of the V910 module is integrated with the EWCM 8/9000 EO series controllers through the serial port dedicated to share real-time configuration and the heat exchanger control status, also through the Televis supervision system.



#### Solution for dual heat exchanger

V910 is designed also for operation independent from the central controller, thus providing the option for configurations with multiple heat exchangers in series or parallel to provide better power modulation and greater safety thanks to a redundant configuration.

### Wiring diagram



# RTX600/V DOMINO ZERO - RTD600/V DOMINO ZERO

DIN controller for remote EEV cabinets and cold rooms



| Codes         | Descr.                                  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|
| RTZX0S1H00    | RTX 600 /V DOMINO ZERO                  |
| RTZD1S1H00    | RTD 600 /V DOMINO ZERO VERT CONN        |
| EWKRTZX1E00   | RTX 600 /V DOMINO ZERO KIT KDEPlus      |
| EWKRTZX1X00   | RTX 600 /V COLD ROOM PANEL KIT 100-240V |
| KDE400E004000 | KDEPlus 32x74 AMBER SCREW/JST           |
| EH000050V4000 | ECHO PLUS AMBRER 5m CABLE               |
| KDX5HOR0000   | KDX 500 100-240V                        |
| KDX5HDR0000   | KDX 500 4 DIN 100-240V                  |

## Applications

**RTX600/V DOMINO ZERO** and **RTD600/V DOMINO ZERO** are designed to control remote cabinets and cold rooms with electronic expansion valve in single or multiple evaporators configuration. The innovative DOMINO ZERO adaptive control algorithm works at low stable superheat values with all refrigerants and flooded evaporator management for high efficiency CO2 systems.

The RTX600/V DOMINO ZERO and RTD600 /V DOMINO ZERO controllers is the perfect companion to Eliwell PXV EEVs and can be interfaced with the KDEPlus and KDTPlus keyboards, the ECHO Plus display module and the new KDX specifically designed as a cold room control panel.

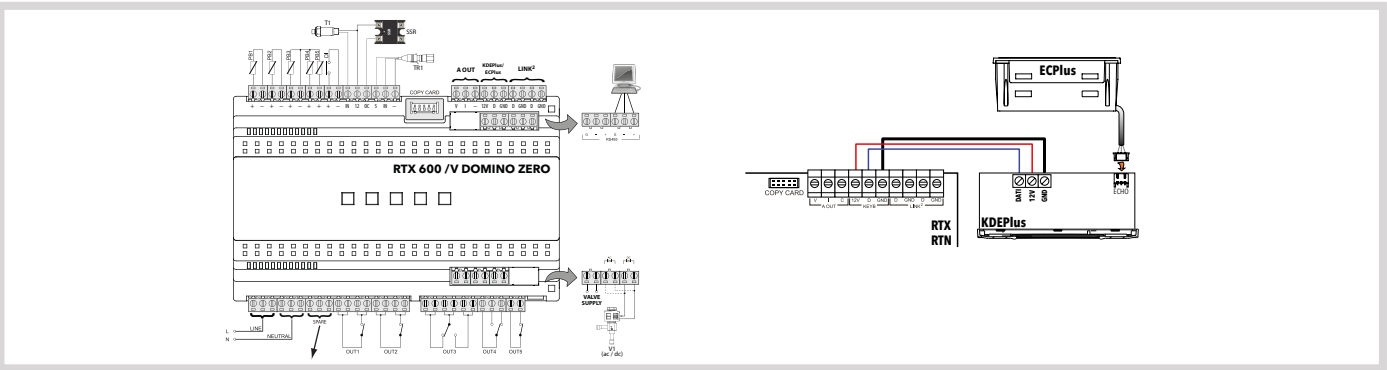
## Features

|                                                                            |                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>High efficiency</b> systems with adaptive low superheat                 | Control of all cabinet and cold room functionalities from one controller            |
| Superheat configuration <b>with only 2 parameters</b>                      | Quick setup of multiple evaporator systems with <b>Link<sup>2</sup></b> plug-n-play |
| Intelligent defrost for <b>energy saving</b> and optimal food preservation | Compatible with NTC, Pt1000, PTC probes                                             |

| Technical data                          | RTX - RTD 600 /V DOMINO ZERO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Casing:                                 | PC+ABS resin casing, UL94 V-0<br><b>RTX 600 /V DOMINO ZERO:</b> with box<br><b>RTD 600 /V DOMINO ZERO:</b> without box                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dimensions:                             | 10 DIN modules                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Installation:                           | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Display:                                | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Display range:                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• NTC: -50,0°C...+110°C;</li><li>• PTC: -55,0°C...+150°C;</li><li>• Pt1000: -60°C...+150°C</li></ul>                                                                                                                                        |
| Analogue/digital inputs:                | 5 NTC/PTC/Pt1000/D.I.*<br>1 4...20mA/D.I.*<br>1 ratiometric/D.I.* + 1 voltage-free D.I.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Connections:                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 voltage serial for keypad</li><li>• 1 voltage serial for LAN</li><li>• 1 RS-485 for connection to Televis<b>System</b> or ModBus monitoring system</li><li>• 1 TTL port for connection to Unicard and DeviceManager (via DMI)</li></ul> |
| Digital outputs:                        | 2 SPST 12(5)A max 230Vac<br>2 SPDT 12(5)A + 8(4)A max 230Vac<br>1 SPST 8(4) max 230Vac<br>1 O.C. multifunction: 12Vdc 20mA<br>1 SSR 100...240Vac/dc; I <sub>max</sub> =300mA                                                                                                      |
| Analogue outputs:                       | 1 D.A.C. multifunction: 0...10V - 4...20mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Accuracy:                               | better by 1.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Resolution:                             | 1 or 0.1°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Power supply:                           | SMPS 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Power consumption:                      | 7.5W max                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ambient operating temperature:          | -5...+50°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ambient storage temperature:            | -30...+50°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ambient operation and storage humidity: | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

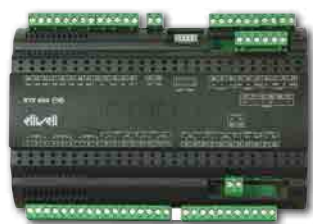
\* selectable by parameter ° selectable by parameter (from power board)

## Wiring diagrams



# RTX600

DIN controllers for counters and cold rooms



| Codes                | Descr.  |
|----------------------|---------|
| <b>RTX5HBM0S2H00</b> | RTX600  |
| <b>KDE400E004000</b> | KDEPlus |
| <b>KDW6004004080</b> | KDWPlus |
| <b>EH000050V4000</b> | ECPlus  |

## Applications

**RTX600** (Environmentally Optimised, optimised for the environment) is an electronic device specifically designed for plug-in applications, with thermostatic valve. The RTX600 controller can be interfaced with the KDEPlus, KDWPlus keyboards and the ECPlus display module.

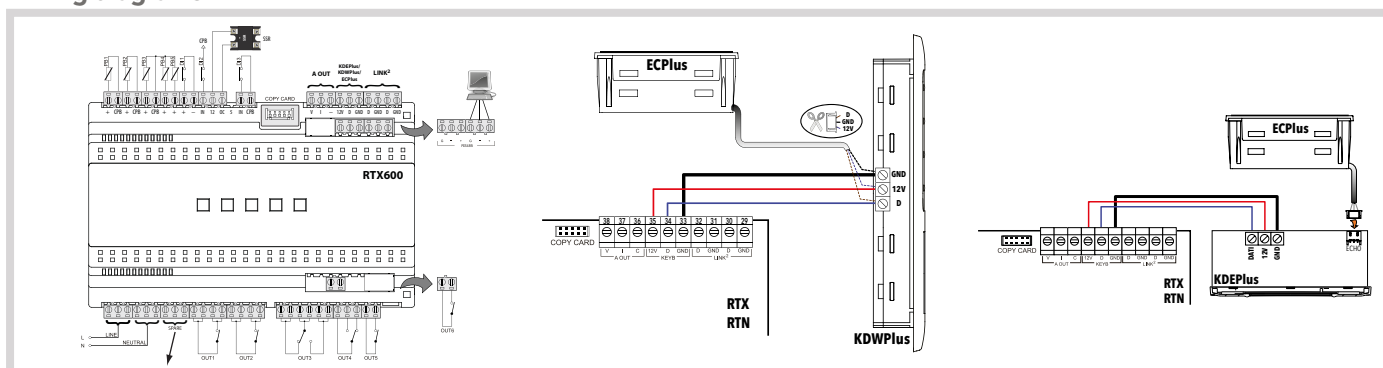
## Features

|                                                                                    |                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Relay of up to <b>2HP</b> for direct control of loads                              | Control of heating elements of frames / demisting heaters                                             |
| Removable terminals and customised quick connections                               | Rapid synchronisation of remote counters and island cabinets with <b>Link<sup>2</sup></b> plug-n-play |
| Intelligent defrosting (with clock) to <b>save energy</b> and preserve food better | Compatible with NTC, Pt1000, PTC probes                                                               |

| Technical data                          | RTX 600                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Casing:                                 | PC+ABS resin casing, UL94 V-0                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dimensions:                             | 10 DIN modules                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Installation:                           | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Display:                                | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Display range:                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTC: -50,0°C...+110°C;</li> <li>• PTC: -55,0°C...+150°C;</li> <li>• Pt1000: -60°C...+150°C</li> </ul>                                                                                                        |
| Analogue/digital inputs:                | 5 NTC/PTC/Pt1000/D.I.*<br>3 D.I.* voltage-free                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Connections:                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 voltage serial for keypad</li> <li>• 1 voltage serial for LAN</li> <li>• 1 RS-485 for connection to TelevisSystem or Modbus</li> <li>• 1 TTL for connection to Unicard/ DeviceManager (via DMI)</li> </ul> |
| Digital outputs:                        | 1 SPST 2HP max 240Vac<br>1 SPST + 1 SPDT 1HP max 250Vac<br>1 SPDT 8(4)A max 250Vac<br>2 SPST 8(4)A max 250Vac<br>1 O.C. 12VC 20mA                                                                                                                     |
| Analogue outputs:                       | 1 D.A.C. 0...10V - 4...20mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Accuracy:                               | better by 1.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Resolution:                             | 1 or 0.1°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Power supply:                           | SMPS 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Power consumption:                      | 7.5W max                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ambient operating temperature:          | -5...+50°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ambient storage temperature:            | -30...+85°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Ambient operation and storage humidity: | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

\* selectable by parameter ° selectable by parameter (from power board)

## Wiring diagrams



# KDEPlus - KDWPlus - ECHO Plus - KDTPlus - KDTSplit - KDX

User interface for RTX, RTD, RTN series controllers



ECHO Plus



KDEPlus



KDTPlus



KDTSplit



KDTPlus STD WHITE



KDWPlus



KDX 5000



KDX 500 4 DIN



KDX 500

| Codes         | Descr.                    |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| KDE400E004000 | KDEPlus AMBER             |
| KDW6004004080 | KDWPlus                   |
| EH000050V4000 | ECHO PLUS AMBRER 5m CABLE |
| KDT6HB0F17080 | KDTPlus STD WHITE         |
| KDT6VBWF17080 | KDTPlus                   |
| KDT6C00F0B001 | KDTSplit                  |
| KDX5H0R0000   | KDX 500 100-240V          |
| KDX5HDR0000   | KDX 500 4 DIN 100-240V    |
| KDX5KDR0000   | KDX 5000 100-240V         |

## Applications

A wide range of user interfaces makes it possible to adapt to several applications and allows you to customise the appearance of counters and cold rooms. The KDX series, specifically designed for cold rooms, offers additional remote I/Os to integrate multiple functionalities in an easy to use interface.

## Features

|                                                                              |                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Standard dimensions 32x74 and minimal depth                                  | 6 buttons offer direct access to the most used functions |
| Second ECHO Plus display can be used in conjunction with KDEPlus and KDWPlus |                                                          |

| Technical data | KDEPlus                                                                      | KDWPlus                                                         | ECHO Plus                                                          | KDTPlus STD                                                                              | KDTPlus                                                                                  | KDT Split                          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Casing:        | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 resin casing, polycarbonate window, thermoplastic resin keys |                                                                 |                                                                    | Polymethylmethacrylate (PMMA) front panel                                                |                                                                                          | ABS+PC                             |
| Dimensions:    | front panel 74x32 mm, depth 30 mm                                            | front panel 180x37 mm, depth 23mm                               | front panel 48x28.6 mm, depth 15 mm                                | front panel 180x40mm, depth 1.5mm                                                        | front panel 87x135mm, depth 1.5mm                                                        | front panel 83x140mm, depth 33mm   |
| Installation:  | panel-mounting, with 71x29mm (+0.2/-0.1 mm) drilling template                | panel-mounting, with 150x31 mm (+0.2/-0.1 mm) drilling template | panel mounting, with 45.9x26.4 mm (+0.2/-0.1 mm) drilling template | panel mounting, can be set for a distance of up to 100m, with 150x31mm drilling template | panel mounting, can be set for a distance of up to 100m, with 67x120mm drilling template | wall                               |
| Keys:          | 4 mechanical                                                                 | 6 mechanical                                                    | -                                                                  | 6 capacitive touch keys                                                                  | 6 capacitive touch keys                                                                  | 6 capacitive touch keys            |
| Display:       | with decimal point * 3 digits + sign, 8 icons                                |                                                                 |                                                                    |                                                                                          |                                                                                          | with decimal point 3 digits + sign |
| Power supply:  | from power board                                                             |                                                                 |                                                                    |                                                                                          |                                                                                          |                                    |

\* selectable by parameter ° selectable by parameter (from power board)

| Technical data | KDX 500                                                                | KDX 500 4 DIN                        | KDX 5000                           |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Dimensions:    | 213 x 318mm front panel, depth 102mm                                   | 213 x 318mm front panel, depth 102mm | 450 x 380 front panel, depth 160mm |
| Installation:  | Wall mount                                                             |                                      |                                    |
| Keys:          | 6 buttons with direct access to most used functionalities              |                                      |                                    |
| Display:       | 1 main display with status icon<br>1 ECHO display                      |                                      |                                    |
| Power supply:  | SMPS 100...240 Vac (±10 %) 50/60 Hz<br>Independent from the controller |                                      |                                    |
| Inputs         | 1 x 4...20mA<br>2 x voltage-free digital inputs                        |                                      |                                    |
| Outputs        | Buzzer<br>1 x SPST relay<br>1 x SPDT relay                             |                                      |                                    |

# EEV Pulse SYSTEM

EEV system for retrofit



| Codes                | Descr.                  | Details               |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>EVD2A43BSC000</b> | V800/P1                 | see model table       |
| <b>EVD2A53BSC000</b> | V800/P3                 | see model table       |
| <b>ID34DR45CDH00</b> | ID985 /V                | see model table       |
| <b>WK1400100N000</b> | IWK /V                  | see model table       |
| <b>EVK2A43BXC010</b> | Standard kit            | see kit table         |
| <b>EVK2A43BXC020</b> | Starter kit             | see kit table         |
| <b>DMI100x002000</b> | Device Manage Interface | see accessories table |

## Applications

The Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) is designed to maximise the energy saving and performance potential of refrigerated cabinets in retail applications. The complete Eliwell solution consists of the EEV V800 driver, which can be connected to the IWK/V remote display device, and the ID 985/V electronic controller.

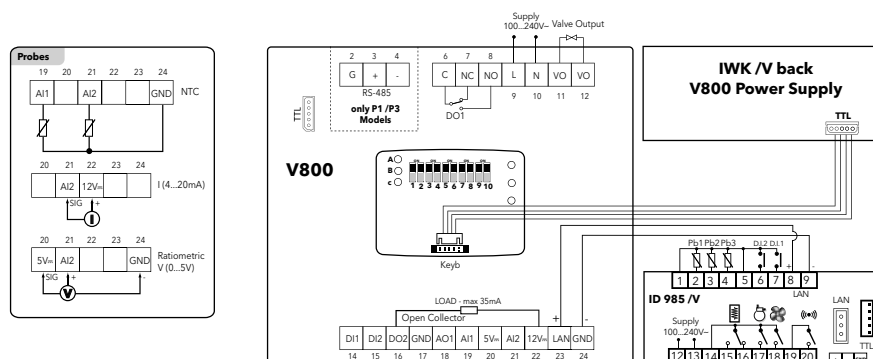
## Features

|                              |                                      |                                               |                              |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>             | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 plastic resin casing | <b>Ambient operation and storage humidity</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |
| <b>Operating temperature</b> | -5...55°C                            |                                               |                              |
| <b>Storage temperature</b>   | -20...85°C                           |                                               |                              |

| Technical data     | V800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ID 985/V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | IWK/V                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions:        | front panel 70.2x87mm, depth 61.6mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | front panel 74x32mm, depth 60mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | front panel 74x32mm, depth 30mm                                                                                                            |
| Installation:      | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | panel mounting with 71x29mm drilling template                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | panel mounting with 71x29mm drilling template                                                                                              |
| Display:           | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | no decimal point * 3 and a half digits + sign                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | no decimal point * 4 and a half digits + sign                                                                                              |
| Display range:     | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -55...140°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -55...140°C                                                                                                                                |
| Analogue inputs:   | 1 NTC/4-20mA/0-5V*<br>1 NTC/4-20mA*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3 NTC/PTC*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                                                                                                                                          |
| Digital inputs:    | 2 voltage free                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2 voltage free                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                                                                                                                                          |
| Connections:       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TTL port for connection to CopyCard and Televis<b>System</b></li> <li>• TTL port for connection to USB Copy Card and IWK/V</li> <li>• LAN port for connection to ID 985/V</li> <li>• RS-485 serial port: <b>Models/P1/P3</b></li> <li>1 SPDT N.O. 5A 250Vac, N.C. 2A</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TTL port for connection to CopyCard and Televis<b>System</b></li> <li>-</li> <li>• LAN port for connection to V800</li> <li>• RS-485 serial port</li> <li>1 SPDT 5(2)A 1/4 HP 250Vac</li> <li>3 SPST 3A 250Vac</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-</li> <li>-</li> <li>• TTL port for connection to V800</li> <li>-</li> <li>-</li> <li>-</li> </ul> |
| Digital outputs:   | 250Vac<br>1 open collector max current 35mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 SPDT 5(2)A 1/4 HP 250Vac<br>3 SPST 3A 250Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                                                                                                                                          |
| Analogue outputs:  | 1 0...10V max current 20mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                                                                                                                                          |
| Accuracy:          | better than 0.5% of integral-scale + 1 digit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | better than 0.5% of integral-scale + 1 digit                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | better than 0.5% of integral-scale + 1 digit                                                                                               |
| Resolution:        | 1 or 0.1°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 or 0.1°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 or 0.1°C                                                                                                                                 |
| Power supply:      | 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | from V800                                                                                                                                  |
| Power consumption: | 3W max                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2.5W max                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <1W                                                                                                                                        |
| User interface:    | 10-way DipSwitch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | LED display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | LED display                                                                                                                                |

\* (selectable by parameter)

## Wiring diagrams



# EEV Pulse SYSTEM

EEV system for retrofit



### Models

| Code          | Description | Details                                                            |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EVD2A43BSC000 | V800 - P1   | 230Vac valve control. on-board RS485                               |
| EVD2A53BSC000 | V800 - P3   | 230V valve control ∞. on-board RS485                               |
| ID34DR4SCDH00 | ID985 /V    | Electronic controller with V800 driver control via LAN serial port |
| WK1400100N000 | IWK /V      | Remote terminal for parameter config., displ. I/O, alarms, etc.    |

### Kit

| Code          | Description  | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EVK2A43BXC010 | Standard Kit | Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 x ID 985 /V</li><li>• 1 x V800/P2</li><li>• 1 x 'FAST' NTC probe (SN8P0X3002)</li><li>• 1 x ratiometric probe (TD420030B)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                        |
| EVK2A43BXC020 | Starter Kit  | Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 x ID 985 /V</li><li>• 1 x V800/P2</li><li>• 1 x 'FAST' NTC probe (SN8P0X3002)</li><li>• 1 x ratiometric probe (TD420030B)</li><li>• 1 USB Copy Card (CCA0BUI02N000)</li><li>• 1 x Device Manager CD (DMP1000002000)</li><li>• 1 x Device Manager Interface - DMI</li></ul> |

### Accessories

| Code          | Description              | Details                                                                  |
|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DMI100x002000 | Device Manager Interface | Hardware interface<br>x=1: End User<br>x=2: Service<br>x=3: Manufacturer |

### Refrigerant compatibility

R404A - R22 - R410A - R134A - R744 (CO<sub>2</sub>) - R507A - R717 (NH<sub>3</sub>) - R290 - R407a - R448a - R449a - R450a - R513A

### PULSE valve compatibility\*

| Model                   | Brand   |
|-------------------------|---------|
| PXV                     | Eliwell |
| AKV10                   | Danfoss |
| AKV15                   | Danfoss |
| AKV20                   | Danfoss |
| AKVA (NH <sub>3</sub> ) | Danfoss |
| EX2                     | Alco    |
| HP130                   | Parker  |
| DS1120                  | Parker  |

\*if using other valves, contact Eliwell Technical Support

# PXV

## Electronic pulse expansion valve



### Applications

The PXV solenoid operated expansion valve controls the flow of refrigerant to the evaporator by modulating the opening time of the valve element, allowing a wide range of power variation. Highly precise and reliable control of refrigerant flow increases the efficiency of the entire system. There are 9 interchangeable orifices (10 for CO2) available, with power ratings from 1 kW to 24 kW. This valve must be piloted by an electronic driver. The typical application is in refrigeration systems, especially refrigerated counter displays of the kind used in supermarkets.

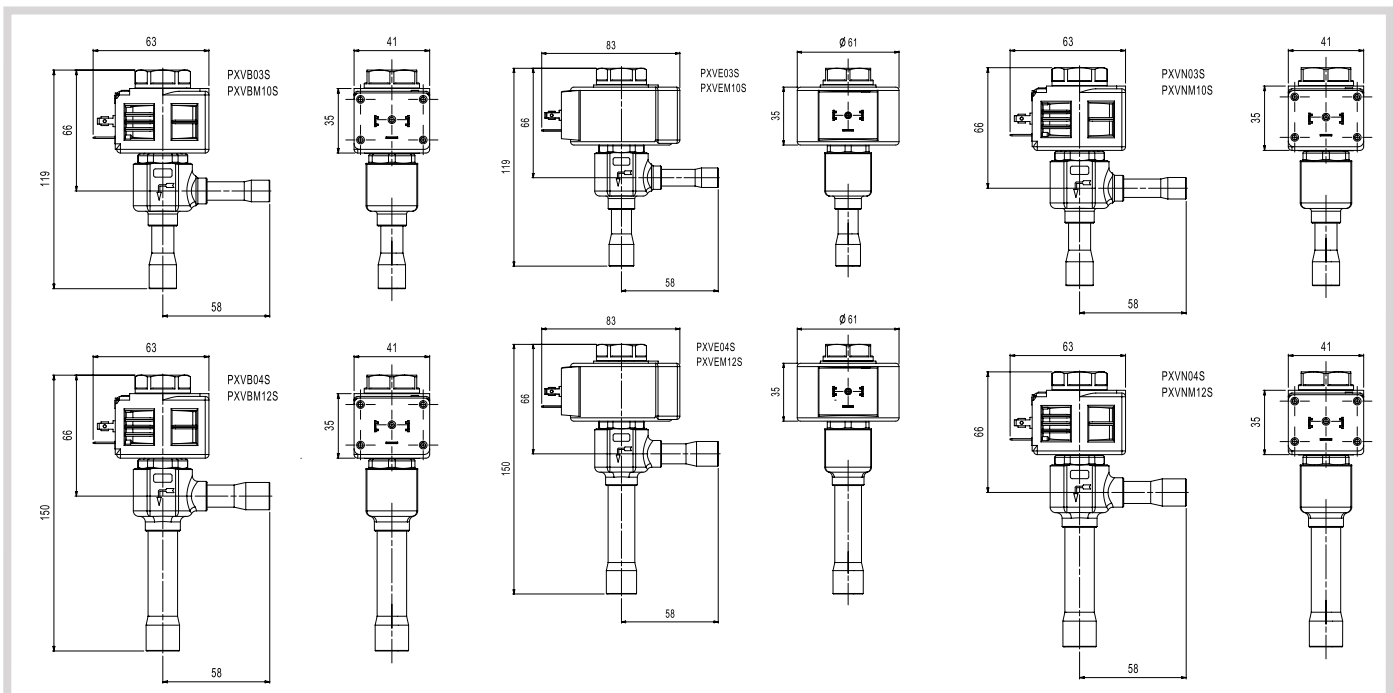
### Technical data

|                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Temperature (TS)                          | PXVB<br>PXVN<br>PXVE | -40 °C ... 100 °C (-40 °F ... 212 °F)<br>-40 °C ... 100 °C (-40 °F ... 212 °F)<br>-50 °C ... 100 °C (-40 °F ... 212 °F)              |
| Ambient temperature (TA)                  | PXVB<br>PXVN<br>PXVE | -20 °C ... 50 °C (-4 °F ... -58 °F)<br>-20 °C ... 50 °C (-4 °F ... -58 °F)<br>0 °C ... 50 °C (-40 °F ... -58 °F)                     |
| Open pressure differential (minimum OPD)  | All Models           | 0 bar / 0 psi                                                                                                                        |
| Maximum open pressure differential (MOPD) | PXVB / PXVN          | PXVB/N..... from orif. 1 to orif. 5 : 37 MOPD<br>PXVB/N..... orif. 6: 27 MOPD<br>PXVB/N..... from orif. 7 to orif. 9 : 18 MOPD       |
| Maximum open pressure differential (MOPD) | PXVE                 | PXVE.....from orif. 0 to orif. 6 : 37 MOPD<br>PXVE.....orif. 7 : 35 MOPD<br>PXVE.....orif. 8 : 30 MOPD<br>PXVE.....orif. 9 : 25 MOPD |
| Maximum operating pressure                | PXVB<br>PXVN<br>PXVE | 45 bar / 652.7 psi<br>45 bar / 652.7 psi<br>80 bar / 1160.3 psi (CO2 models)                                                         |
| Burst Pressure                            | PXVB<br>PXVN<br>PXVE | 225 bar / 3262 psi (PS x 5)<br>225 bar / 3262 psi (PS x 5)<br>240 bar / 3480 psi (PS x 3)                                            |
| PED                                       | All Models           | ART. 4.3 of 2014/68/EU                                                                                                               |
| Operating principles                      | All Models           | PWM                                                                                                                                  |
| Minimum working time                      | All Models           | 1 sec.                                                                                                                               |

### Technical data coils

|                         |                       |            |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Voltage tolerance (Vac) | 24Vac model           | +10 / -10% |
| Voltage tolerance (Vac) | All 220\230Vac models | +6 / -10%  |

### Dimensions



# PXV

## Electronic pulse expansion valve

### General specifications and cooling capacities of valves (HFO-HFC-HC refrigerants)

| Code          | Type of orifice | Orifice hole (mm) | ODS connections |      |      |     | Flow factor Kv (m3/h) | Cooling capacity (kW) |      |       |       |      |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------|------|-------|-------|------|
|               |                 |                   | (inches)        |      | (mm) |     |                       | R134a                 | R507 | R407C | R410A | R290 |
|               |                 |                   | IN              | OUT  | IN   | OUT |                       |                       |      |       |       |      |
| PXVN03S010100 | 1               | 0.5               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.010                 | 0.8                   | 0.77 | 1.03  | 1.47  | 1.1  |
| PXVNM10S01100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                       |      |       |       |      |
| PXVN03S020100 | 2               | 0.7               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.017                 | 1.5                   | 1.6  | 1.9   | 2.7   | 2.2  |
| PXVNM10S02100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                       |      |       |       |      |
| PXVN03S030100 | 3               | 0.8               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.023                 | 1.8                   | 2.0  | 2.2   | 3.4   | 2.7  |
| PXVNM10S03100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                       |      |       |       |      |
| PXVN03S040100 | 4               | 1.1               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.043                 | 2.9                   | 3.0  | 3.5   | 5.5   | 4.2  |
| PXVNM10S04100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                       |      |       |       |      |
| PXVN03S050100 | 5               | 1.3               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.065                 | 4.9                   | 5.3  | 6.2   | 9.5   | 7.4  |
| PXVNM10S05100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                       |      |       |       |      |
| PXVN03S060100 | 6               | 1.7               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.113                 | 6.8                   | 7.2  | 8.4   | 12.9  | 10.1 |
| PXVNM10S06100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                       |      |       |       |      |
| PXVN03S070100 | 7               | 2.3               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.200                 | 10.7                  | 11.6 | 14.2  | 20.6  | 16.1 |
| PXVNM10S07100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                       |      |       |       |      |
| PXVN04S070100 | 7               | 2.3               | 1/2"            | 5/8" | -    | -   | 0.200                 | 10.7                  | 11.6 | 14.2  | 20.6  | 16.1 |
| PXVNM12S07100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 12   | 16  |                       |                       |      |       |       |      |
| PXVN04S080100 | 8               | 2.5               | 1/2"            | 5/8" | -    | -   | 0.230                 | 12.9                  | 13.8 | 16.4  | 24.5  | 19.4 |
| PXVNM12S08100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 12   | 16  |                       |                       |      |       |       |      |
| PXVN04S090100 | 9               | 2.7               | 1/2"            | 5/8" | -    | -   | 0.250                 | 14.4                  | 15.4 | 18.1  | 27.3  | 21.6 |
| PXVNM12S09100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 12   | 16  |                       |                       |      |       |       |      |

| Code          | Type of orifice | Orifice hole (mm) | ODS connections |      |      |     | Flow factor<br>Kv (m3/h) | Cooling capacity (kW) |       |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------|
|               |                 |                   | (inches)        |      | (mm) |     |                          | R22                   | R404A |
|               |                 |                   | IN              | OUT  | IN   | OUT |                          |                       |       |
| PXVB03S010100 | 1               | 0.5               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.010                    | 0.93                  | 0.77  |
| PXVBM10S01100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                          |                       |       |
| PXVB03S020100 | 2               | 0.7               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.017                    | 1.7                   | 1.6   |
| PXVBM10S02100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                          |                       |       |
| PXVB03S030100 | 3               | 0.8               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.023                    | 2.0                   | 1.9   |
| PXVBM10S03100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                          |                       |       |
| PXVB03S040100 | 4               | 1.1               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.043                    | 3.2                   | 3.0   |
| PXVBM10S04100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                          |                       |       |
| PXVB03S050100 | 5               | 1.3               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.065                    | 5.6                   | 5.2   |
| PXVBM10S05100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                          |                       |       |
| PXVB03S060100 | 6               | 1.7               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.113                    | 7.6                   | 7.1   |
| PXVBM10S06100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                          |                       |       |
| PXVB03S070100 | 7               | 2.3               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.200                    | 12.8                  | 11.4  |
| PXVBM10S07100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                          |                       |       |
| PXVB04S070100 | 7               | 2.3               | 1/2"            | 5/8" | -    | -   | 0.200                    | 12.8                  | 11.4  |
| PXVBM12S07100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 12   | 16  |                          |                       |       |
| PXVB04S080100 | 8               | 2.5               | 1/2"            | 5/8" | -    | -   | 0.230                    | 14.8                  | 13.7  |
| PXVBM12S08100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 12   | 16  |                          |                       |       |
| PXVB04S090100 | 9               | 2.7               | 1/2"            | 5/8" | -    | -   | 0.250                    | 16.3                  | 15.2  |
| PXVBM12S09100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 12   | 16  |                          |                       |       |

Rated cooling capacities refer to: Evaporation temp. T<sub>evap</sub> = +5°C • Condensation temp. T<sub>cond</sub> = +32°C • Temp. of valve input liquid T<sub>liq</sub> = +28°C

General specifications and cooling capacities of CO<sub>2</sub> valves (R744)

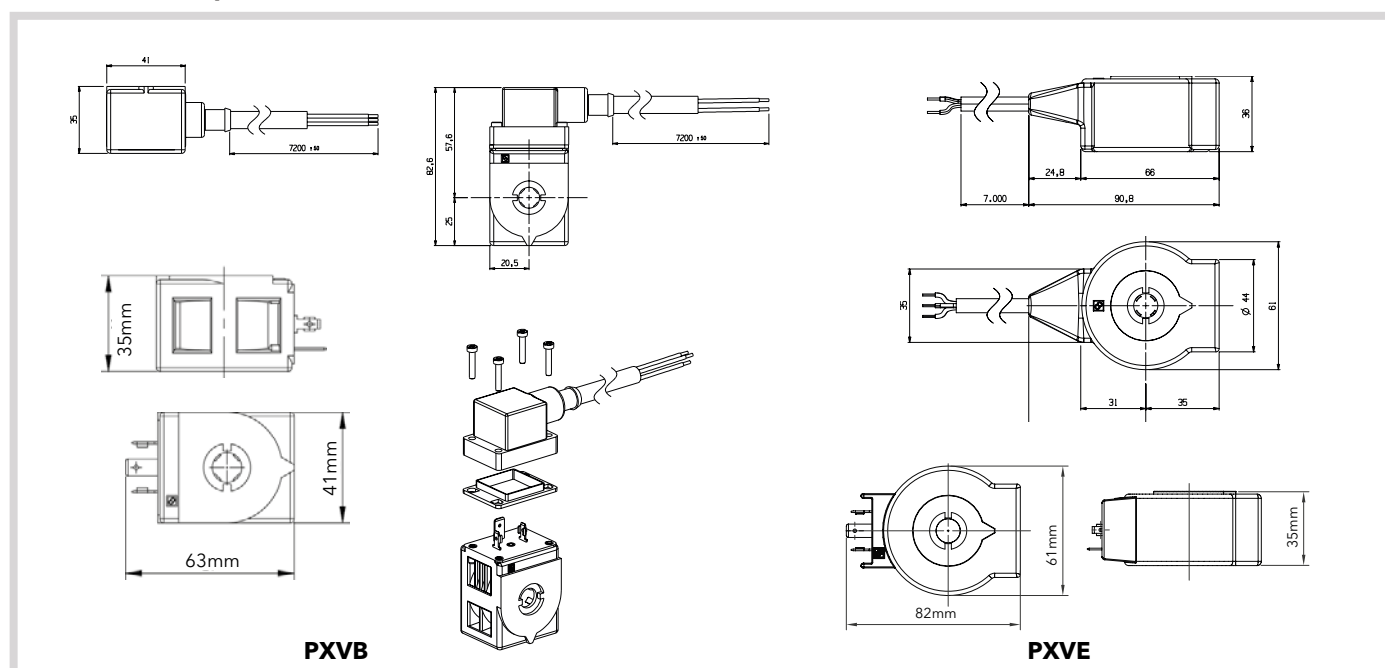
| Code          | Type of orifice | Orifice hole (mm) | ODS connections |      |      |     | Flow factor Kv (m3/h) |                         |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|-------------------------|
|               |                 |                   | (inches)        |      | (mm) |     |                       |                         |
|               |                 |                   | IN              | OUT  | IN   | OUT |                       | R744 (CO <sub>2</sub> ) |
| PXVE03S000100 | 0               | 0.3               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.003                 | 1.04                    |
| PXVEM10S00100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                         |
| PXVE03S010100 | 1               | 0.5               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.010                 | 2.6                     |
| PXVEM10S01100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                         |
| PXVE03S020100 | 2               | 0.7               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.017                 | 4.4                     |
| PXVEM10S02100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                         |
| PXVE03S030100 | 3               | 0.8               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.023                 | 5.8                     |
| PXVEM10S03100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                         |
| PXVE03S040100 | 4               | 1.1               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.043                 | 9.1                     |
| PXVEM10S04100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                         |
| PXVE03S050100 | 5               | 1.3               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.065                 | 15.7                    |
| PXVEM10S05100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                         |
| PXVE03S060100 | 6               | 1.7               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.113                 | 21.4                    |
| PXVEM10S06100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                         |
| PXVE03S070100 | 7               | 2.3               | 3/8"            | 1/2" | -    | -   | 0.200                 | 34.3                    |
| PXVEM10S07100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 10   | 12  |                       |                         |
| PXVE04S070100 | 7               | 2.3               | 1/2"            | 5/8" | -    | -   | 0.200                 | 34.3                    |
| PXVEM12S07100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 12   | 16  |                       |                         |
| PXVE04S080100 | 8               | 2.5               | 1/2"            | 5/8" | -    | -   | 0.230                 | 41.5                    |
| PXVEM12S08100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 12   | 16  |                       |                         |
| PXVE04S090100 | 9               | 2.7               | 1/2"            | 5/8" | -    | -   | 0.250                 | 46.3                    |
| PXVEM12S09100 |                 |                   | -               | -    | 12   | 16  |                       |                         |

Rated cooling capacities refer to: Evaporation temp. T<sub>evap</sub> = -25°C • Condensation temp. T<sub>cond</sub> = 0°C • Temp. of valve input liquid T<sub>liq</sub> = -4°C

| model | code          | voltage (Vac) (1) | tolerance (% Vac) | frequency (Hz) | power (W) | insulation class | TA °C (F)          | electrical connections         |
|-------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| PXVB  | PXVB0ARA20100 | 24                | +10/-10           | 50/60          | 8         | F                | -20...50 (-4...58) | connector IP65 PXVB0AR020100   |
|       | PXVB0ARA60100 | 220/230           | +6/-10            | 50/60          | 8         | F                | -20...50 (-4...58) | connector IP68 PXVB0AR030100   |
| PXVE  | PXVE0ARA60100 | 220/230           | +6/-10            | 50/60          | 12        | F                | -20...50 (-4...58) | connector IP65 PXVB0AR020100   |
| PXVB  | PXVB0ARA6A172 | 220/230           | +6/-10            | 50/60          | 8         | F                | -20...50 (-4...58) | cable&connector 7.2m assembled |
| PXVE  | PXVE0ARA6M170 | 220/230           | +6/-10            | 50/60          | 12        | F                | -20...50 (-4...58) | moulded style with cable 7.0m  |

(1) contact sales department for other power supply

## Dimensions and specifications



# RTX 600 /VS DOMINO ZERO

DIN controller for motorized EEV cabinets and cold rooms



## Applications

**RTX600 /VS DOMINO ZERO** is designed to control remote cabinets and cold rooms with unipolar or bipolar stepper electronic expansion valve in single or multiple evaporators configuration. The innovative DOMINO ZERO adaptive control algorithm works at low stable superheat values with all refrigerants and flooded evaporator management for high efficiency CO2 systems. The RTX600 /VS DOMINO ZERO controller can drive a variety of unipolar and bipolar stepper valves and can be interfaced with the KDEPlus and KDTPlus keyboards, the ECHO Plus display module and the new KDX specifically designed as a cold room control panel.

## Features

|                                                                     |                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| High efficiency systems with adaptive low superheat                 | Control of all cabinet and cold room functionalities from one controller      |
| Superheat configuration with only 2 parameters                      | Quick setup of multiple evaporator systems with Link <sup>2</sup> plug-n-play |
| Intelligent defrost for energy saving and optimal food preservation | Single model for multi-brands unipolar and bipolar valves                     |

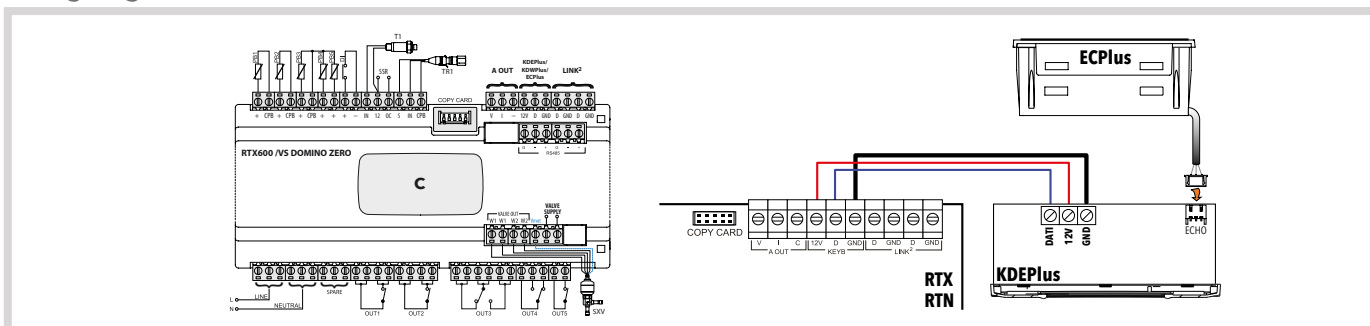
| Code                 | Description                                    |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>EWKRTZS3E00</b>   | RTX 600 /VS DOMINO ZERO POWER-PACK KIT KDEPlus |
| <b>RTZS0S3H00</b>    | RTX 600 /VS DOMINO ZERO POWER-PACK             |
| <b>EWKRTZS1E00</b>   | RTX 600 /VS DOMINO ZERO KIT KDEPlus            |
| <b>EWKRTZS3X00</b>   | RTX 600 /VS POWER-PACK PANEL KIT 100-240V      |
| <b>KS0000S1</b>      | VS POWER-PACK                                  |
| <b>KDE400E004000</b> | KDEPlus 32x74 AMBER SCREW/JST                  |
| <b>EH000050V4000</b> | ECHO PLUS AMBRER 5m CABLE                      |
| <b>KDX5H0R0000</b>   | KDX 500 100-240V                               |
| <b>KDX5HDR0000</b>   | KDX 500 4 DIN 100-240V                         |
| <b>TF111205</b>      | TF TRANSF 230/24 35VA PROT. DIN                |

| Technical data                          | RTX 600 /VS DOMINO ZERO                                                                                                                                                                                                          | KDEPlus                                                       | ECPlus                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions:                             | 10 DIN modules                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | front panel 74x32 mm, depth 30 mm                             | front panel 48x28.6 mm - depth 15 mm                              |
| Installation:                           | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                                                                                         | panel-mounting, with 71x29mm (+0.2/-0.1 mm) drilling template | panel mounting with 45.9x26.4 mm (+0.2/-0.1 mm) drilling template |
| Display:                                | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | with decimal point ° 3 digits + sign                          | with decimal point ° 3 digits + sign                              |
| Display range:                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTC: -50,0°C...+110°C;</li> <li>• PTC: -55,0°C...+150°C;</li> <li>• Pt1000: -60°C...+150°C</li> </ul>                                                                                   | see power board                                               | see power board                                                   |
| Analogue/digital inputs:                | 5 NTC/PTC/Pt1000/D.I.*<br>1 4...20mA/D.I.*<br>1 ratiometric/D.I.* + 1 voltage-free D.I.                                                                                                                                          | -                                                             | -                                                                 |
| Connections:                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 RS-485 serial isolated for monitoring</li> <li>• 1 keyboard serial</li> <li>• 1 serial per local Link<sup>2</sup> on-site</li> <li>• 1 TTL for Unicard/Copycard connection</li> </ul> | -                                                             | -                                                                 |
| Digital outputs:                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 12(5)A - 230Vac relays</li> <li>• 2 8(4)A - 230Vac relays</li> <li>1 Open Collector output (12 Vdc - 20 mA)</li> </ul>                                                                | -                                                             | -                                                                 |
| Analogue outputs:                       | 1 D.A.C. multifunction: 0...10V - 4...20mA                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                                                             | -                                                                 |
| Valve driver output:                    | • 4 way connector for bipolar command                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                                                             | -                                                                 |
| Auxiliary power supply                  | • Auxiliary input for 24Vac 35VA max driver valve                                                                                                                                                                                | -                                                             | -                                                                 |
| Accuracy:                               | better by 1.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                                                             | -                                                                 |
| Resolution:                             | 1 or 0.1°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                                                             | -                                                                 |
| Power supply:                           | SMPS 100...240Vac ±10% 50/60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                  | from power board                                              | from power board                                                  |
| Power consumption:                      | 12.5W max                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -                                                             | -                                                                 |
| Ambient operating temperature:          | -5...+50°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -5...+55°C                                                    | -5...+55°C                                                        |
| Ambient storage temperature:            | -30...+50°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -30...+85°C                                                   | -30...+85°C                                                       |
| Ambient operation and storage humidity: | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                  | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                      |

## Power-Pack

|                                                       |                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sliding assembly in the RTX 600 /VS front compartment | Ambient storage temperature: -30...+85°C                             |
| Power supply from power board                         | Ambient operation and storage humidity: 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |
| Ambient operating temperature: -5...+50°C             |                                                                      |

## Wiring diagram



# EEV Stepper system

EEV stepper system



| Code                 | Description                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>XVD420H485030</b> | XVD 420H RS-485                               |
| <b>SKP1000000000</b> | SKP10 Configuration Keyboard                  |
| <b>DMI100x002000</b> | Device Manager Interface (Hardware interface) |
| <b>TF111205</b>      | 230Vac/24Vac 35VA transformer                 |

\*x=1: End User; x=2: Service; x=3: Manufacturer

## Applications

The driver for the proportional motorised valve XVD is designed to optimize energy efficiency and the refrigerated utilities performance. Its wide compatibility with the refrigerants and unipolar and bipolar valves on the market makes this product particularly flexible. Moreover, the service keyboard SKP10 and the USB interface ensures quick-and-easy system set-up.

## Features

|                            |                                      |                                               |                              |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b>           | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 plastic resin casing | <b>Ambient operation and storage humidity</b> | 10...90% RH (non-condensing) |
| <b>Usage time</b>          | -5...+55°C                           |                                               |                              |
| <b>Storage temperature</b> | -20...+85°C                          |                                               |                              |

## Technical data

|                    | XVD 420H 485                                                                                                                                                                              | SKP10                                      |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions:        | 70.2x87 mm frontal panel, depth 61.6 mm                                                                                                                                                   | front panel 74x32mm, depth 60mm            |
| Installation:      | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                                                  | panel mounting (71x29mm drilling template) |
| Display:           | -                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3 and a half digits + sign                 |
| Display range:     | -                                                                                                                                                                                         | -55...140°C                                |
| Analogue inputs:   | 2x NTC/Pt1000/4...20mA/0-5V $\approx$ /0-10V $\approx$ *<br>2x NTC/Pt1000                                                                                                                 | -                                          |
| Digital inputs:    | 2 voltage free                                                                                                                                                                            | -                                          |
| Connections:       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TTL (Keyb) for connection to Unicard/MFK/DMI</li> <li>TTL for Televis/Modbus connection</li> <li>RS485 for connection of Televis/Modbus</li> </ul> | Lan port for connection to XVD             |
| Digital outputs:   | 1 SPST: N.O. 5A 250Vac<br>1 Open Collector 12V $\approx$ max 100mA                                                                                                                        | -                                          |
| Accuracy:          | better than 0.5% of end of scale                                                                                                                                                          | better than 0.5% of end of scale           |
| Resolution:        | 0.1°C                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 or 0.1°C                                 |
| Power supply:      | 24Vac $\approx$ $\pm$ 10% 50/60 Hz                                                                                                                                                        | 100...240Vac $\pm$ 10% 50/60Hz             |
| Power consumption: | 30VA / 25W                                                                                                                                                                                | <1W                                        |
| Interface:         | -                                                                                                                                                                                         | LED display                                |

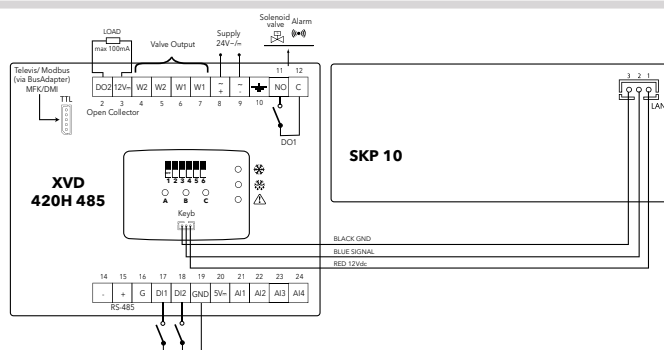
\* selectable by parameter

## STEPPER valve compatibility\*

| Models                                                              | Brand   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CEVxx-S1 (xx = 10, 14, 16, 18, 24, 26, 30, 32) with CEC100Y5 stator | Sporlan |
| SER / SERI / SEI / SHE                                              | Sporlan |
| EX4 / EX5 / EX6 / EX7 / EX8                                         | Alco    |
| ETS 12.5 / 25 / 50 / 100                                            | Danfoss |
| 261 / 262 / 263 / 264                                               | Castel  |

\*if using other valves, contact Eliwell Technical Support

## Wiring diagrams



# TelevisGo

## Monitoring and maintenance systems via web



| Codes                | Descr.                 | Applications          |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>TGOCSE101E00K</b> | KIT TelevisGo SSD 10*  | up to 10 controllers  |
| <b>TGOCSE301E00K</b> | KIT TelevisGo SSD 30*  | up to 30 controllers  |
| <b>TGOCSE601E00K</b> | KIT TelevisGo SSD 60*  | up to 60 controllers  |
| <b>TGOCSE2H1E00K</b> | KIT TelevisGo SSD 224* | up to 224 controllers |

\*contains No.1 **Serial**Adapter + 1.5m serial cable

| Codes                | Descr.                   | Applications         |
|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>TGOCSE101ER0K</b> | KIT TelevisGo SSD LE 10* | up to 10 controllers |
| <b>TGOCSE301ER0K</b> | KIT TelevisGo SSD LE 30* | up to 30 controllers |
| <b>TGOCSE601ER0K</b> | KIT TelevisGo SSD LE 60* | up to 60 controllers |

LE versions do not include the Algorithms function

\*contains No.1 **Serial**Adapter + 1.5m serial cable

### Applications

TelevisGo is a system for the remote monitoring, control and management of supermarkets and refrigeration systems. The product is available in a LE variant for small-scale and low-automation installations, and in a full version for systems with up to 224 loads. The system allows automatic recognition of connected controllers and offers full system configuration and operation via a network connection.



### Data recording and alarm management

- Recording temperature / pressure / humidity / digital inputs and outputs / functional statuses
- Recording temporary data for detailed system diagnostics and fine-tuning
- Recording alarm conditions and sending a signal by email and SMS



### Energy reports

- Connection to energy meters with MODBUS protocol
- Dashboards dedicated to the real time and historic display of energy consumption
- Graphic display of energy consumption combined with the functional parameters of the system



### Graphic display of the system

- Display and access to data and parameters of the controllers by means of a freely configurable graphic interface
- HTML interface accessible by most browsers for PC, tablet and smartphone (Internet Explorer, Mozilla, Firefox)
- The graphic interface can be planned off-line with the tools freely available for download from the site [www.eliwell.com](http://www.eliwell.com)



### Connectivity and security

- Web-based user interface with HTTPS protocol and SSL security
- It is possible to access all the historic and real time information and to interact with each controller connected to the system to change its parameters and activate the functions
- The complete management of TelevisGo is included (configuration, updating, restarting of the device)
- TelevisGo can be connected to the Internet with ADSL, 3G or 4G connections, or by configuring the LAN/WAN network to which the device is connected



### Activity automation

- Automation of recurrent activities such as switching the lights on and off for energy saving
- Periodic sending by e-mail of detailed reports in PDF format
- Periodic transfer of data to centralised systems for performance analysis



### Algorithms and Expandability with IEC 61131\*

- System extensions with new Plug & Play algorithms installable from the web interface
- Algorithms for management of floating evaporation, faulty pressure probe backup and distribution of the dewpoint for energy saving functions with RTX600 /V and EWCM 9000 EO
- System for the development of new algorithms for distributed management of the installation based on FREE Studio with standard languages IEC 61131

\*functions not available in **LE** versions

# TelevisGo

## Monitoring and maintenance systems via web

### Features

#### For the end user

- recording of HACCP temperatures
- information on energy consumption
- complete, easy to use system
- open, expandable system

#### For the maintenance technician

- compact, reliable, ready-to-use system
- intuitive user interface easy to learn
- alarm signalling via email and SMS, with priority configuration
- remote web access for diagnostics and control
- dedicated devices for maintenance: device parameters, controls, detailed diagnostics and recording of all functional statuses
- complete remote system updating via web: software, languages, controller drivers
- devices for offline configuration and quick modification of settings

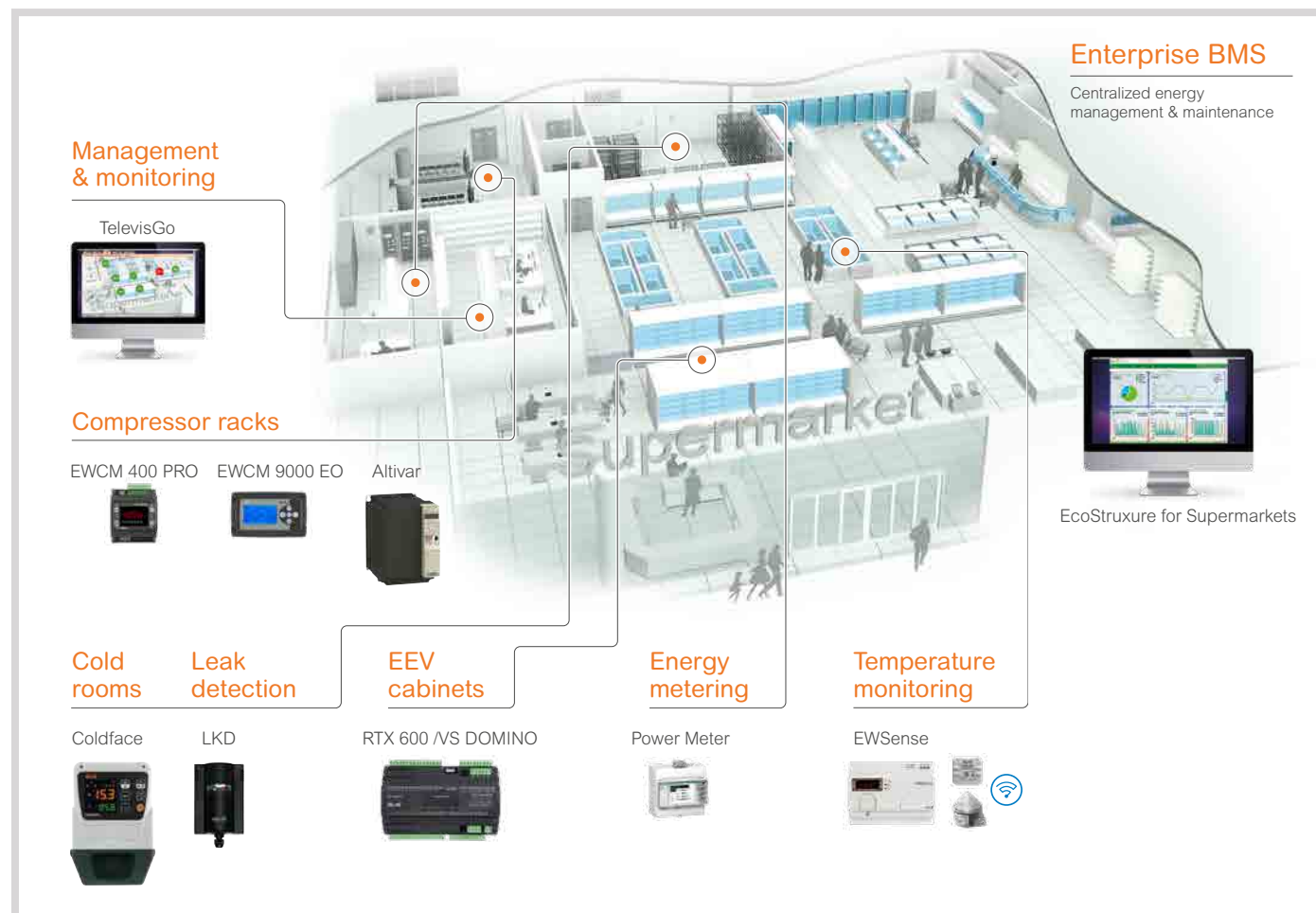
#### For supermarket chains and system integrators

- solution can be scaled to suit the size of the installation
- instruments for off line configuration, plant cloning and configuration modification in series
- compatibility with third-party Modbus devices: energy measurement and HVAC controls
- XML protocol open:
  - data sent periodically (push function)
  - transmission of data and alarms as they occur
  - real-time data acquisition
  - querying of data and alarm history
  - execution of commands / modification of controller parameters in remote mode
  - SOCKS protocol integrated for routing of TCP and UDP communications

### Technical Data

#### TelevisGo 10 / 30 / 60 / 224

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| User interface:                      | from web browser                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Browsers supported:                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internet Explorer 7 or later</li> <li>• Mozilla Firefox 3.5 or later</li> <li>• Google Chrome 16.0.x or later</li> </ul>                        |
| User language interfaces pre-loaded: | IT - EN - FR - DE - ES - PT - PL - NL - RU - CN                                                                                                                                          |
| Operating System:                    | MS Windows 7 Embedded                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Power supply:                        | 12V $\overline{m}$ with external power supply<br>100...240Vac $\pm$ 10%                                                                                                                  |
| Power consumption:                   | 10W max                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Connections:                         | 4 USB ports<br>2 RS-232 ports (for analogue modem or GSM)<br>2 RS-232 ports (for <b>Serial</b> Adapter)<br>1 Ethernet port (LANRJ45)<br>VGA monitor connection<br>PS2 keyboard connector |



# TelevisBlue

Remote monitoring and maintenance for small systems



| Codes                | Description                 | Notes                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TBR25**1E0000</b> | TelevisBlue Starter 1Y 2G   | 12 months of service included. Monitoring, Reports and Alarms and Centralised data access                                 |
| <b>TBR2P**1E0000</b> | TelevisBlue Plus 1Y 2G      | 12 months of service included. Monitoring, Reports and Alarms, Centralised data access and Remote controller maintenance* |
| <b>SAMANT3B30300</b> | ANTENNA 3B 3m CABLE MCX90/M | Optional external antenna                                                                                                 |
| <b>TBR2X0000GW00</b> | TelevisGate 2G              | Only replacement device                                                                                                   |

\*\* The two digits indicate the maximum number of resources managed: 01=5; 05=25; 10=50; 30=150; 50=250; 1H=500 resources

## TelevisBlue Starter: cloud monitoring with built-in connectivity

TelevisBlue is the innovative monitoring system based entirely on cloud dedicated to small and medium sized plants using their own protected M2M mobile data connection to transfer information between the plant and the cloud without the need for any configuration by the user. TelevisBlue offers the power of cloud data collection service, accessible via the web, with simple, speedy installation via a pre-activated kit.

## TelevisBlue Plus: smartphone-managed maintenance

The Plus option can be used to adjust the equipment functions in real time by means of the parameters, and by sending commands to the controllers connected to the system. The system offers an initial set of 5000 built-in processes (1000 for systems up to 25 resources), which can also be topped up using a self-service method\*.

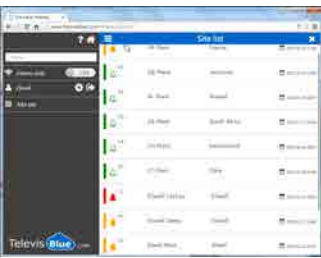
## Annual service renewal

TelevisBlue includes 12 months of services from initial switch-on for basic functions and the activated options, and can be renewed annually also using the self-service mode with Credit Card\*.

## System and features always up to date

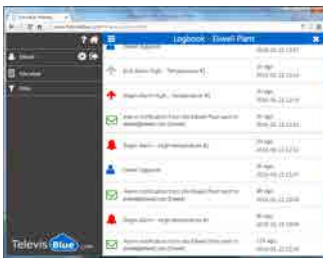
No application to download or update is required. Simply log into the [www.televisblue.com](http://www.televisblue.com) site to use its functions. Eliwell takes care software updates, new feature releases, and updates to the online manual.

\*service available in a limited number of Countries. See on-line manual for the updated list



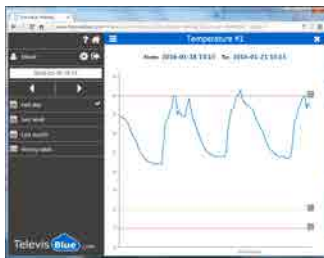
### Remote maintenance, accessible anytime, anywhere

Activate a defrost or modify the temperature set of a controller after a notification, just a click away from the main view of any plant.



### Food quality constantly under control

The system constantly monitors temperatures and other data and notifies users when alert thresholds are exceeded. Alert thresholds can be easily set up via the web portal. TelevisBlue also offers immediate notification of all alarms detected by controllers in the field for speedy intervention in case of anomalies.



### Information easily accessible, anytime and anywhere

TelevisBlue collects temperature and other operating data from equipment and stores it in the cloud, making them easily accessible with a web browser from your smartphone, tablet, or PC.



### Information Sharing and Collaboration

Centralized installations management allows owners and maintenance personnel to share information, meaning you can quickly modify the assignment directly from the TelevisBlue portal. The Reports function also enables periodic reports to be automatically sent to email recipients, keeping an archive of documents sent.



Online documentation:  
[www.televisblue.com/help](http://www.televisblue.com/help)  
 to be constantly up to date with new available functions.

# TelevisBlue

Remote monitoring and maintenance for small systems

## Technical data

| TelevisGate 2G        |                                                            |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions (WxHxD)    | 128 x 227 x 50 mm                                          |
| Installation          | Wall or panel                                              |
| Power supply          | 100-240Vac                                                 |
| Connectivity          | GSM/GPRS modem 850/900/1800/1900 MHz with built-in antenna |
| Field bus             | Isolated RS-485                                            |
| Memory                | Buffer memory for 12 hours of data                         |
| Device status display | 3 status LEDs                                              |
| Alarm signalling      | SPDT 8A relay 30Vac-dc 30V max for communication status    |
|                       | 1 status LED                                               |
|                       | SPDT 8A relay 30Vac-dc 30V max                             |

## TelevisBlue Starter License

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum No. of resources       | from 5 to 500 monitorable resources according to model                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Length of service              | 12 months of connectivity and data recording service                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Recording interval             | Configurable from 5 minutes to 1 day                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Cloud synchronization interval | Configurable from 15 minutes to 1 day                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Operations on controllers      | Plus Option: reading/writing of parameters and commands<br>Maximum 1000 operations per license up to 25 resources, 5000 for higher licenses                                                                                         |
| Data display                   | From the HTML5 website <a href="http://www.televisblue.com">www.televisblue.com</a> .<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time line of system events</li> <li>Data history for resources in table and graph format</li> </ul> |
| Managing alarms                | 2 predefined alarm categories<br>Thresholds configurable on the cloud for all registered resources<br>Mode for immediate notification when instrument alarms go off                                                                 |
| Alarm notifications            | Via e-mail, multiple recipients for each category                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PDF report sent                | Standard reports. HACCP report in PDF, data export via e-mail, configurable on a daily, weekly or monthly basis                                                                                                                     |
| Systems centralization         | Access page with summary statement for all managed systems                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Users and security             | Administration of access proxies for each system                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**CAUTION: the use of the TelevisBlue product and service is subject to acceptance of the terms of service posted on the site [www.televisblue.com/terms](http://www.televisblue.com/terms).**  
For more information on system characteristics, countries where the service is available, and connectible controllers, see the online manual and appendices at [www.televisblue.com/help](http://www.televisblue.com/help).



# EWSense

Wireless system for temperature measuring



| Codes        | Description                      | Notes                                                              |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ESG0010700   | EWSense Gate ZBRN12              | ZigBee receiver with RS-485 Modbus/RTU serial port                 |
| ESARJC200    | EWSense 2 x RJ45 serial cable 1m | Kit with 2 cables with RJ45 connector for RS-485 serial connection |
| ESST010B00   | EWSense Temp                     | ZigBee Green Power wireless temperature sensor                     |
| ESR0012700   | EWSense Repeater ZBRA12          | 5 metres cable                                                     |
| ESR0013700   | EWSense Repeater ZBRA13          | 5 metres cable with EU two-pin plug                                |
| ESST010B0400 | 4 x EWSense Temp                 | Kit of 4 EWSense Temp sensors                                      |
| ESAMPL000    | EWSense Metal Plate KIT x4       | Kit for panel fixing with metal plates for 4 EWSense Temp          |
| ESATIE000    | EWSense 100 Ties KIT             | Fixing kit with clamps for EWSense Temp (100 clamps 180 x 4.8 mm)  |

## Applications

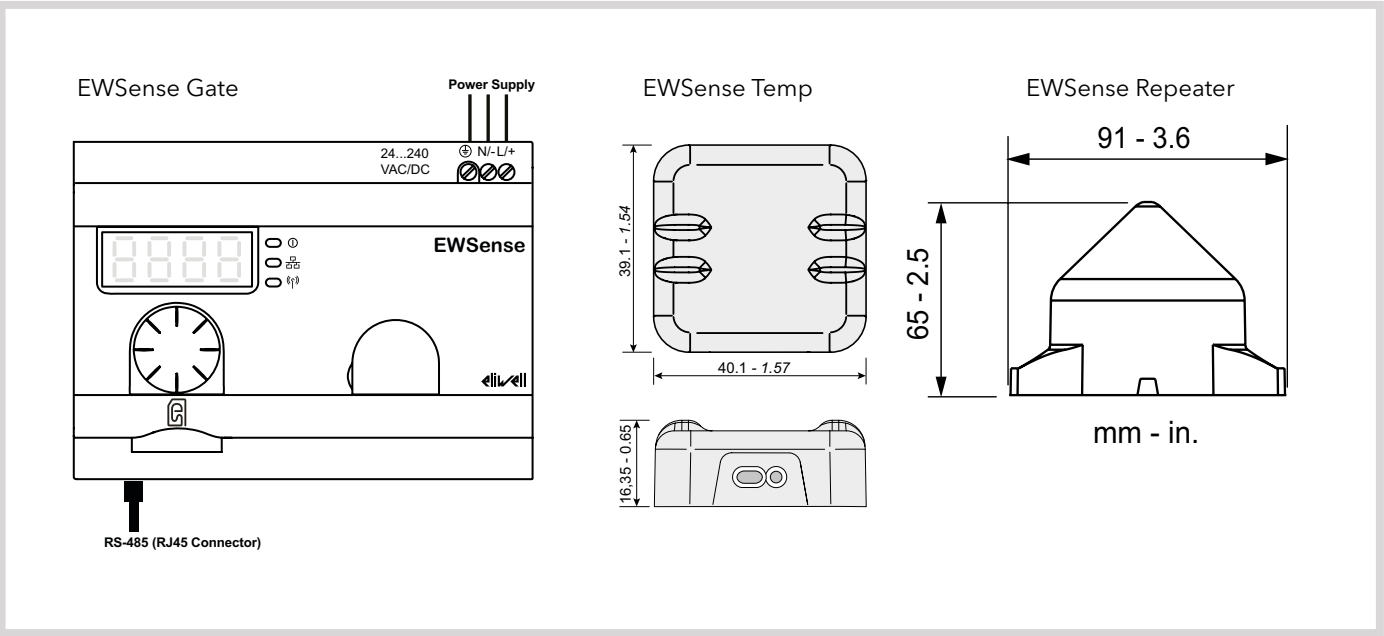
EWSense is a wireless system for measuring the temperature of food storage and processing equipment and rooms. The wireless and battery-operated sensors make the system extremely easy to install; they can also be replaced, avoiding the need to periodically re-calibrate the system. The EWSense Temp sensor is made from plastic, suited to food-grade environments with protection rating IP65 and measures the ambient temperature where it is installed between -30°C and +55°C for over 2 years, thanks to the integrated battery and the ZigBee 3.0 Green Power wireless communication. The EWSense Gate receiver manages up to 60 sensors positioned in a radius of 100m in free field, indicatively 10 metres in standard installations. The RS-485 Modbus/RTU line allows monitoring systems to acquire temperature date, signal level and battery level, for full system diagnostics.

## Common features

|                                                              |                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Low-consumption ZigBee Green Power wireless communication    | Temperature measurement from -30°C to +55°C                |
| Up to 60 EWSense Temp sensors for each EWSense Gate receiver | Compatible with third-party Televis and Modbus/RTU systems |

| Technical data       | EWSense Gate                                                                                                  | EWSense Temp                                                                                                           | EWSense Gate                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm)      | 121 x 89 x 69.6 (LxHxD)                                                                                       | 40.1 x 39.1 x 16.4 (LxHxD)                                                                                             | 91.0 x 67.0 x 67.0 (LxHxD)                                                                                          |
| Installation         | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                      | Gluing on flat surface with double sided tape (supplied)                                                               | wall                                                                                                                |
| Power supply         | 24V...240Vac/dc                                                                                               | Integrated battery, not replaceable. Duration more than 2 years of operation.                                          | 24V...240Vac/dc                                                                                                     |
| Connectivity         | RS-485 for connection to TelevisSystem monitoring and systems based on ModBus protocol<br>ZigBee 3.0 receiver | ZigBee 3.0 Green Power Standard<br>IEEE 802.15.4 transmitter<br>Frequency: 2,405 GHz<br>Distance: 100m (in free field) | ZigBee 3.0 Green Power Standard<br>IEEE 802.15.4 repeater<br>Frequency: 2,405 GHz<br>Distance: 100m (in free field) |
| Protection rating    | IP 20                                                                                                         | IP 65                                                                                                                  | IP 65                                                                                                               |
| Measurement range    | -                                                                                                             | -30°C ... +55°C                                                                                                        | -                                                                                                                   |
| Measurement accuracy | -                                                                                                             | ±1 °C                                                                                                                  | -                                                                                                                   |

## Wiring diagrams



# TelevisIn / TelevisOut

Data acquisition modules and actuators



| Codes                | Descr.             | Power supply |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| <b>TAMID152RS700</b> | Televis <b>In</b>  | 100...240Vac |
| <b>TAMOD602RS700</b> | Televis <b>Out</b> | 100...240Vac |

## Applications

Televis**In** and Televis**Out** are data acquisition, alarm signalling and user control modules which can be connected to Televis systems or third-party systems, thanks to the ModBus protocol that can be selected from the relevant parameter. The Televis**In** controller, connected to specific probes, enables the acquisition of temperature, humidity and pressure data, and digital signals. It will also calculate dew points. Televis**Out** provides alarm signalling and utility monitoring functions. It can be used to connect warning devices or telephone diallers and, in combination with the supervisor, to deliver energy savings, manage lights and other utilities.

## Common features

Compatible with third-party and ModBus systems

**Two models** to cover all applications

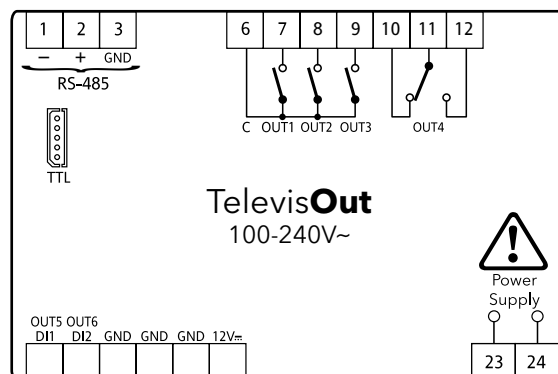
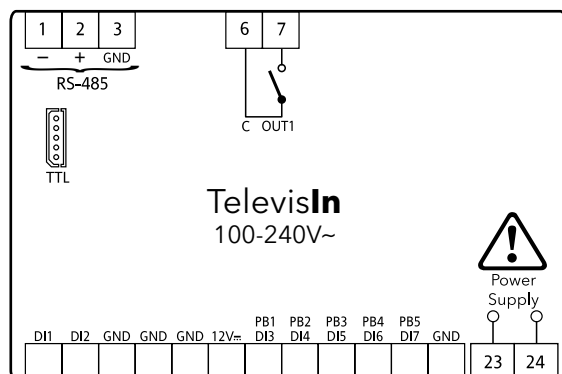
**Up to 8 configurations** for fast installation

Removable "T" connector for fast installation of the RS-485 line

## Technical data

|                    | Televis <b>In</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Televis <b>Out</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions         | 4 DIN modules                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4 DIN modules                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Installation:      | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Display range:     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTC probe: -50.0...110.0°C</li> <li>• PTC probe: -55.0...140.0°C</li> <li>• Pt1000 probe: -55.0...400.0°C</li> <li>• Vin probe: 0-1V, 0-5V and 0-10V</li> <li>• Ain probe: 0...20mA and 4...20mA</li> </ul>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTC probe: -50.0...110.0°C</li> <li>• PTC probe: -55.0...140.0°C</li> <li>• Pt1000 probe: -55.0...400.0°C</li> <li>• Vin probe: 0-1V, 0-5V and 0-10V</li> <li>• Ain probe: 0...20V and 4...20mA</li> </ul>         |
| Analogue inputs:   | 3 NTC/PTC/Pt1000/DI inputs +1 V (0-1V / 0-5V / 0-10V) input + 1 I (0...20mA / 4...20mA) input                                                                                                                                                               | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Digital inputs:    | 2 digital inputs (DI1 / DI2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2 clean contact digital inputs (DI1 / DI2) also configurable as analogue outputs with no dangerous voltage                                                                                                                                                  |
| Digital outputs:   | 1 SPST 2A 250Vac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2 (SELV) Open Collector: PWM<br>3 SPST 2A 250Vac<br>1 SPDT 2A 250Vac                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Connections:       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 RS-485 for connection to Televis<b>System</b> monitoring and systems based on ModBus protocol</li> <li>• 1 TTL to connect to Eliwell Unicard USB, Copycard and DMI interface for <b>DeviceManager</b></li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 RS-485 for connection to Televis<b>System</b> monitoring and systems based on ModBus protocol</li> <li>• 1 TTL to connect to Eliwell Unicard USB, Copycard and DMI interface for <b>DeviceManager</b></li> </ul> |
| Connectors:        | Removable screw terminals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Removable screw terminals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Applications:      | <b>AP1</b> =Temperature; <b>AP2</b> =Analogue Inputs<br><b>AP3</b> =Digital Inputs; <b>AP4</b> =Dew Point<br><b>AP5...8</b> =Free                                                                                                                           | <b>AP1</b> =Alarm signalling<br><b>AP2...8</b> =Free                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Power consumption: | 5W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Power supply:      | SMPS 100...240Vac $\pm 10\%$ 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SMPS 100...240Vac $\pm 10\%$ 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Wiring diagrams



# LKD

## Refrigerant leaks detection



| Codes                | Description                       |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>LKD41SC00M400</b> | LKD 500 R134a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41SC01M400</b> | LKD 500 R449a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41IR02M400</b> | LKD 500 CO2 24Vac-dc 0-10000 ppm  |
| <b>LKD41SC03M400</b> | LKD 500 R448a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41SC04M400</b> | LKD 500 R404a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41SC05M400</b> | LKD 500 R407a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41EC06M400</b> | LKD 500 NH3 24Vac-dc 0-100 ppm    |
| <b>LKD41SC07M400</b> | LKD 500 R450 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm    |
| <b>LKD41SC08M400</b> | LKD 500 R507a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41SC09M400</b> | LKD 500 R410a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41SC10M400</b> | LKD 500 R513a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41SC11M400</b> | LKD 500 R1234ze 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm |
| <b>LKD41SC12M400</b> | LKD 500 R1234yf 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm |
| <b>LKD41SC13M400</b> | LKD 500 R32 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm     |
| <b>LKD41SC14M400</b> | LKD 500 R407c 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41SC16M400</b> | LKD 500 R454 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm    |
| <b>LKD41SC17M400</b> | LKD 500 R422 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm    |
| <b>LKD41SC18M400</b> | LKD 500 R422D 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41SC19M400</b> | LKD 500 R427A 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41SC00S400</b> | LKD 500 R134a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41SC01S400</b> | LKD 500 R449a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41IR02S400</b> | LKD 500 CO2 24Vac-dc 0-10000 ppm  |
| <b>LKD41SC03S400</b> | LKD 500 R448a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41SC04S400</b> | LKD 500 R404a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD41SC05S400</b> | LKD 500 R407a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD66IR02M400</b> | LKD 500 CO2 24Vac-dc 0-10000 ppm  |
| <b>LKD66SC04M400</b> | LKD 500 R404a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |

| Codes                | Description                       |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>LKD66SC01M400</b> | LKD 500 R449a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD66SC03M400</b> | LKD 500 R448a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD66SC00M400</b> | LKD 500 R134a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD66SC20M400</b> | LKD 500 R407f 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD66EC06M400</b> | LKD 500 NH3 24Vac-dc 0-100 ppm    |
| <b>LKD66SC10M400</b> | LKD 500 R513a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD66IR21M400</b> | LKD 500 R290 24Vac-dc 0-100% LFL  |
| <b>LKD66SC08M400</b> | LKD 500 R507a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD66SC09M400</b> | LKD 500 R410a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD66SC12M400</b> | LKD 500 R1234yf 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm |
| <b>LKD66SC11M400</b> | LKD 500 R1234ze 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm |
| <b>LKD66SC13M400</b> | LKD 500 R32 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm     |
| <b>LKD66SC14M400</b> | LKD 500 R407c 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD66SC16M400</b> | LKD 500 R454 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm    |
| <b>LKD66SC17M400</b> | LKD 500 R422 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm    |
| <b>LKD66SC18M400</b> | LKD 500 R422D 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD66SC19M400</b> | LKD 500 R427A 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD66IR02S400</b> | LKD 500 CO2 24Vac-dc 0-10000 ppm  |
| <b>LKD66SC04S400</b> | LKD 500 R404a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD66SC01S400</b> | LKD 500 R449a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD66SC03S400</b> | LKD 500 R448a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKD66SC00S400</b> | LKD 500 R134a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKDR6SC04M400</b> | LKD 600 R404a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKDR6SC20M400</b> | LKD 600 R407f 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKDR6SC09M400</b> | LKD 600 R410a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |
| <b>LKDR6IR21M400</b> | LKD 600 R290 24Vac-dc 0-100% LFL  |
| <b>LKDR6SC01M400</b> | LKD 600 R449a 24Vac-dc 1000 ppm   |

### Applications

The state-of-the-art **LKD** series gas sensors can detect a wide range of gases and refrigerants depending on the model: NH3, HFO, HC, HFC and CO2. The gas sensors of the **LKD** series can be used alone to control a buzzer, siren, etc., or integrated with Eliwell or third party remote management systems, thanks to an inbuilt RS485 ModBus. The main applications are: LT or NT cold rooms, refrigerated cabinets and compressor racks.

### Common features

|                                                                                                      |                            |                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Compatible with Televis and third-party systems                                                      | Suitable for refrigerants: | NH3, HFO, HC, HFC and CO2 |
| Available versions <b>SC</b> (semiconductor), <b>IR</b> (infra-red) and <b>EC</b> (electro chemical) |                            |                           |

| Technical data      | LKD 500 IP41                                                           | LKD 500 IP66           | LKD 600 IP66           |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Dimensions          | 165x165x77mm                                                           | 165x165x87mm           | 165x165x87mm           |
| Enclosure rating    | IP41 (NT applications)                                                 | IP66 (LT applications) | IP66 (LT applications) |
| Installation        | wall-mounted, height suitable to the type of refrigerant               |                        |                        |
| Analogue outputs    | 0-5V, 1-5V, 0-10V, 2-10V, 4-20mA                                       |                        |                        |
| Digital outputs     | Optional<br>2 SPDT 1A 24vac/dc relays                                  |                        |                        |
| Connectivity        | ModBus-RTU                                                             |                        |                        |
| Measurement range   | <b>SC</b> : 10-1.000ppm - <b>IR</b> : ppm-% - <b>EC</b> : 0...100ppm-% |                        |                        |
| Temperature range   | -40...50°C                                                             |                        |                        |
| Humidity range      | 10...90% (non-condensing)                                              |                        |                        |
| Calibration check   | 1 year                                                                 |                        |                        |
| Lifetime            | <b>SC</b> : 3 years - <b>IR</b> : 8 years - <b>EC</b> : 3 years        |                        |                        |
| T50 alarm threshold | Depending on model                                                     |                        |                        |
| T90 alarm threshold | Depending on model                                                     |                        |                        |
| Power supply        | 19.5 - 28.5 Vdc ; 24 Vac +/-20% ; 50 - 60 Hz                           |                        |                        |

# Memory 1000

## Recording and printing temperature



| Codes                | Description           | Temperature input |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| <b>M1K04N03D1X00</b> | MEMORY 1040 F*        | 4                 |
| <b>M1K04N03D0X00</b> | MEMORY 1045 F         | 4                 |
| <b>M1K08N03D1X00</b> | MEMORY 1080 F*        | 8                 |
| <b>M1K08N03D0X00</b> | MEMORY 1085 F         | 8                 |
| <b>M1K26N03D1X00</b> | MEMORY 1080 F 2AI*    | 8                 |
| <b>M1K26N03D0X00</b> | MEMORY 1085 F 2AI     | 8                 |
| <b>M1K26N03D1X00</b> | MEMORY 1180/15 F 2AI* | 8                 |
| <b>M1K26N03D0X00</b> | MEMORY 1185/15 F 2AI  | 8                 |
| <b>RC444444</b>      | Thermal paper roll    |                   |

\* models with printer

### Applications

Memory1000 is available in a wide range of models, combining the capabilities of a monitoring system with the ease-of-use of a data logger to satisfy a range of customer requirements.

### Common features

Powerful and easy to use thanks to:

- fast data download on SD CARD, without using the PC
- soft key to enter the report printing menu directly

Compatible with RadioAdapter wireless networks

Manages all aspects of network controller alarms

12 months+ data logging capacity

A wide range of models to fit all application requirements

Up to 10 digital and analogue inputs

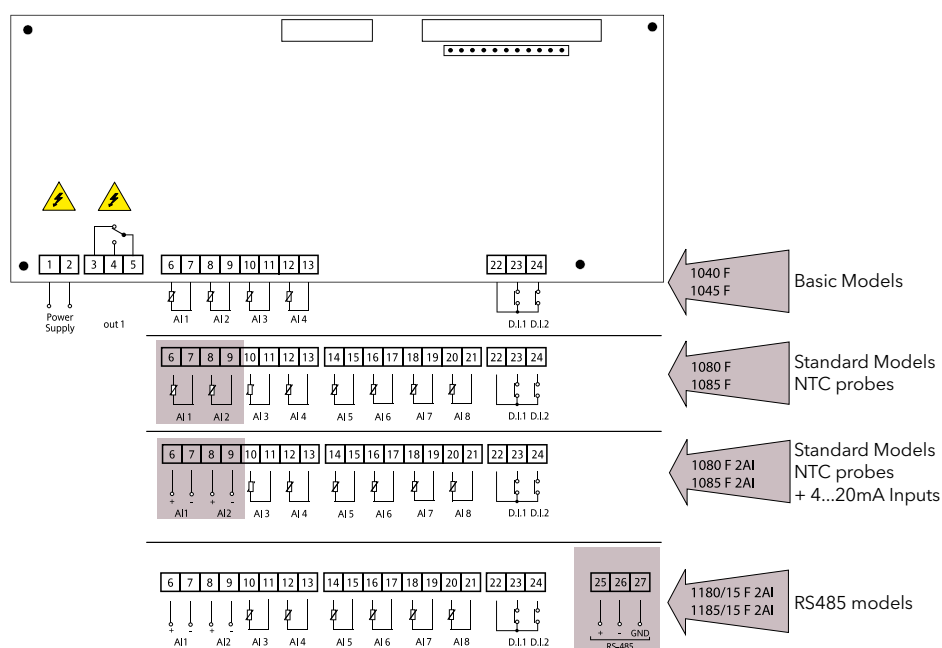
### Technical data

|                   | Memory 1000 with printer                                                                                                                                                                              | Memory 1000 without printer                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| User interface    | Backlit graphic LCD<br>8 polycarbonate keys                                                                                                                                                           | Backlit graphic LCD<br>7 polycarbonate keys                                                                                                                                                           |
| Analogue inputs   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• max 8 NTC / 4 NTC based on model</li> <li>• max 2 4...20 mA (<b>only for 2AI models</b>)</li> </ul>                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• max 8 NTC / 4 NTC based on model</li> <li>• max 2 4...20 mA (<b>only for 2AI models</b>)</li> </ul>                                                          |
| Digital inputs    | 2 fixed D.I. Max 8 / 4 configurable based on model                                                                                                                                                    | 2 fixed D.I. Max 8 / 4 configurable based on model                                                                                                                                                    |
| Digital outputs   | 1 SPDT 5(2)A 250V~                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 SPDT 5(2)A 250V~                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Connectivity      | RS-485 port for input expansion via compatible Eliwell Televis controllers<br>RS-232 port for exporting data using Microsoft Windows® software (supplied)<br>SD memory card slot for downloading data | RS-485 port for input expansion via compatible Eliwell Televis controllers<br>RS-232 port for exporting data using Microsoft Windows® software (supplied)<br>SD memory card slot for downloading data |
| Clock             | present                                                                                                                                                                                               | present                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Buzzer            | present                                                                                                                                                                                               | present                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Power consumption | 20W max (printer in use)                                                                                                                                                                              | 5W max                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Power supply      | 230V~ ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                    | 230V~ ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Printer           | Integrated thermal printer                                                                                                                                                                            | -                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

### Accessories

| Codes    | Description        |
|----------|--------------------|
| RC444444 | Thermal paper roll |

### Wiring diagrams



# SerialAdapter - LanAdapter

Connectivity modules for systems



| Codes         | Description         |
|---------------|---------------------|
| SAT1AMM100000 | SerialAdapter 232   |
| LA0ET00X700   | Ethernet LanAdapter |

## Applications

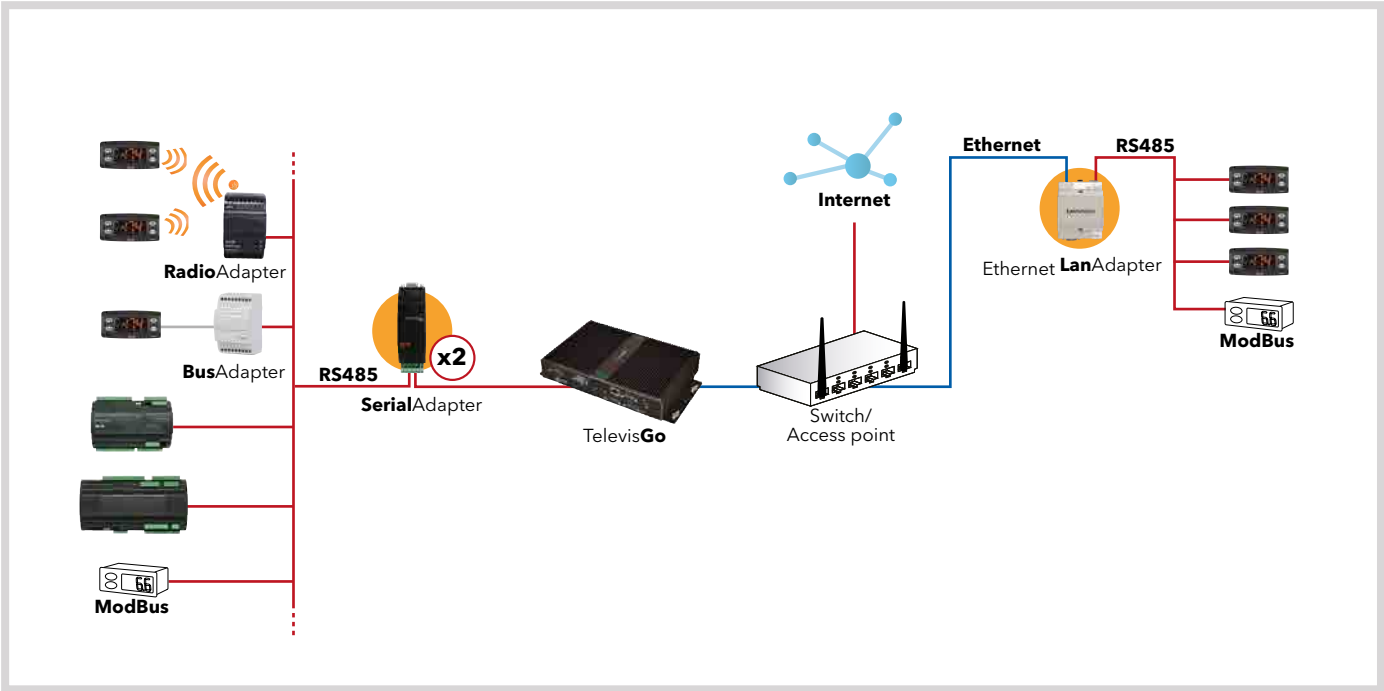
**SerialAdapter** is a galvanically isolated RS-232/RS-485 adapter to be used on networks with Televis**Go**.  
**LanAdapter** is an Ethernet/RS-485 (or TTL) interface module enabling communication between a LAN and a network of instruments compatible with the Televis protocol. In this way, the LAN network monitoring system can manage data, alarms and connected instrument network functions. The **LanAdapter** can be configured via web pages accessible from any PC belonging to the LAN the **LanAdapter** is connected to.

## Features

|                                               |                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| RS-232, Ethernet and WiFi connectivity        | Multiple networks using existing LAN infrastructures |
| Up to 2 SerialAdapter networks with TelevisGo | Televis and ModBus protocol compatibility            |

| General technical specifications                 | SerialAdapter                                                                                                          | Ethernet LanAdapter                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Casing:                                          | plastic, 2 DIN modules                                                                                                 | plastic, 4 DIN modules                                                                                                                                              |
| Installation:                                    | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                               | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                            |
| Power supply:                                    | 12V $\overline{\text{m}}$ through Televis <b>Go</b> serial port                                                        | 100-240Vac $\pm$ 10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                        |
| Power consumption:                               | -                                                                                                                      | 4W max                                                                                                                                                              |
| Insulation class:                                | -                                                                                                                      | II                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ambient operating temperature:                   | -5...+55°C                                                                                                             | 0...+55°C                                                                                                                                                           |
| Storage ambient temperature:                     | -30...+75°C                                                                                                            | -20...+85°C                                                                                                                                                         |
| Ambient humidity operation and storage humidity: | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                                                           | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                        |
| Terminals:                                       | screw terminals to connect electric cables with a section of max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup><br>(one connector per terminal). | screw terminal to connect electric cables with a section of max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (one wire per terminal).<br>RJ-45 connector for connection to Ethernet network |
| Connections:                                     | • RS-485 port for connection to Televis <b>System</b>                                                                  | • RS-485 port for connection to Televis <b>System</b><br>• TTL port for connection to instruments<br>• LAN 10/100 MBps                                              |

## Connectivity



# RadioAdapter (/S) - RadioKey

Wireless connectivity modules



| Codes                | Description                |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>BARF0TT00NH00</b> | <b>RadioAdapter V2.0</b>   |
| <b>BARF0DT00NH00</b> | <b>RadioAdapter/S V2.0</b> |
| <b>CCA0B0T01T000</b> | RadioKey (Televis)         |
| <b>CCA0B0T01Mx00</b> | RadioKey (ModBus RTU)      |

x = based on setting of ModBus RTU serial:

**0:** 9600, 8, N, 1 - **1:** 9600, 8, O, 1 - **2:** 9600, 8, E, 1 - **3:** 19200, 8, N, 1

**4:** 19200, 8, O, 1 - **5:** 19200, 8, E, 1

## Applications

**RadioAdapter** provides a cost-effective, reliable way of building communication networks between monitoring systems and controllers by replacing cables or extending existing networks.

**RadioKey** is a device needed to configure the network.

## Common features

Frequency band: ISM 2.400 GHz...2.485 GHz

MESH communication technology with automatic directory selection

Extensive surface coverage

Ability to act as a repeater for adjacent nodes

EC certification for European market

FCC certification for American market

## General technical specifications

|                                                  | RadioAdapter RadioAdapter/S                                                   | RadioKey                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Casing:                                          | 3 DIN modules                                                                 | -                                                                              |
| Installation:                                    | on DIN Omega bar support                                                      | -                                                                              |
| Power supply:                                    | 100...240Vac $\pm$ 10% 50/60Hz                                                | -                                                                              |
| Power consumption:                               | 2W                                                                            | -                                                                              |
| Insulation class:                                | II                                                                            | -                                                                              |
| Ambient operating temperature:                   | -5...+60°C                                                                    | -                                                                              |
| Storage ambient temperature:                     | -20...+85°C                                                                   | -                                                                              |
| Ambient humidity operation and storage humidity: | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                  | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                   |
| Operating class:                                 | Class 4, ISA classification SP100.11 (not to be used for safety equipment)    | -                                                                              |
| Type of network:                                 | MESH                                                                          | -                                                                              |
| Protocol supported:                              | Televis or ModBus RTU                                                         | -                                                                              |
| Number of nodes per network:                     | 100 max.                                                                      | -                                                                              |
| Number of controllers per node:                  | 240 max.                                                                      | -                                                                              |
| Radio response time:                             | 800msec max.                                                                  | -                                                                              |
| Connections:                                     | TTL port for connection to RS-485 serial port devices - <b>just models /S</b> | -                                                                              |
| Antenna:                                         | 2.4GHz integrated, multi-directional                                          | -                                                                              |
| Accessories/notes:                               | -                                                                             | needed for network configuration. Available for Televis or ModBus RTU networks |

## Wiring diagrams



# BusAdapter 130 - 150

RS-485 opto isolator connectivity modules



| Codes        | Description           | Details     |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| BA11250N3700 | BusAdapter 130        | 1.5 m cable |
| BA10000R3700 | BusAdapter 150        | 1.5 m cable |
| BA00000XD000 | BusAdapter 150 DONGLE | 30 cm cable |

## Applications

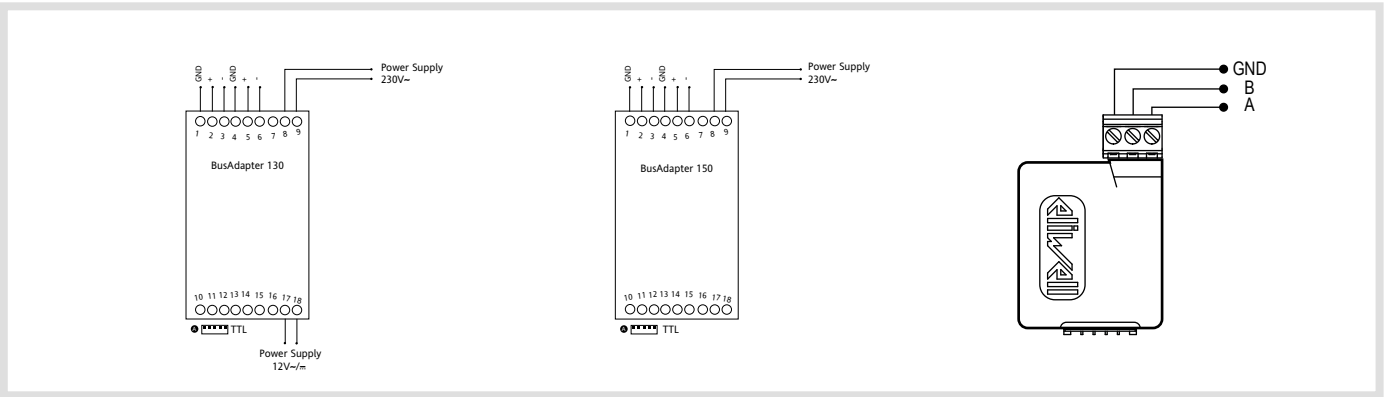
BusAdapter 130 and 150 is a family of devices used to connect Eliwell controllers to wired supervision and monitoring networks in RS-485 mode.

## Features

- 130 models** have an auxiliary 12V (5 VA) output to power the instrument.
- 150 models** are equipped with reinforced electric insulation
- The **150 DONGLE models** are powered directly from the controller and are not isolated. Check the list of compatible controllers on the website [www.eliwell.com](http://www.eliwell.com)

| Technical data                         | BusAdapter 130                                                                                                                                           | BusAdapter 150                                                                                                                                           | BusAdapter 150 DONGLE                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Container                              | 3 DIN modules                                                                                                                                            | 3 DIN modules                                                                                                                                            | 47x31x22 mm (LxHxD)                                                                                                                          |
| Installation                           | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                 | on DIN Omega bar support                                                                                                                                 | free                                                                                                                                         |
| Power supply                           | 230Vac / 115Vac $\pm$ 10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                        | 230Vac / 115Vac $\pm$ 10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                        | /                                                                                                                                            |
| Power consumption                      | 6W                                                                                                                                                       | 1.5W                                                                                                                                                     | /                                                                                                                                            |
| Insulation class                       | II                                                                                                                                                       | II                                                                                                                                                       | /                                                                                                                                            |
| Ambient operating temperature          | -5...+55°C                                                                                                                                               | -5...+60°C                                                                                                                                               | -20...60 °C                                                                                                                                  |
| Storage ambient temperature            | -30...+75°C                                                                                                                                              | -30...+75°C                                                                                                                                              | -30...85 °C                                                                                                                                  |
| Ambient operation and storage humidity | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                                                                                             | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                                                                                             | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                                                                                 |
| Terminals                              | screw-on terminal block to connect electric cables with a section of max. 2.5 mm2 (one wire per terminal for power connections)                          | screw-on terminal block to connect electric cables with a section of max. 2.5 mm2 (one wire per terminal for power connections)                          | screw terminals to connect electric cables with a section of max. 2.5 mm2                                                                    |
| Connectivity                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>double RS-485 port for connection to Televis<b>System</b></li><li>TTL port for connection to instruments</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>double RS-485 port for connection to Televis<b>System</b></li><li>TTL port for connection to instruments</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>RS-485 for connection to Televis<b>System</b></li><li>TTL port for connection to instruments</li></ul> |
| Baud rate                              | 2400...9600 Baud                                                                                                                                         | 2400...9600 Baud                                                                                                                                         | 2400...9600 Baud                                                                                                                             |
| Auxiliary output                       | 12Vac/ $\approx$ $\pm$ 10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                       | /                                                                                                                                                        | /                                                                                                                                            |

## Wiring diagrams



# Modem GSM/GPRS

## Modems



| Codes                | Description                                                                                               |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SAMGPRS35AL00</b> | GSM/GPRS W/ANT PSU MODEM KIT<br>Includes: power supply unit (European 10A plug) + antenna with 1.5m cable |

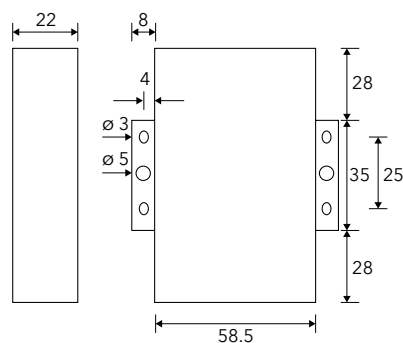
## Applications

The GSM/GPRS modem can be used to send text messages and for backup connectivity.

## Technical Data

| Technical Data                  | Modem GSM/GPRS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Case:                           | Metal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Dimensions:                     | 91x58.5x22 mm (BxHxD)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Weight:                         | 195g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Frequency bands:                | EGSM900/GSM1800MHz, GSM850/900/1800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| GSM standard:                   | GSM phase 2/2+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| GPRS standard:                  | class 10 - 85.6Kbps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Transmission power:             | GSM850/900: <33dBm;<br>GSM1800: <30dBm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Reception sensitivity:          | <-107dBm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Connections:                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DB9 port RS-232 serial port, with 15KV ESD protection</li> <li>• SMA 50 Ohm antenna connection, female connector</li> <li>• connector powering 3-pole jack with protection for overvoltages and inverted polarity</li> <li>• SIM/USIM 3V/1.8V slot with 15KV ESD protection</li> </ul> |
| Power supply:                   | 5...35V $\pm$ 12V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Power consumption:              | <200mA (12V)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Serial configuration:           | Speed 110 ... 230400 bps<br>5, 6, 7, 8 data bits<br>1, 1.5, 2 stop bit<br>Parity none, even, odd, space, mark                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Operating temperature:          | -25...+65°C (-13...+149°F)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Storage temperature:            | -40...+85°C (-40...+185°F)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Operation and storage humidity: | 10...95% RH (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Dimensions



Unit of Measure: mm

# ELECTROMECHANICAL COMPONENTS

Eliwell is expanding its range of high quality and extremely reliable electromechanical products.

Pressure switches, thermostats, reversing valves, plus temperature, humidity and pressure probes: devices designed to allow increasingly high levels of productivity in terms of the user's work.

# D16P

## Adjustable single pressure controllers



### Applications

D16P are electromechanical pressure controllers for high and low pressure, equipped with an SPDT switch that closes and opens as the pressure increases or decreases.

### Technical data

|                                            | D16P                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatible refrigerants                    | R22, R407A, R407C, R134a, R404A, R410A, **                                                                                                                |                                                                                                              |
| Maximum Temperature System (TS)            | 120 °C (248 °F)                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                              |
| Working ambient temperature                | -40 ...65 °C (-40 ... 149 °F)                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                              |
| Storage and transport conditions           | -40 ...70 °C (-40 ... 158 °F) 10...90 %RH (no condensing)                                                                                                 |                                                                                                              |
| Contact configuration                      | SPDT                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                              |
| Electrical load and rated current          | <b>ENEC</b><br>16 (16) A resistive inductive 240 Vac<br>1(1) A resistive inductive 240 Vac                                                                | <b>UL</b><br>16 FLA - 96 LRA 240 Vac<br>3 HP 240 Vac<br>2 HP 120 Vac                                         |
| Degree of protection provided by enclosure | IP44 automatic reset with top cover<br>IP30 manual reset with top cover<br>IP20 without top cover                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Maximum Pressure System (PS)               | <b>RANGE</b><br>-0.3 ... 7 bar (-4.35 ... 101 psi)<br>7 ... 20 bar (101 ... 290 psi)<br>7 ... 31 bar (101 ... 449 psi)<br>10 ... 45 bar (145 ... 652 psi) | <b>PS</b><br>17 bar (246 psi)<br>25 bar (362 psi)<br>35 bar (507 psi)<br>50 bar (725 psi)                    |
| Burst Pressure                             | <b>RANGE</b><br>-0.3 ... 7 bar (-4.35 ... 101 psi)<br>7 ... 20 bar (101 ... 290 psi)<br>7 ... 31 bar (101 ... 449 psi)<br>10 ... 45 bar (145 ... 652 psi) | <b>BURST PRESSURE</b><br>80 bar (1160 psi)<br>100 bar (1450 psi)<br>140 bar (2030 psi)<br>200 bar (2900 psi) |
| Mounting                                   | Threaded holes on back of the case for M4x5 screws                                                                                                        |                                                                                                              |
| Adjustment                                 | hexagonal headshape and cross profile screws, for range and differential                                                                                  |                                                                                                              |

\*\* please contact Eliwell sales dept. for not listed refrigerants.

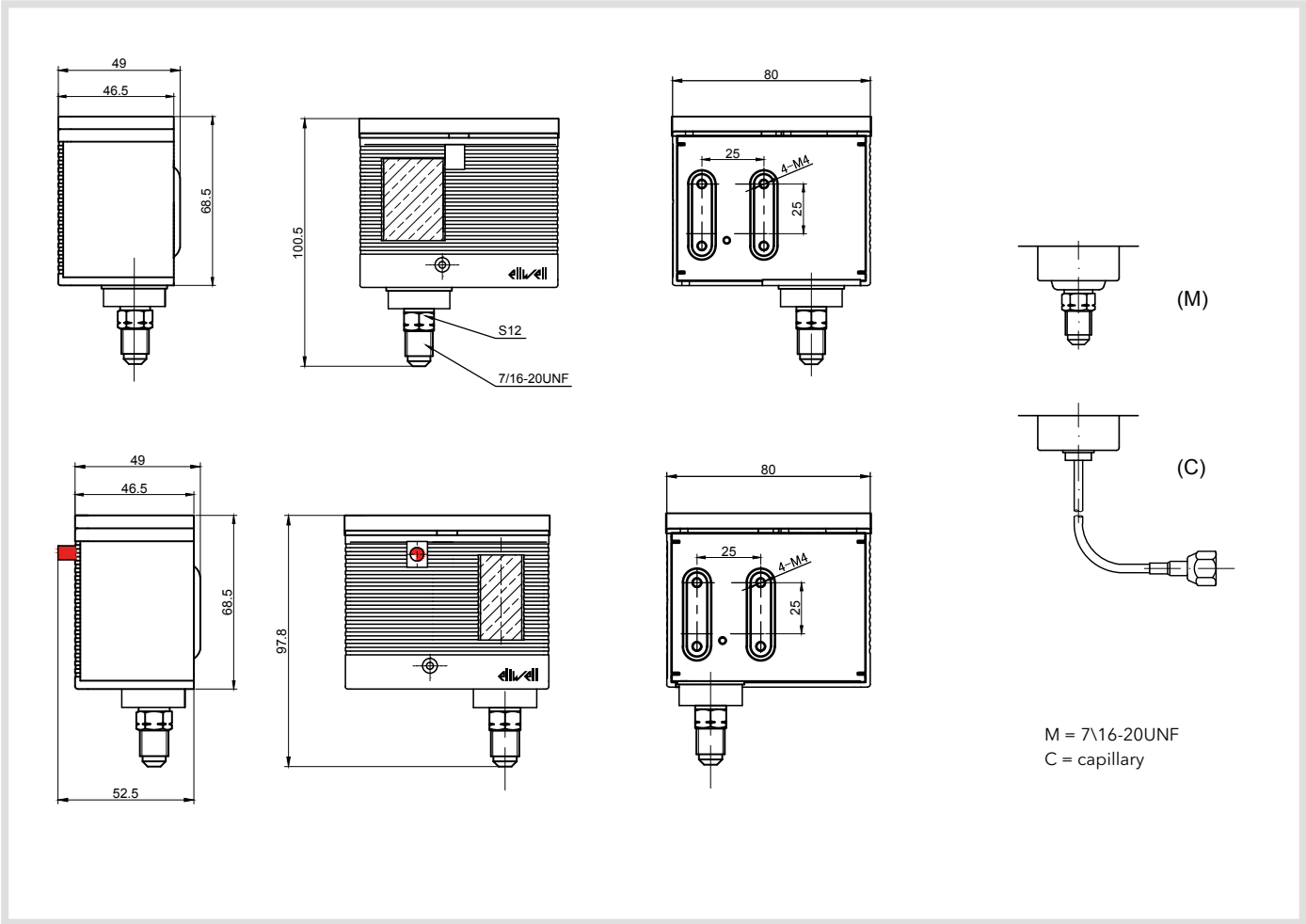
D16P

Adjustable single pressure controllers

| code           | type                            | pressure range<br>bar (psi) | differential<br>bar (psi)    | reset     | fitting                   | accessories included in standard<br>individual packing |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| D16P07A01MS200 | Low press control auto reset    | -0.3...7 (-0.4...100)       | Adjustable 0.6...4 (9...58)  | Automatic | Male 7/16-20UNF           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D16P07A01CS200 | Low press control auto reset    | -0.3...7 (-0.4...100)       | Adjustable 0.6...4 (9...58)  | Automatic | Capillary & Flare Nut 1mt | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D16P07M01MS200 | Low press control manual reset  | -0.3...7 (-0.4...100)       | fixed >= 0.6 ( 9 )           | Manual    | Male 7/16-20UNF           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D16P07M01CS200 | Low press control manual reset  | -0.3...7 (-0.4...100)       | fixed >= 0.6 ( 9 )           | Manual    | Capillary & Flare Nut 1mt | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D16P20A01MS200 | Fan press control auto reset    | 7...20 (100...290)          | Adjustable 1.5...6 (21...87) | Automatic | Male 7/16-20UNF           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D16P20A01CS200 | Fan press control auto reset    | 7...20 (100...290)          | Adjustable 1.5...6 (21...87) | Automatic | Capillary & Flare Nut 1mt | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D16P30A01MS200 | high press control auto reset   | 7...31 (100...450)          | Adjustable 2...8 (35...115)  | Automatic | Male 7/16-20UNF           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D16P30A01CS200 | high press control auto reset   | 7...31 (100...450)          | Adjustable 2...8 (35...115)  | Automatic | Capillary & Flare Nut 1mt | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D16P30M01MS200 | high press control man. reset   | 7...31 (100...450)          | fixed >= 3.0 ( 45 )          | Manual    | Male 7/16-20UNF           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D16P30M01CS200 | high press control manual reset | 7...31 (100...450)          | fixed >= 3.0 ( 45 )          | Manual    | Capillary & Flare Nut 1mt | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D16P45A01MS200 | high press control auto reset   | 10...45 (145...650)         | Adjustable 5...15 (70...215) | Automatic | Male 7/16-20UNF           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D16P45M01MS200 | high press control manual reset | 10...45 (145...650)         | fixed >= 4.0 ( 58 )          | Manual    | Male 7/16-20UNF           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |

For availability, kindly contact the sales office.

Dimensions



# D17P

## Adjustable dual pressure controllers



### Applications

D17P are electromechanical dual pressure controllers for high and low pressure, equipped with 2 independent SPDT switches that closes and opens as the pressure increases or decreases.

### Technical data

#### D17P

|                                            |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatible refrigerants                    | R22, R407A, R407C, R134a, R404A, R410A **                                                                               |                                                                                        |
| Maximum Temperature System (TS)            | 120 °C (248 °F)                                                                                                         |                                                                                        |
| Working ambient temperature                | -40 ...65 °C (-40 ... 149 °F)                                                                                           |                                                                                        |
| Storage and transport conditions           | -40 ...70 °C (-40 ... 158 °F) 10...90 %RH (no condensing)                                                               |                                                                                        |
| Contact configuration                      | 2 x SPDT                                                                                                                |                                                                                        |
| Electrical load and rated current          | <b>ENEC</b><br>16 (16) A resistive inductive 240 Vac<br>1(1) A resistive inductive 240 Vac                              | <b>UL</b><br>16 FLA - 96 LRA 240 Vac<br>3 HP 240 Vac<br>2 HP 120 Vac                   |
| Degree of protection provided by enclosure | IP44 automatic reset with top cover<br>IP30 manual reset with top cover<br>IP20 without top cover                       |                                                                                        |
| Maximum Pressure System (PS)               | <b>RANGE</b><br>-0.3 ... 7 bar (-4.35 ... 101 psi)<br>7 ... 31 bar (101 ... 449 psi)<br>10 ... 45 bar (145 ... 652 psi) | <b>PS</b><br>17 bar (246 psi)<br>35 bar (507 psi)<br>50 bar (725 psi)                  |
| Burst Pressure                             | <b>RANGE</b><br>-0.3 ... 7 bar (-4.35 ... 101 psi)<br>7 ... 31 bar (101 ... 449 psi)<br>10 ... 45 bar (145 ... 652 psi) | <b>BURST PRESSURE</b><br>80 bar (1160 psi)<br>140 bar (2030 psi)<br>200 bar (2900 psi) |
| Mounting                                   | Threaded holes on back of the case for M4x5 screws                                                                      |                                                                                        |
| Adjustment                                 | hexagonal headshape and cross profile screws, for range and differential                                                |                                                                                        |

\*\* please contact Eliwell sales dept. for not listed refrigerants.

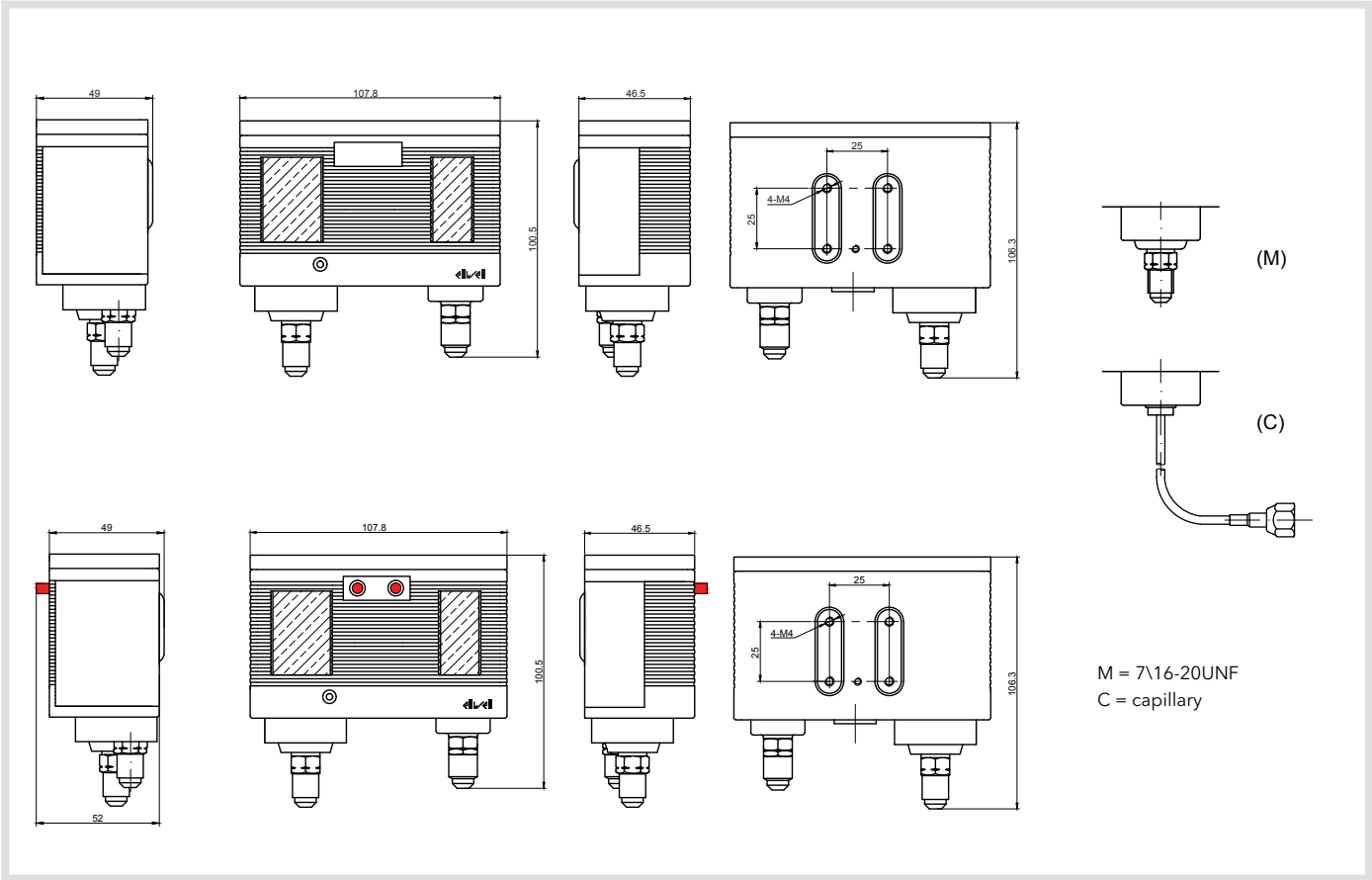
# D17P

## Adjustable dual pressure controllers

| code           | type                                      | pressure range<br>bar (psi)                  | differential<br>bar (psi)                               | reset                 | fitting                   | accessories included in<br>standard individual packing |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| D17P30AA1MS200 | Dual press control<br>auto-auto reset     | -0.3...7; 7...31<br>(-0.4...100; 100...450)  | LP Adjustable 0.6...4 (9...58);<br>HP fixed >= 3.0 (45) | Automatic - Automatic | Male 7/16-20UNF           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D17P30AA1CS200 | Dual press control<br>auto-auto reset     | -0.3...7; 7...31<br>(-0.4...100; 100...450)  | LP Adjustable 0.6...4 (9...58);<br>HP fixed >= 3.0 (45) | Automatic - Automatic | Capillary & Flare Nut 1mt | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D17P30AM1MS200 | Dual press control<br>auto-manual reset   | -0.3...7; 7...31<br>(-0.4...100; 100...450)  | LP Adjustable 0.6...4 (9...58);<br>HP fixed >= 3.0 (45) | Automatic - Manual HP | Male 7/16-20UNF           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D17P30AM1CS200 | Dual press control<br>auto-manual reset   | -0.3...7; 7...31<br>(-0.4...100; 100...450)  | LP Adjustable 0.6...4 (9...58);<br>HP fixed >= 3.0 (45) | Automatic - Manual HP | Capillary & Flare Nut 1mt | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D17P30MM1MS200 | Dual press control<br>manual-manual reset | -0.3...7; 7...31<br>(-0.4...100; 100...450)  | LP fixed 0.6 (9);<br>HP fixed >= 3.0 (45)               | Manual - Manual       | Male 7/16-20UNF           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D17P30MM1CS200 | Dual press control<br>manual-manual reset | -0.3...7; 7...31<br>(-0.4...100; 100...450)  | LP fixed 0.6 (9);<br>HP fixed >= 3.0 (45)               | Manual - Manual       | Capillary & Flare Nut 1mt | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D17P45AA1MS200 | Dual press control<br>auto-auto reset     | -0.3...7; 10...45<br>(-0.4...100; 145...650) | LP Adjustable 0.6...4 (9...58);<br>HP fixed >= 4.0 (58) | Automatic - Automatic | Male 7/16-20UNF           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |
| D17P45AM1MS200 | Dual press control<br>auto-manual reset   | -0.3...7; 10...45<br>(-0.4...100; 145...650) | LP Adjustable 0.6...4 (9...58);<br>HP fixed >= 4.0 (58) | Automatic - Manual HP | Male 7/16-20UNF           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                     |

For availability, kindly contact the sales office.

### Dimensions



# D16T

## Adjustable temperature controllers



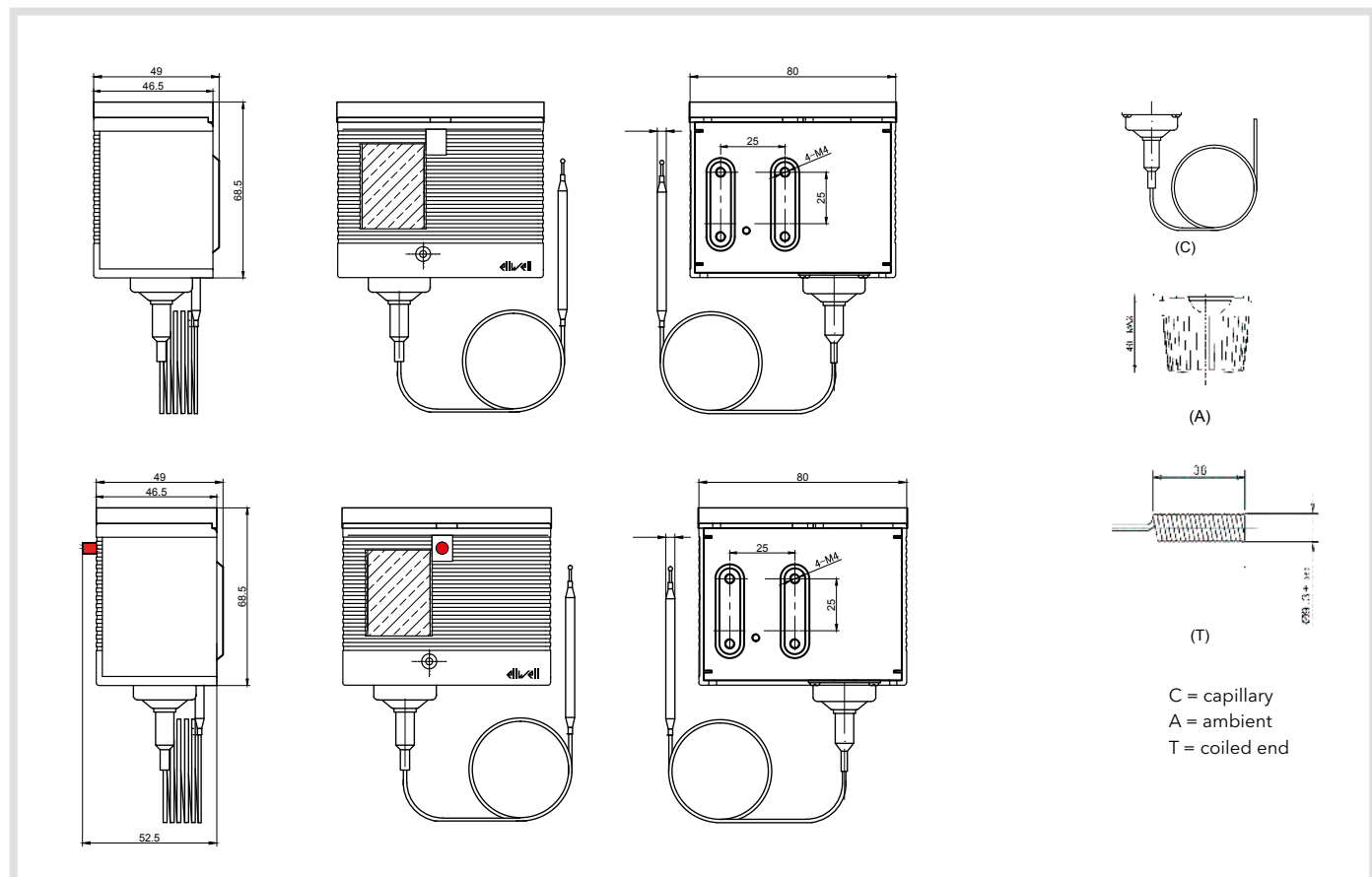
### Applications

D16T are electromechanical temperature controllers equipped with an SPDT switch that closes and opens as the temperature increases or decreases.

### Technical data

| D16T                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Working ambient temperature                | -40 ... 65 °C (-40 ... 149 °F)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Storage and transport conditions           | -40 ... 70 °C (-40 ... 158 °F) 10...90 %RH (no condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Contact configuration                      | SPDT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Electrical load and rated current          | <div> <b>ENEC</b><br/>           16 (16) A resistive inductive 240 Vac<br/>           1(1) A resistive inductive 240 Vac         </div> <div> <b>UL</b><br/>           16 FLA - 96 LRA 240 Vac<br/>           3 HP 240 Vac<br/>           2 HP 120 Vac         </div> |
| Degree of protection provided by enclosure | IP44 automatic reset with top cover<br>IP30 manual reset with top cover<br>IP20 without top cover                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Mounting                                   | Threaded holes on back of the case for M4x5 screws                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Adjustment                                 | hexagonal headshape and cross profile screws, for range and differential                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### Dimensions



# D16T

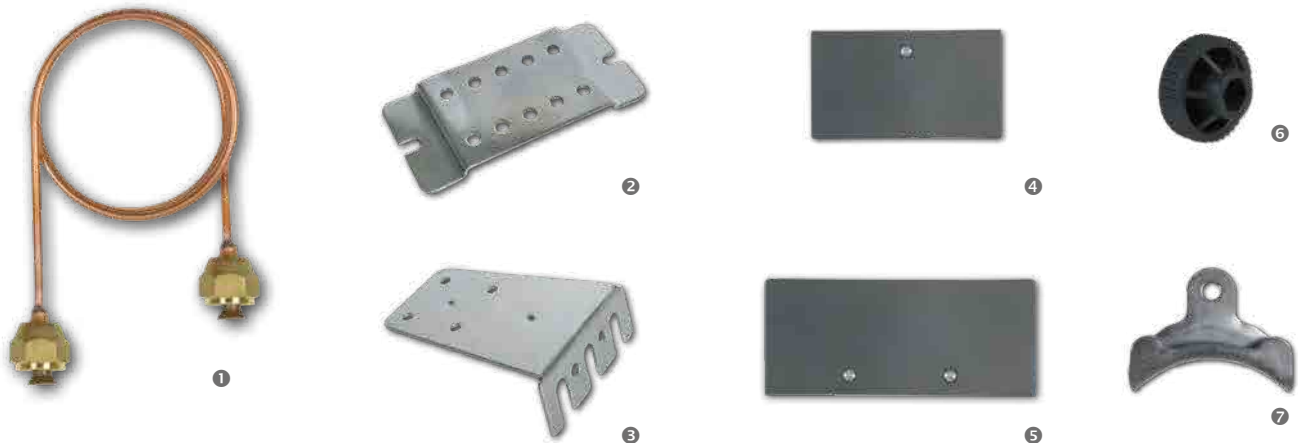
## Adjustable temperature controllers

| code           | type                             | temperature range °C (°F) | differential °C (°F)         | reset     | sensor type           | sensor length | accessories included in standard individual packing |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| D16T15AAC2S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | adjustable 2...10 (3.6...18) | automatic | straight capillary    | 2m            | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15AAC3S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | adjustable 2...10 (3.6...18) | automatic | straight capillary    | 3m            | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15AAC6S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | adjustable 2...10 (3.6...18) | automatic | straight capillary    | 6m            | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15AAC1S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | adjustable 2...10 (3.6...18) | automatic | straight capillary    | 12m           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15AFC2S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | fixed 2 (3.6)                | automatic | straight capillary    | 2m            | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15AFC3S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | fixed 2 (3.6)                | automatic | straight capillary    | 3m            | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15AFC6S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | fixed 2 (3.6)                | automatic | straight capillary    | 6m            | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15AFC1S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | fixed 2 (3.6)                | automatic | straight capillary    | 12m           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15MFC2S200 | Temperature control manual-reset | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | fixed 2 (3.6)                | manual    | straight capillary    | 2m            | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15MFC3S200 | Temperature control manual-reset | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | fixed 2 (3.6)                | manual    | straight capillary    | 3m            | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15MFC6S200 | Temperature control manual-reset | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | fixed 2 (3.6)                | manual    | straight capillary    | 6m            | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15MFC1S200 | Temperature control manual-reset | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | fixed 2 (3.6)                | manual    | straight capillary    | 12m           | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15AAT2S200 | Temperature control manual-reset | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | adjustable 2...10 (3.6...18) | automatic | coiled end Ø 9.3x40mm | 2mt overall   | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15MFT2S200 | Temperature control manual-reset | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | fixed 2 (3.6)                | manual    | coiled end Ø 9.3x40mm | 2mt overall   | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15AAB2S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | adjustable 2...10 (3.6...18) | automatic | bulb Ø 6 x 70mm       | 2mt overall   | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15AAA0S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | adjustable 2...10 (3.6...18) | automatic | cage Ø 40mm           | 40mm          | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T15AFA0S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -20\+15 (-4\+59)          | fixed 2 (3.6)                | automatic | cage Ø 40mm           | 40mm          | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T25AAC2S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -10\+25 (+14\+77)         | adjustable 5...10 (9...18)   | automatic | straight capillary    | 2m            | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T25AAC3S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -10\+25 (+14\+77)         | adjustable 5...10 (9...18)   | automatic | straight capillary    | 3m            | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T25AAT2S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -10\+25 (+14\+77)         | adjustable 5...10 (9...18)   | automatic | coiled end Ø 9.3x40mm | 2mt overall   | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T25AAB2S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -10\+25 (+14\+77)         | adjustable 5...10 (9...18)   | automatic | bulb Ø 6 x 70mm       | 2mt overall   | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T25AAA0S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -10\+25 (+14\+77)         | adjustable 5...10 (9...18)   | automatic | cage Ø 40mm           | 40mm          | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T25AFA0S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -10\+25 (+14\+77)         | fixed 2 (3.6)                | automatic | cage Ø 40mm           | 40mm          | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T40AAA0S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | +5\+40 (+41\+104)         | adjustable 2...5 (3.5...9)   | automatic | cage Ø 40mm           | 40mm          | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |
| D16T05AAT2S200 | Temperature control auto-reset   | -40\+5 (-40\+23)          | adjustable 2...10 (3.6...18) | automatic | coiled end Ø 9.3x40mm | 2mt overall   | top cover, knob, Instruction Sheet                  |

For availability, kindly contact the sales office.

# Accessories D Controls

Accessories for D pressure and temperature controllers



| Code                  | Description                           | Note           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>D00P00FN110200</b> | ① D controls coupling 1.0mt w/o valve | D16P-D17P only |
| <b>D00P00FN115200</b> | D controls coupling 1.5mt w/o valve   | D16P-D17P only |
| <b>D00A00BF100200</b> | ② D controls flat mounting bracket    |                |
| <b>D00A00BA100200</b> | ③ D controls angle mounting bracket   |                |
| <b>D00A00TC116200</b> | ④ D16 top cover                       |                |
| <b>D00A00TC117200</b> | ⑤ D17 top cover                       |                |
| <b>D00A00KN100200</b> | ⑥ D controls adjusting knob           |                |
| <b>D00T0MCC100200</b> | ⑦ D controls capillary clip metal     | D16T only      |

For availability, kindly contact the sales office.

# NSD

## Fixed setting pressure switches



### Applications

The NSD range of electromechanical pressure switches with fixed setting are compact, lightweight and easy to install.

They are products designed to protect refrigeration systems against critical conditions by setting high or low pressure limits. The stainless steel control element is designed so as to ensure a better life of the product with high performance.

Thanks to the modern construction technology, NSD pressure switches offer the best solutions for applications in refrigeration systems, residential and commercial air conditioning, automotive, ice machines, etc.

They can also be used to control the pressure in hydraulic or steam systems, in air compressors and in industrial equipment.

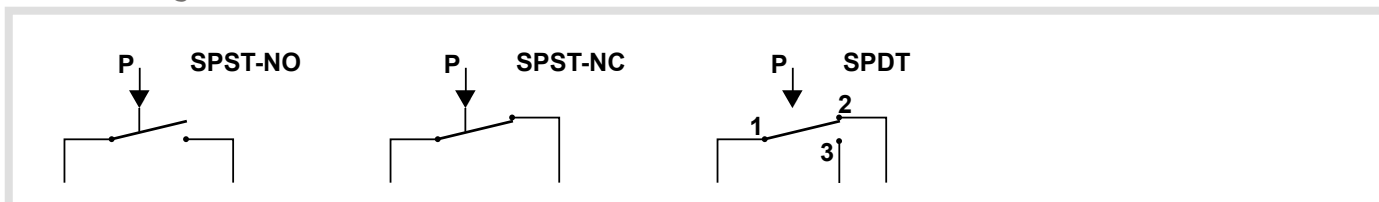
### Technical data

| Technical data                     | NSD                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatible refrigerants:           | HCFC, HFC, HFO, HC and respective lubricant oils, CO <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                            |
| Contacts configuration:            | SPST-NO, SPST-NC, SPDT                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Reset:                             | Automatic or manual                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Standard electrical connections:   | Fast-on 1/4" (6.35 mm)<br>1.0 m cable UL1015 (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> / 18 AWG)<br>Other types of electrical connections upon request                                                                           |
| Standard pressure fitting:         | 7/16-20 UNF with depressor<br>Other types of fittings upon request                                                                                                                                           |
| Contact resistance:                | < 50 mΩ                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dispersion current:                | < 0.75 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Resistance to flame:               | 94V-0                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Protection rating:                 | IP67 (versions with cable)                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Ambient operating temperature:     | -30°C...+80°C                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Fluid temperature:                 | -54°C...+135°C                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Storage and transport temperature: | -60°C...+105°C                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Pressure range:                    | <b>Automatic reset:</b> -1 ... +55 bar (-14.50 ... 797.70 psi)<br><b>Manual reset:</b> 10 ... 55 bar (145.03 ... 797.70 psi)<br><b>CO<sub>2</sub> applications:</b> 90 ... 180 bar (1305.33 ... 2610.67 psi) |
| Max system pressure                | <b>0 ... 1.5 bar:</b> 28 bar<br><b>1.5 ... 31 bar:</b> 45 bar<br><b>&gt;31 bar:</b> 1.43xWork Pressure                                                                                                       |
| Available approvals:               | VDE; UL; PED classification cat. IV                                                                                                                                                                          |

### Load features

| Models                           | Reset                  | Load type              | Voltage       | Load           | Piloting service [VA] |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| NSDHM                            | Manual Reset - SPST    | Motor                  | 120 / 240 Vac | 6 FLA - 36 LRA | ---                   |
|                                  | Manual Reset - SPDT    | Motor                  | 120 Vac       | 6 FLA - 36 LRA | 375                   |
| NSDHA<br>NSDHF<br>NSDLA<br>NSDCA | Automatic Reset - SPST | ---                    | 240 Vac       | 3 FLA - 18 LRA | ---                   |
|                                  |                        | ---                    | 36 Vdc        | 3 A            | ---                   |
|                                  |                        | ---                    | 24 Vac        | ---            | 125                   |
|                                  |                        | Motor                  | 120 Vac       | 6 FLA - 36 RLA | 375                   |
|                                  |                        | Motor                  | 240 Vac       | 6 FLA - 36 RLA | 375                   |
| NSDHA<br>NSDLA                   | Automatic Reset - SPDT | Resistive or inductive | 250 Vac       | 6 A            | ---                   |
|                                  |                        | ---                    | 36 Vdc        | 3 A            | ---                   |
|                                  |                        | ---                    | 24 Vac        | ---            | 125                   |
|                                  |                        | Motor                  | 120 Vac       | 6 FLA - 36 RLA | ---                   |
|                                  |                        | Motor                  | 240 Vac       | 3 FLA - 18 RLA | 375                   |
|                                  |                        | Inductive              | 250 Vac       | 3 A            | ---                   |

### Contacts configuration

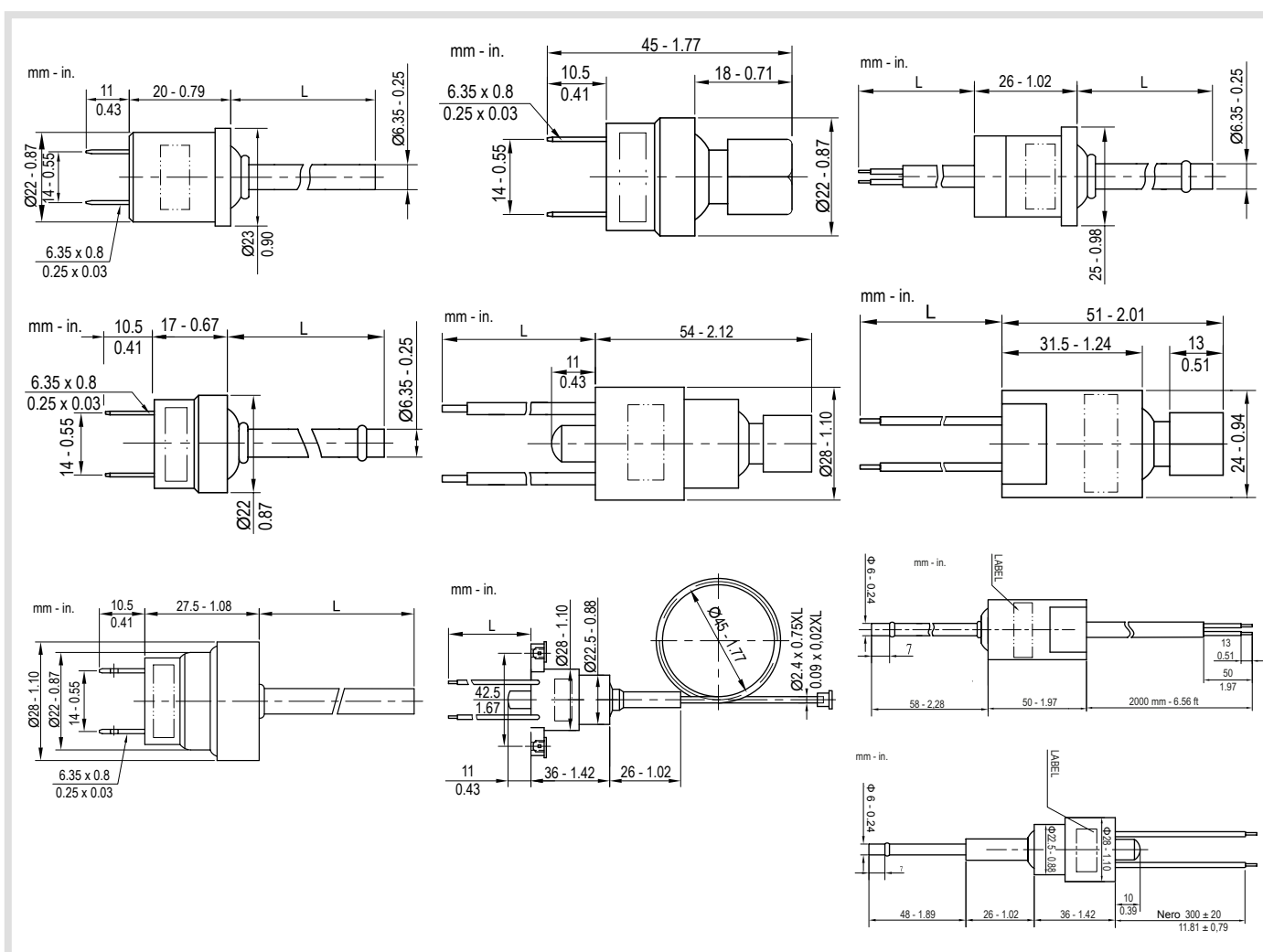




| Code*                | Application                   | Reset     | Cut out (bar) | Cut in (bar) | Contact configuration | UL models family |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| <b>NSDHA00B39101</b> | High Pressure                 | automatic | 18            | 13           | SPST - NC             | NSD03H           |
| <b>NSDHM00C39006</b> |                               | manual    | 18            | 13           | SPST - NC             | NSDM             |
| <b>NSDHA00B39107</b> |                               | automatic | 24            | 18           | SPST - NC             | NSD03H           |
| <b>NSDHA00B39102</b> |                               | automatic | 26            | 20           | SPST - NC             | NSD03H           |
| <b>NSDHA00B39103</b> |                               | automatic | 28            | 21           | SPST - NC             | NSD03H           |
| <b>NSDHM00C39007</b> |                               | manual    | 28            | 21           | SPST - NC             | NSDM             |
| <b>NSDHA00B39104</b> |                               | automatic | 42            | 33           | SPST - NC             | NSD03H           |
| <b>NSDHM00C39008</b> |                               | manual    | 42            | 33           | SPST - NC             | NSDM             |
| <b>NSDLA00A39112</b> | Low Pressure                  | automatic | 0.7           | 1.7          | SPST - NO             | NSD03L           |
| <b>NSDLA00A39100</b> |                               | automatic | 1.7           | 2.7          | SPST - NO             | NSD03L           |
| <b>NSDLA00A39114</b> |                               | automatic | 2.5           | 4.2          | SPST - NO             | NSD03L           |
| <b>NSDHF00A39103</b> | Fan control                   | automatic | 8.5           | 11           | SPST - NO             | NSD03H           |
| <b>NSDHF00A39104</b> |                               | automatic | 13            | 16           | SPST - NO             | NSD03H           |
| <b>NSDCA11B32300</b> | High pressure CO <sub>2</sub> | automatic | 125           | 90           | SPST - NC             | //               |

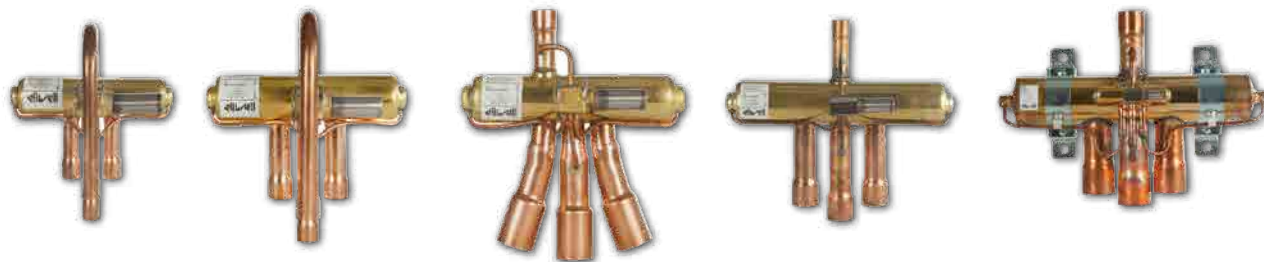
\* Standard codes with 1 m cable length, and ¼ SAE female connection with depressor

## Dimensions



# RV

## 4 ways reversing valves



### Applications

The RV 4-way reversing valves are the key component to provide heating and cooling in a climate controlled space by reversing the refrigerant. They are used for air conditioning individual rooms, centralized air conditioning plants, monobloc air conditioners and CR units for defrosting applications.

Reversing valves are designed for systems with capacities from 1 kW up to 265 kW.

All the valves are suitable for use with HC, HCFC, HFC and HFO refrigerants, including A2L.

The design of the valve also guarantees minimum pressure drop and very low leakage. The available models offer a wide range of connections, configurations and capacities for specific applications.

All models are individually packaged to ensure maximum flexibility for purchasing and usage.

List of permitted refrigerants

R407C / R410A / R404A / R134a / R22 / R32 / R1234yf / R1234ze / R452B / R450A / R445A / R454A / R454B / R454C / R455A / R1233zd / R1336mzz / R290

### Direct action models

| Code           | Description                          | CAPACITY MIN - MAX ( conditions 1 )                                                             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                |                                      | evaporating 7,2°C ; subcooling 5,0°C ; condensing 55°C ; superheat 5°C ; pressure drop 0,014MPa |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |                                      | R407C                                                                                           |       | R410A |       | R32   |       | R134A |       | R290  |       |
|                |                                      | kW                                                                                              |       | kW    |       | kW    |       | kW    |       | kW    |       |
|                |                                      | min                                                                                             | max   | min   | max   | min   | max   | min   | max   | min   | max   |
| RV00BD06050000 | REV VALVE 0,5 UST 3/8 - 5/16 U DISCH | 1,32                                                                                            | 3,10  | 1,53  | 3,86  | 1,65  | 4,25  | 1,13  | 2,38  | 1,29  | 3,33  |
| RV01AD06060000 | REV VALVE 1 UST 3/8 - 3/8            | 1,39                                                                                            | 4,62  | 1,73  | 6,01  | 1,87  | 6,61  | 1,39  | 3,91  | 1,48  | 5,17  |
| RV01AD06050000 | REV VALVE 1 UST 3/8 - 5/16           | 1,39                                                                                            | 4,62  | 1,73  | 6,01  | 1,87  | 6,61  | 1,39  | 3,91  | 1,48  | 5,17  |
| RV01AD08050000 | REV VALVE 1 UST 1/2 - 5/16           | 1,39                                                                                            | 4,62  | 1,73  | 6,01  | 1,87  | 6,61  | 1,39  | 3,91  | 1,48  | 5,17  |
| RV01BD06050000 | REV VALVE 1 UST 3/8 - 5/16 U DISCH   | 1,39                                                                                            | 4,62  | 1,73  | 6,01  | 1,87  | 6,61  | 1,39  | 3,91  | 1,48  | 5,17  |
| RV01BD06060000 | REV VALVE 1 UST 3/8 - 3/8 U DISCH    | 1,39                                                                                            | 4,62  | 1,73  | 6,01  | 1,87  | 6,61  | 1,39  | 3,91  | 1,48  | 5,17  |
| RV01AD08060000 | REV VALVE 1 UST 1/2 - 3/8            | 1,39                                                                                            | 4,62  | 1,73  | 6,01  | 1,87  | 6,61  | 1,39  | 3,91  | 1,48  | 5,17  |
| RV01BD08060000 | REV VALVE 1 UST 1/2 - 3/8 U DISCH    | 1,39                                                                                            | 4,62  | 1,73  | 6,01  | 1,87  | 6,61  | 1,39  | 3,91  | 1,48  | 5,17  |
| RV02AD08060000 | REV VALVE 2 UST 1/2 - 3/8            | 2,79                                                                                            | 6,35  | 3,17  | 7,70  | 3,42  | 8,47  | 2,44  | 4,95  | 2,76  | 6,65  |
| RV02BD08060000 | REV VALVE 2 UST 1/2 - 3/8 U DISCH    | 2,79                                                                                            | 6,35  | 3,17  | 7,70  | 3,42  | 8,47  | 2,44  | 4,95  | 2,76  | 6,65  |
| RV02CD10060000 | REV VALVE 2 UST 5/8 - 3/8            | 3,85                                                                                            | 7,10  | 4,54  | 8,81  | 4,90  | 9,69  | 3,14  | 5,63  | 3,69  | 7,76  |
| RV02DD10060000 | REV VALVE 2 UST 5/8 - 3/8 U DISCH    | 3,85                                                                                            | 7,10  | 4,54  | 8,81  | 4,90  | 9,69  | 3,14  | 5,63  | 3,70  | 7,76  |
| RV03ED10080000 | REV VALVE 3 UST 5/8 - 1/2            | 3,85                                                                                            | 9,55  | 4,54  | 11,98 | 4,90  | 13,18 | 3,14  | 7,42  | 3,70  | 10,34 |
| RV03ED12080000 | REV VALVE 3 UST 3/4 - 1/2            | 3,85                                                                                            | 9,90  | 4,54  | 12,35 | 4,90  | 13,59 | 3,14  | 7,78  | 3,70  | 11,08 |
| RV03CD10080000 | REV VALVE 3 UST 5/8 - 1/2 CENT DISCH | 3,85                                                                                            | 9,55  | 4,54  | 11,98 | 4,90  | 13,18 | 3,14  | 7,42  | 3,70  | 10,34 |
| RV03DD10080000 | REV VALVE 3 UST 5/8 - 1/2 U DISCH    | 3,85                                                                                            | 9,55  | 4,54  | 11,98 | 4,90  | 13,18 | 3,14  | 7,42  | 3,70  | 10,34 |
| RV06AD12080000 | REV VALVE 6 UST 3/4 - 1/2            | 3,85                                                                                            | 19,02 | 4,54  | 23,95 | 4,90  | 26,35 | 3,14  | 14,81 | 3,70  | 20,69 |
| RV06AD14080000 | REV VALVE 6 UST 7/8 - 1/2            | 3,85                                                                                            | 19,02 | 4,54  | 23,95 | 4,90  | 26,35 | 3,14  | 14,81 | 3,70  | 20,69 |
| RV06AD14100000 | REV VALVE 6 UST 7/8 - 5/8            | 3,85                                                                                            | 19,02 | 4,54  | 23,95 | 4,90  | 26,35 | 3,14  | 14,81 | 3,70  | 20,69 |
| RV06AD14120000 | REV VALVE 6 UST 7/8 - 3/4            | 3,85                                                                                            | 19,02 | 4,54  | 23,95 | 4,90  | 26,35 | 3,14  | 14,81 | 3,70  | 20,69 |
| RV10AD14080000 | REV VALVE 10 UST 7/8 - 1/2           | 11,22                                                                                           | 33,11 | 13,01 | 41,88 | 14,05 | 46,07 | 9,82  | 26,05 | 11,08 | 36,56 |
| RV10AD14120000 | REV VALVE 10 UST 7/8 - 3/4           | 11,22                                                                                           | 33,11 | 13,01 | 41,88 | 14,05 | 46,07 | 9,82  | 26,05 | 11,08 | 36,56 |
| RV10AD141200S0 | REV VALVE 10 UST 7/8 - 3/5           | 11,22                                                                                           | 33,11 | 13,01 | 41,88 | 14,05 | 46,07 | 9,82  | 26,05 | 11,08 | 36,56 |
| RV10AD14140X00 | REV VALVE 10 UST 7/8 - 7/8 FREE      | 11,22                                                                                           | 33,11 | 13,01 | 41,88 | 14,05 | 46,07 | 9,82  | 26,05 | 11,08 | 36,56 |
| RV10AD180M0000 | REV VALVE 10 UST 1-1/8 - METRIC      | 17,21                                                                                           | 37,67 | 19,71 | 47,51 | 21,29 | 52,26 | 14,41 | 32,36 | 16,62 | 41,36 |
| RV10AD18120000 | REV VALVE 10 UST 1-1/8 - 3/4         | 17,21                                                                                           | 37,67 | 19,71 | 47,51 | 21,29 | 52,26 | 14,41 | 32,36 | 16,62 | 41,36 |
| RV10AD18140000 | REV VALVE 10 UST 1-1/8 - 7/8         | 17,21                                                                                           | 37,67 | 19,71 | 47,51 | 21,29 | 52,26 | 14,41 | 32,36 | 16,62 | 41,36 |
| RV10AD181400S0 | REV VALVE 10 UST 1-1/8 - 7/9         | 17,21                                                                                           | 37,67 | 19,71 | 47,51 | 21,29 | 52,26 | 14,41 | 32,36 | 16,62 | 41,36 |
| RV12FD220T0000 | REV VALVE 12 UST 1-3/8               | 22,83                                                                                           | 46,82 | 26,35 | 58,94 | 28,46 | 64,83 | 18,97 | 36,96 |       |       |
| RV15AD18140000 | REV VALVE 15 UST 1-1/8 - 7/8         | 15,81                                                                                           | 54,54 | 15,81 | 61,58 | 17,07 | 67,74 | 12,28 | 40,83 |       |       |

## Direct action models

| Code           | Description                          | CAPACITY MIN - MAX ( condions 2)                                                             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                |                                      | evaporating 4,4°C ; subcooling 0°C ; condensing 38°C ; superheat 5°C ; pressure drop 0,01MPa |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                |                                      | R407C                                                                                        |       | R410A |       | R32   |       | R134A |       | R290  |       |
|                |                                      | kW                                                                                           |       | kW    |       | kW    |       | kW    |       | kW    |       |
|                |                                      | min                                                                                          | max   | min   | max   | min   | max   | min   | max   | min   | max   |
| RV00BD06050000 | REV VALVE 0,5 UST 3/8 - 5/16 U DISCH | 1,43                                                                                         | 3,37  | 1,66  | 4,20  | 1,80  | 4,62  | 1,23  | 2,59  | 1,40  | 3,62  |
| RV01AD06060000 | REV VALVE 1 UST 3/8 - 3/8            | 1,51                                                                                         | 5,02  | 1,88  | 6,53  | 2,03  | 7,19  | 1,51  | 4,25  | 1,61  | 5,62  |
| RV01AD06050000 | REV VALVE 1 UST 3/8 - 5/16           | 1,51                                                                                         | 5,02  | 1,88  | 6,53  | 2,03  | 7,19  | 1,51  | 4,25  | 1,61  | 5,62  |
| RV01AD08050000 | REV VALVE 1 UST 1/2 - 5/16           | 1,51                                                                                         | 5,02  | 1,88  | 6,53  | 2,03  | 7,19  | 1,51  | 4,25  | 1,61  | 5,62  |
| RV01BD06050000 | REV VALVE 1 UST 3/8 - 5/16 U DISCH   | 1,51                                                                                         | 5,02  | 1,88  | 6,53  | 2,03  | 7,19  | 1,51  | 4,25  | 1,61  | 5,62  |
| RV01BD06060000 | REV VALVE 1 UST 3/8 - 3/8 U DISCH    | 1,51                                                                                         | 5,02  | 1,88  | 6,53  | 2,03  | 7,19  | 1,51  | 4,25  | 1,61  | 5,62  |
| RV01AD08060000 | REV VALVE 1 UST 1/2 - 3/8            | 1,51                                                                                         | 5,02  | 1,88  | 6,53  | 2,03  | 7,19  | 1,51  | 4,25  | 1,61  | 5,62  |
| RV01BD08060000 | REV VALVE 1 UST 1/2 - 3/8 U DISCH    | 1,51                                                                                         | 5,02  | 1,88  | 6,53  | 2,03  | 7,19  | 1,51  | 4,25  | 1,61  | 5,62  |
| RV02AD08060000 | REV VALVE 2 UST 1/2 - 3/8            | 3,03                                                                                         | 6,90  | 3,45  | 8,37  | 3,72  | 9,21  | 2,65  | 5,38  | 3,00  | 7,22  |
| RV02BD08060000 | REV VALVE 2 UST 1/2 - 3/8 U DISCH    | 3,03                                                                                         | 6,90  | 3,45  | 8,37  | 3,72  | 9,21  | 2,65  | 5,38  | 3,00  | 7,22  |
| RV02CD10060000 | REV VALVE 2 UST 5/8 - 3/8            | 4,18                                                                                         | 7,72  | 4,93  | 9,58  | 5,33  | 10,53 | 3,41  | 6,12  | 4,01  | 8,43  |
| RV02DD10060000 | REV VALVE 2 UST 5/8 - 3/8 U DISCH    | 4,18                                                                                         | 7,72  | 4,93  | 9,58  | 5,33  | 10,53 | 3,41  | 6,12  | 4,02  | 8,43  |
| RV03ED10080000 | REV VALVE 3 UST 5/8 - 1/2            | 4,18                                                                                         | 10,38 | 4,93  | 13,02 | 5,33  | 14,32 | 3,41  | 8,07  | 4,02  | 11,24 |
| RV03ED12080000 | REV VALVE 3 UST 3/4 - 1/2            | 4,18                                                                                         | 10,76 | 4,93  | 13,42 | 5,33  | 14,77 | 3,41  | 8,46  | 4,02  | 12,04 |
| RV03CD10080000 | REV VALVE 3 UST 5/8 - 1/2 CENT DISCH | 4,18                                                                                         | 10,38 | 4,93  | 13,02 | 5,33  | 14,32 | 3,41  | 8,07  | 4,02  | 11,24 |
| RV03DD10080000 | REV VALVE 3 UST 5/8 - 1/2 U DISCH    | 4,18                                                                                         | 10,38 | 4,93  | 13,02 | 5,33  | 14,32 | 3,41  | 8,07  | 4,02  | 11,24 |
| RV06AD12080000 | REV VALVE 6 UST 3/4 - 1/2            | 4,18                                                                                         | 20,67 | 4,93  | 26,03 | 5,33  | 28,64 | 3,41  | 17,59 | 4,02  | 22,48 |
| RV06AD14080000 | REV VALVE 6 UST 7/8 - 1/2            | 4,18                                                                                         | 20,67 | 4,93  | 26,03 | 5,33  | 28,64 | 3,41  | 17,59 | 4,02  | 22,48 |
| RV06AD14100000 | REV VALVE 6 UST 7/8 - 5/8            | 4,18                                                                                         | 20,67 | 4,93  | 26,03 | 5,33  | 28,64 | 3,41  | 17,59 | 4,02  | 22,48 |
| RV06AD14120000 | REV VALVE 6 UST 7/8 - 3/4            | 4,18                                                                                         | 20,67 | 4,93  | 26,03 | 5,33  | 28,64 | 3,41  | 17,59 | 4,02  | 22,48 |
| RV10AD14080000 | REV VALVE 10 UST 7/8 - 1/2           | 12,20                                                                                        | 35,99 | 14,14 | 45,52 | 15,27 | 50,07 | 10,67 | 28,32 | 12,04 | 39,74 |
| RV10AD14120000 | REV VALVE 10 UST 7/8 - 3/4           | 12,20                                                                                        | 35,99 | 14,14 | 45,52 | 15,27 | 50,07 | 10,67 | 28,32 | 12,04 | 39,74 |
| RV10AD141200S0 | REV VALVE 10 UST 7/8 - 3/5           | 12,20                                                                                        | 35,99 | 14,14 | 45,52 | 15,27 | 50,07 | 10,67 | 28,32 | 12,04 | 39,74 |
| RV10AD14140X00 | REV VALVE 10 UST 7/8 - 7/8 FREE      | 12,20                                                                                        | 35,99 | 14,14 | 45,52 | 15,27 | 50,07 | 10,67 | 28,32 | 12,04 | 39,74 |
| RV10AD180M0000 | REV VALVE 10 UST 1-1/8 - METRIC      | 18,71                                                                                        | 40,95 | 21,42 | 51,64 | 23,14 | 56,81 | 15,66 | 35,17 | 18,07 | 44,96 |
| RV10AD18120000 | REV VALVE 10 UST 1-1/8 - 3/4         | 18,71                                                                                        | 40,95 | 21,42 | 51,64 | 23,14 | 56,81 | 15,66 | 35,17 | 18,07 | 44,96 |
| RV10AD18140000 | REV VALVE 10 UST 1-1/8 - 7/8         | 18,71                                                                                        | 40,95 | 21,42 | 51,64 | 23,14 | 56,81 | 15,66 | 35,17 | 18,07 | 44,96 |
| RV10AD181400S0 | REV VALVE 10 UST 1-1/8 - 7/9         | 18,71                                                                                        | 40,95 | 21,42 | 51,64 | 23,14 | 56,81 | 15,66 | 35,17 | 18,07 | 44,96 |
| RV12FD220T0000 | REV VALVE 12 UST 1-3/8               | 24,82                                                                                        | 50,89 | 28,64 | 64,07 | 30,93 | 70,47 | 20,62 | 40,17 |       |       |
| RV15AD18140000 | REV VALVE 15 UST 1-1/8 - 7/8         | 17,18                                                                                        | 59,28 | 17,18 | 66,93 | 18,56 | 73,63 | 13,35 | 44,38 |       |       |

## Models with pilot

| Code           | Description                    | CAPACITY MIN - MAX ( condions 1)                                                                |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |      |     |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------|-----|
|                |                                | evaporating 7,2°C ; subcooling 5,0°C ; condensing 55°C ; superheat 5°C ; pressure drop 0,014MPa |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |      |     |
|                |                                | R407C                                                                                           |        | R410A |        | R32   |        | R134A |        | R290 |     |
|                |                                | kW                                                                                              |        | kW    |        | kW    |        | kW    |        | kW   |     |
|                |                                | min                                                                                             | max    | min   | max    | min   | max    | min   | max    | min  | max |
| RV20AP20160000 | REV VALVE 20 UST 1-1/4 - 1     | 17,56                                                                                           | 72,48  | 17,59 | 81,64  | 19,00 | 89,80  | 13,69 | 54,19  |      |     |
| RV20AP22180000 | REV VALVE 20 UST 1-3/8 - 1-1/8 | 17,56                                                                                           | 72,48  | 17,59 | 81,64  | 19,00 | 89,80  | 13,69 | 54,19  |      |     |
| RV30AP24200000 | REV VALVE 30 UST 1-1/2 - 1-1/4 | 26,35                                                                                           | 108,72 | 26,36 | 122,44 | 28,47 | 134,68 | 20,36 | 81,28  |      |     |
| RV40AP28240000 | REV VALVE 40 UST 1-3/4 - 1-1/2 | 35,14                                                                                           | 144,95 | 35,16 | 163,25 | 37,97 | 179,58 | 27,03 | 108,36 |      |     |
| RV40AP26240000 | REV VALVE 40 UST 1-5/8 - 1-1/2 | 35,14                                                                                           | 144,95 | 35,16 | 163,25 | 37,97 | 179,58 | 27,03 | 108,36 |      |     |
| RV50AP34240000 | REV VALVE 50 UST 2-1/8 - 1-1/2 | 35,14                                                                                           | 181,13 | 35,21 | 203,99 | 38,03 | 224,39 | 27,03 | 135,40 |      |     |
| RV60AP42260000 | REV VALVE 60 UST 2-5/8 - 1-5/8 | 38,30                                                                                           | 197,43 | 38,38 | 222,35 | 41,45 | 244,59 | 29,46 | 147,59 |      |     |

| Code           | Description                    | CAPACITY MIN - MAX ( condions 2)                                                             |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |      |     |
|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------|-----|
|                |                                | evaporating 4,4°C ; subcooling 0°C ; condensing 38°C ; superheat 5°C ; pressure drop 0,01MPa |        |       |        |       |        |       |        |      |     |
|                |                                | R407C                                                                                        |        | R410A |        | R32   |        | R134A |        | R290 |     |
|                |                                | kW                                                                                           |        | kW    |        | kW    |        | kW    |        | kW   |     |
|                |                                | min                                                                                          | max    | min   | max    | min   | max    | min   | max    | min  | max |
| RV20AP20160000 | REV VALVE 20 UST 1-1/4 - 1     | 19,09                                                                                        | 78,78  | 19,12 | 88,74  | 20,65 | 97,61  | 14,88 | 58,90  |      |     |
| RV20AP22180000 | REV VALVE 20 UST 1-3/8 - 1-1/8 | 19,09                                                                                        | 78,78  | 19,12 | 88,74  | 20,65 | 97,61  | 14,88 | 58,90  |      |     |
| RV30AP24200000 | REV VALVE 30 UST 1-1/2 - 1-1/4 | 28,64                                                                                        | 118,17 | 28,65 | 133,09 | 30,94 | 146,40 | 22,13 | 88,35  |      |     |
| RV40AP28240000 | REV VALVE 40 UST 1-3/4 - 1-1/2 | 38,20                                                                                        | 157,55 | 38,22 | 177,45 | 41,27 | 195,19 | 29,38 | 117,78 |      |     |
| RV40AP26240000 | REV VALVE 40 UST 1-5/8 - 1-1/2 | 38,20                                                                                        | 157,55 | 38,22 | 177,45 | 41,27 | 195,19 | 29,38 | 117,78 |      |     |
| RV50AP34240000 | REV VALVE 50 UST 2-1/8 - 1-1/2 | 38,20                                                                                        | 196,88 | 38,27 | 221,73 | 41,33 | 243,90 | 29,38 | 147,17 |      |     |
| RV60AP42260000 | REV VALVE 60 UST 2-5/8 - 1-5/8 | 41,63                                                                                        | 214,60 | 41,72 | 241,68 | 45,05 | 265,85 | 32,02 | 160,42 |      |     |

RV

4 ways reversing valves

Coils



| Code           | Description                 | Power supply | Frequency | Power at 50/60 Hz (W) | Cable length |        |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|--------|
|                |                             |              |           |                       | mm           | inches |
| RVCKA702400000 | COIL 24 Vac without cable   | 24 Vac       | 50/60 Hz  | 5.5 / 3.5             | -            | -      |
| RVCKA612000000 | COIL 120 Vac without cable  | 120 Vac      | 50/60 Hz  | 5.5 / 3.5             | -            | -      |
| RVCKA723000000 | COIL 230 Vac without cable  | 230 Vac      | 50/60 Hz  | 5.5 / 3.5             | -            | -      |
| RVCKD001200000 | COIL 12 Vdc without cable   | 12 Vdc       | -         | 10                    | -            | -      |
| RVCKD002400000 | COIL 24 Vdc without cable   | 24 Vdc       | -         | 10                    | -            | -      |
| RVCLA702404800 | COIL 24 Vdc with 48" cable  | 24 Vac       | 50/60 Hz  | 5.5 / 3.5             | 1200         | 48     |
| RVCLA612004800 | COIL 120 Vac with 48" cable | 120 Vac      | 50/60 Hz  | 5.5 / 3.5             | 1200         | 48     |
| RVCLA723004800 | COIL 230 Vac with 48" cable | 230 Vac      | 50/60 Hz  | 5.5 / 3.5             | 1200         | 48     |
| RVCLD001204800 | COIL 12 Vdc with 48" cable  | 12 Vdc       | -         | 10                    | 1200         | 48     |
| RVCLD002404800 | COIL 24 Vdc with 48" cable  | 24 Vdc       | -         | 10                    | 1200         | 48     |

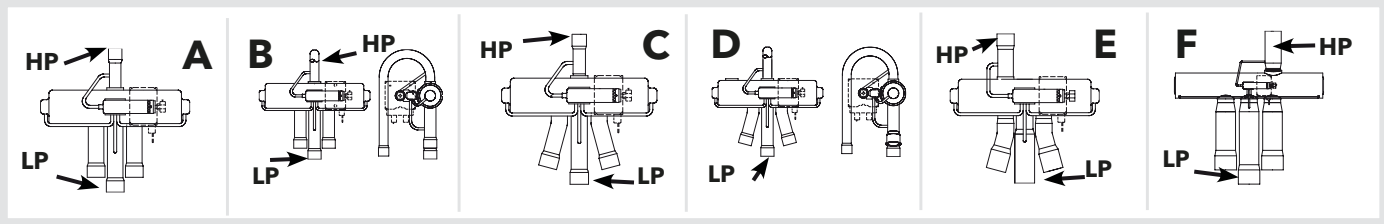
other cable lengths are available on request

Accessories

| Code           | Description             | Cable length |        |
|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
|                |                         | mm           | inches |
| RVCC0W29048000 | 48" cable for RVCK coil | 1200         | 48     |
| RV00H7-60A0000 | coil screw              | -            | -      |

other cable lengths are available on request

Configuration



CONDITIONS 1  
the capacities indicated are based on the following conditions:

- evaporation temperature: 7.2 °C;
- condensation temperature: 55 °C;
- sub cooling: 5.0 °C;
- superheat: 5.0 °C;
- pressure drop: 0.014 MPa

CONDITIONS 2  
the capacities indicated are based on the following conditions:

- evaporation temperature: 4.4 °C;
- condensation temperature: 38 °C;
- sub cooling: 0 °C;
- superheat: 5.0 °C;
- pressure drop: 0.01 MPa

# NTC Probes

NTC semi-conductor temperature probes



## NTC co-moulded with double insulation

| Codes      | Description                | Capsule material | Capsule dimensions (mm) (ØxL) | Cable type | Level of protection | Dielectric strength | Operating range | Probe length |
|------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| SN8SAA1502 | NTC with double insulation | AISI304          | 6X40                          | silicone   | IP67                | 4000V               | -50...+120°C    | 1.5m         |
| SN8PAA1500 | NTC with double insulation | AISI304          | 6X40                          | PVC        | IP67                | 4000V               | -30...+105°C    | 1.5m         |

## NTC co-moulded with double insulated cable

| Codes         | Description                                         | Capsule material     | Capsule dimensions (mm) (ØxL) | Cable type                                            | Level of protection | Dielectric strength | Operating range | Probe length |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| SN8T6H0005    | NTC co-moulded with double insulated cable          | Thermoplastic rubber | 5X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber, screened                        | IP68                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 10.0m        |
| SN8T6H1505    | NTC co-moulded with double insulated cable shielded | Thermoplastic rubber | 5X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber                                  | IP68                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 1.5m         |
| SN8DED11502C0 | NTC co-moulded with double insulated cable          | Thermoplastic rubber | 5X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner) | IP68                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 1.5m         |
| SN8DED13002C0 | NTC co-moulded with double insulated cable          | Thermoplastic rubber | 5X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner) | IP68                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 3.0m         |
| SN8DAE11502C0 | NTC co-moulded with double insulated cable          | AISI304              | 6X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner) | IP68                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 1.5m         |
| SN8DAE13002C0 | NTC co-moulded with double insulated cable          | AISI304              | 6X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner) | IP68                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 3.0m         |
| SN8T6N1502    | NTC co-moulded with double insulated cable          | AISI304              | 6X50                          | Thermoplastic rubber                                  | IP68                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 1.5m         |

## NTC special versions

| Codes         | Description                                        | Capsule material     | Capsule dimensions (mm) (ØxL) | Cable type                                            | Level of protection | Dielectric strength | Operating range | Probe length |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| SN8DEB21502C0 | NTC clamp-on                                       | Thermoplastic rubber | 6X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner) | IP68                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 1.5m         |
| SN8DEB23002C0 | NTC clamp-on                                       | Thermoplastic rubber | 6X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner) | IP68                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 3.0m         |
| SN8DNB11502A0 | NTC clamp-on probe IP67<br>Fast response NTC probe | Copper               | 4X16                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner) | IP67                | 1500V               | -50...+110°C    | 1.5m         |
| SN8DAC11502AV | Fast response NTC probe                            | AISI304              | 4X40                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner) | IP67                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 1.5m         |
| SN8DAC13002AV | Fast response NTC Probe product                    | AISI304              | 4X40                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner) | IP67                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 3.0m         |
| SN8DEP15002C0 | simulation                                         | Thermoplastic rubber | Ø 110                         | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner) | IP68                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 5.0m         |

# Pt100 - Pt1000 probes

Pt100 - Pt1000 thermo-resistive temperature probes



## Pt100

| Codes         | Description                    | Capsule material | Capsule dimensions (mm) (ØxL) | Cable type           | Level of protection | Operating range | Probe length |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| SN200009      | Pt100, 3 wires with steel tube | AISI 316         | 6x100                         | Vetrotex             | IP44                | 0...+600°C      | 3 mm         |
| SN206000      | Pt100, 3 wires with steel tube | AISI 316         | 6x100                         | silicone             | IP67                | -40...+200°C    | 3 mm         |
| SN2TAE51502C0 | P100 with steel tube           | AISI 304         | 6x50                          | thermoplastic rubber | IP68                | -50...+110°C    | 1.5 mm       |

## Pt1000

| Codes         | Description                                   | Capsule material     | Capsule dimensions (mm) (ØxL) | Cable type                                            | Level of protection | Dielectric strength | Operating range | Probe length |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| SN9S0A2500    | Pt1000 with two wires                         | AISI304              | 6X40                          | Silicone                                              | IP67                | 2000V               | -50...+200°C    | 2.5m         |
| SN9DAE11502C6 | Pt1000 co-moulded with double insulated cable | AISI304              | 6X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner) | IP68                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 1.5m         |
| SN9DAE13002C6 | Pt1000 co-moulded with double insulated cable | AISI304              | 6X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner) | IP68                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 3.0m         |
| SN9DED11502C6 | Pt1000 co-moulded with double insulated cable | Thermoplastic rubber | 5X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner) | IP68                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 1.5m         |
| SN9DED13002C6 | Pt1000 co-moulded with double insulated cable | Thermoplastic rubber | 5X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner) | IP68                | 2000V               | -50...+110°C    | 3.0m         |

# PTC - TC probes

PTC semi-conductor temperature probes, TC thermocouples



## Applications

Temperature probes, available in various models, are devices that provide the instruments to which they are connected with a temperature measurement by way of a physical process.

## Common features

Accuracy of temperature measurement: +/- 1%

## PTC

| Codes         | Description                                                | Capsule material     | Capsule dimensions (mm) (ØxL) | Cable type                                             | Level of protection | Dielectric strength | Operating range | Probe length |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| SN7T6A1502    | PTC co-moulded with double insulated cable                 | AISI 304             | 6X40                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner)  | IP68                | 2000                | -50...+110°C    | 1.5m         |
| SN7DAE11502C0 | PTC co-moulded with double insulated cable                 | AISI 304             | 6X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner)  | IP68                | 2000                | -50...+110°C    | 1.5m         |
| SN7DAE13002C0 | PTC co-moulded with double insulated cable                 | AISI 304             | 6X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner)  | IP68                | 2000                | -50...+110°C    | 3.0m         |
| SN7DED11502C0 | PTC co-moulded with double insulated cable                 | Thermoplastic rubber | 5X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner)  | IP68                | 2000                | -50...+110°C    | 1.5m         |
| SN7DED13002C0 | PTC co-moulded with double insulated cable                 | AISI 304             | 5X20                          | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer)<br>Polypropylene (Inner)  | IP68                | 2000                | -50...+110°C    | 3.0m         |
| SN6070000     | PTC for ambient temperature                                | Plastic              | 15X70                         | -                                                      | IP54                | -                   | -40...+120°C    | -            |
| SN603008      | PTC for piercing, with PVC grip                            | AISI316              | 3X150                         | Silicone                                               | IP65                | -                   | -20...+110°C    | 3.0m         |
| SN/FAF12702A4 | PTC for piercing with 90° curved thermoplastic rubber grip | AISI 304             | Conical (3.5 up to 5.5) x 100 | Thermoplastic rubber (Outer) and polypropylene (Inner) | IP67                | -                   | -50 +110°C      | 2.7m         |

## TCK

| Codes    | Description | Material capsule | Capsule dimensions (mm) (ØxL) | Cable type | Level of protection | Dielectric strength | Operating range | Probe length |
|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| SN400000 | Tck         | AISI 304         | 6X100                         | TTS        | IP45                | -                   | 0...400°C       | 3.0m         |
| SN400004 | Tck         | Inconel 600      | 6X200                         | TTS        | IP45                | -                   | -40...1150°C    | 1.0m         |

## TCJ

| Codes    | Description | Capsule material | Capsule dimensions (mm) (ØxL) | Cable type | Level of protection | Dielectric strength | Operating range | Probe length |
|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| SN300000 | Tcj         | AISI 316         | 6X100                         | vetrorex   | IP44                | -                   | 0...350°C       | 3.0m         |
| SN300008 | Tcj         | AISI 316         | 6X100                         | vetrorex   | IP44                | -                   | 0...350°C       | 1.5m         |
| SN300042 | Tcj         | AISI 304         | 6X100                         | TTS        | IP45                | -                   | 0...350°C       | 3.0m         |

# EWPA 007 - 030 - 050

## Pressure transducers



### Applications

EWPA pressure transducers are sensors capable of transmitting a signal by way of a current output to the measuring instruments to which they are connected.

| Technical data                  | EWPA 007                                                                                                | EWPA 010  | EWPA 030  | EWPA 050  | EWPA 150  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Operating range (relative)      | -0.5..7 bar                                                                                             | -1..9 bar | 0..30 bar | 0..50 bar | 0.150 bar |
| Output signal                   | 2 wires 4...20 mA                                                                                       |           |           |           |           |
| Overload                        | 6 times pressure range                                                                                  |           |           |           |           |
| Power supply                    | 7..33 Vdc                                                                                               |           |           |           |           |
| Accuracy                        | ± 0.5% FS max (linearity, hysteresis, repeatability)                                                    |           |           |           |           |
| Compensated temperature         | 0...50°C                                                                                                |           |           |           |           |
| Electrical connection           | 2m integrated cable<br>2m cable with M12 connector                                                      |           |           |           |           |
| Mechanical connection           | male connector / female connector<br>¼ SAE (7/16"-20UNF)                                                |           |           |           |           |
| Operating temperature           | Ambient temperature: -30..85°C<br>Storage temperature: -50..100°C<br>Refrigerant temperature -40..135°C |           |           |           |           |
| Response time                   | <2 ms                                                                                                   |           |           |           |           |
| Material exposed to environment | AiSi 316L                                                                                               |           |           |           |           |
| Enclosure rating                | IP67                                                                                                    |           |           |           |           |

| Codes     | Description | Connection                   | Electrical connection        | IP   |
|-----------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------|
| TD220007B | EWPA 007    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) MALE   | 2m cable                     | IP67 |
| TD220030B | EWPA 030    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) MALE   | 2m cable                     | IP67 |
| TD220050B | EWPA 050    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) MALE   | 2m cable                     | IP67 |
| TD240007B | EWPA 007    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) MALE   | 2 m cable with M12 connector | IP67 |
| TD240030B | EWPA 030    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) MALE   | 2 m cable with M12 connector | IP67 |
| TD240050B | EWPA 050    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) MALE   | 2 m cable with M12 connector | IP67 |
| TD320007B | EWPA 007    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) FEMALE | 2m cable                     | IP67 |
| TD320009B | EWPA 010    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) FEMALE | 2m cable                     | IP67 |
| TD320030B | EWPA 030    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) FEMALE | 2m cable                     | IP67 |
| TD320050B | EWPA 050    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) FEMALE | 2m cable                     | IP67 |
| TD340007B | EWPA 007    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) FEMALE | 2 m cable with M12 connector | IP67 |
| TD340010B | EWPA 010    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) FEMALE | 2 m cable with M12 connector | IP67 |
| TD340030B | EWPA 030    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) FEMALE | 2 m cable with M12 connector | IP67 |
| TD340050B | EWPA 050    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) FEMALE | 2 m cable with M12 connector | IP67 |
| TD240150B | EWPA 150    | G 1/4 MALE                   | 2 m cable with M12 connector | IP67 |
| TD360007B | EWPA 007    | 7/16 20UNF                   | 2m cable                     | IP67 |
| TD360010B | EWPA 007    | 7/16 20UNF                   | 2m cable                     | IP67 |
| TD360030B | EWPA 007    | 7/16 20UNF                   | 2m cable                     | IP67 |
| TD360050B | EWPA 007    | 7/16 20UNF                   | 2m cable                     | IP67 |

# EWPA 010 - 030 - 050

## Ratiometric pressure transducers



### Applications

EWPA pressure transducers are sensors capable of transmitting a signal by way of a current output to the measuring instruments to which they are connected.

| Technical data                  | EWPA 010                                                                                                 | EWPA 030  | EWPA 050  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Operating range (Relative)      | 0..10 bar                                                                                                | 0..30 bar | 0..50 bar |
| Output signal                   | 3 wires 0.5..4.5 Vdc                                                                                     |           |           |
| Overload                        | 6 times pressure range                                                                                   |           |           |
| Power supply                    | 5 Vdc +/- 10%                                                                                            |           |           |
| Accuracy                        | ± 0.5% FS max (linearity, hysteresis, repeatability)                                                     |           |           |
| Electrical connection           | 2 m cable with M12 connector                                                                             |           |           |
| Mechanical connection           | female connection<br>1/4 SAE (7/16"-20UNF)                                                               |           |           |
| Operating temperature           | Ambient temperature: -30..85°C<br>Storage temperature: -50..100°C<br>Refrigerant temperature: -40..135°C |           |           |
| Response time                   | <2 ms                                                                                                    |           |           |
| Material exposed to environment | AlSi 316L                                                                                                |           |           |
| Enclosure rating                | IP67                                                                                                     |           |           |

| Codes            | Description | Connection                   | Electrical connection        | IP   |
|------------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------|
| <b>TD420010B</b> | EWPA 010    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) FEMALE | 2 m cable with M12 connector | IP67 |
| <b>TD420030B</b> | EWPA 030    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) FEMALE | 2 m cable with M12 connector | IP67 |
| <b>TD420050B</b> | EWPA 050    | 7/16 20 UNF (1/4 SAE) FEMALE | 2 m cable with M12 connector | IP67 |

# EWHS 2840 - 3040 -3140 - 3140/S

## Humidity probes



| Codes         | Description | Notes              |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------|
| SH5NPM100I400 | EWHS 2840   | RH%                |
| SH3NPM100Y400 | EWHS 3040   | RH% + NTC          |
| SH0NPM100I400 | EWHS 3140   | RH% + TEMP         |
| SH0NPM100S400 | EWHS 3140/S | RH% + TEMP, MODBUS |
| SH0NPMI00S000 | SPARE PART  | Vent.              |

### Applications

Humidity probes in the EWHS2840-3040-3140-3140/S series are intended for connection to humidity and humidity/temperature measuring instruments or Televis or Modbus RTU monitoring systems featuring superior dependability.

### Common features

|                                |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Ambient humidity:              | 0..100% Rh |
| Air maximum speed              | 20m/s      |
| Polarity inversion protection: | diode      |

| Technical data                                          | EWHS 2840                         | EWHS 3040    | EWHS 3140                | EWHS 3140/S |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Protection rating                                       | IP65                              |              |                          |             |
| Installation                                            | Wall-mounted via 2 external slots |              |                          |             |
| Electrical connections                                  | Screw terminals                   |              |                          |             |
| Dimensions                                              | 80x80x52 mm                       |              |                          |             |
| Power supply                                            | 9...28 Vdc                        |              | 9...28 Vac or 9...40 Vdc |             |
| Power consumption                                       | 20 mA max                         |              | 50 mA max                | 35 mA max   |
| Ambient temperature                                     | -40...60°C                        |              |                          |             |
| Humidity sensor                                         | Digital                           |              |                          |             |
| Humidity measurement range                              | 0..100 RH%                        |              |                          |             |
| Output current of humidity measurement                  | 4...20 mA                         |              |                          | -           |
| Response time in steady conditions (68%) at 23°C        | Typically 10 s                    |              |                          |             |
| Recovery time from saturation                           | depends on the air flow rate      |              |                          |             |
| Storage temperature                                     | -40...70°C                        |              |                          |             |
| Accuracy of humidity measurement (at 23°C)              | 5%                                | 3%           | 3%                       | 2%          |
| Number of wires per connection                          | 2                                 | 4            | 5                        | 5           |
| Air filter                                              | PTFE                              |              |                          |             |
| Temperature sensor                                      | -                                 | NTC 10k 25°C | Digital                  |             |
| Temperature range                                       | -40..60°C                         |              |                          |             |
| Temperature measurement output                          | ‘L                                | Passive      | 4...20mA                 | Serial      |
| Accuracy of temperature measurement (at 0 °C and 23 °C) | ‘L                                | 1%           | +/-0.6°C                 | +/-0.3°C    |
| Dewpoint calculation                                    | ‘L                                | ‘L           | ‘L                       | Present     |
| Maximum load                                            | 150 Ohm                           | 150 Ohm      | 350 Ohm                  | ‘L          |
| RS-485 serial connection                                | ‘L                                | ‘L           | ‘L                       | Modbus-RTU  |

# ACCESSORIES

Eliwell supplies a number of accessories to complete its line of instruments.

A wide range of transformers, to memory devices like Copy Card and Unicard, for transferring parameters quickly and updating controller firmware.

Devices designed to give the user all those instruments enabling greater work quality and productivity.

# DeviceManager

Controller configuration software



| Codes         | Description             |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| DMP1000002000 | CD DeviceManager        |
| DMI1001002000 | DMI 100-1 End User      |
| DMI1002002000 | DMI 100-2 Service       |
| DMI1003002000 | DMI 100-3 Manufacturer  |
| CO111127      | TTL Cable               |
| COLV000016200 | USB-A/A extension cable |

## Applications

**DeviceManager** is a Windows software used to manage and for the first installation of Eliwell devices. The software can be used to create and save parameter maps and transfer them to and from the controller in just a few clicks.

**DeviceManager** needs the USB communication interface **DeviceManager Interface (DMI)** to communicate with controllers directly and is compatible with Unicard USB and Multi Function Key to transfer maps, parameters and controller firmware updating. For information on compatibility and functions available with each controller family, please check the compatibility table in the restricted area of [www.eliwell.com](http://www.eliwell.com)

## Features

|                                              |                             |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Graphic interface                            | Device alarm log management |
| Eliwell instrument parameter management      | Firmware updating           |
| Real-time variable monitoring and management |                             |

## System requirements

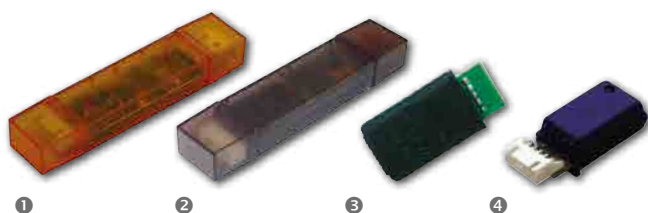
|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating system:                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Windows XP Pro SP2, Italian and English.</li><li>• Windows XP Home SP2, Italian and English.</li><li>• Windows 2000 Professional SP4, Italian and English.</li><li>• Windows 7 Premium, Windows 7 Professional, Windows 7 Ultimate, versions 32bit, Italian-English</li><li>• Windows 10</li></ul> |
| Software components required besides operating system: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• .NET Framework 2.0</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Minimum hardware:                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• graphics resolution 1024x768</li><li>• 700MHz CPU</li><li>• RAM 256MB</li><li>• HD 1GB</li><li>• Mouse or equivalent navigation system</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                   |
| Space required on disk:                                | Approx. 500 MB for normal installation (2 languages, 50 models)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Accessories

| Code          | Description                | Details             |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| CO111127      | TTL cable                  | 1m reinforced cable |
| COLV000016200 | USB-A/A 2MT extension lead | Length 2m           |

# Unicard - USB Copy Card - Copy Card - Multi Function Key

Memory for fast configuration and updating of controllers



| Codes                | Notes                             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>CCA0BHT00UU00</b> | ① UNICARD USB/TTL                 |
| <b>CCA0BUI02N000</b> | ② USB Copy Card                   |
| <b>COLV000016200</b> | Extension cable for USB Copy Card |
| <b>CC0S00A00M000</b> | ③ Standard Copy Card              |
| <b>MFK100T000000</b> | ④ Multi Function Key 100          |

## Applications

The new USB/TTL Unicard is a memory device for rapid parameter configuration/duplication, specifically designed for controllers in the IDPlus family.

By downloading the **DeviceManager** software from the [www.eliwell.com](http://www.eliwell.com) website, maps for instruments in the ID and IDPlus families can be read and written on the Unicard device without having to use other interfaces/licences.

Copy Card and USB Copy Card are memory devices for rapid Eliwell controller parameter configuration/duplication. Multi Function Key is used with **DeviceManager** to transfer maps, parameters and controller firmware updating.

## Common features

Unicard has a **standard USB port** for connection to the most widely-used power supply units and adapters on the market (mains-powered, machine-powered, battery-powered, etc.).

Updating device parameter values

Updating device firmware/applications

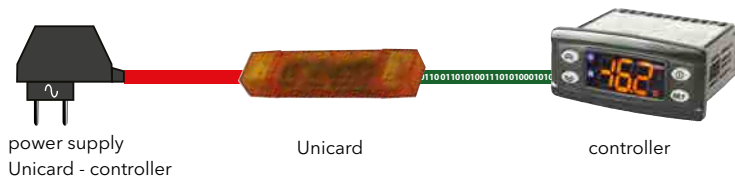
Downloading parameter values from the instrument

Downloading alarm log from the instrument

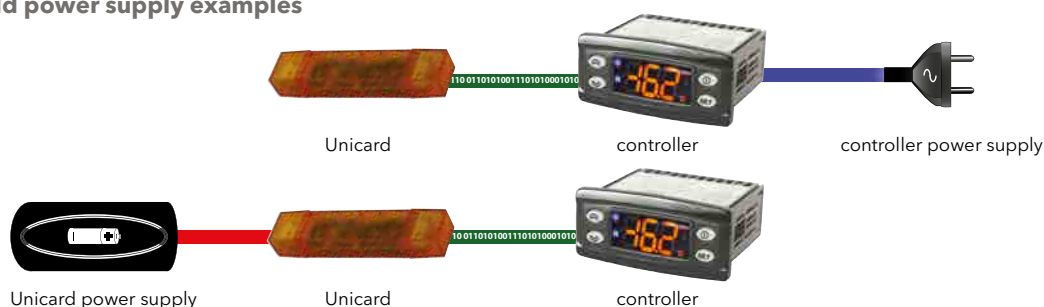
| Use                           | Copy Card | Multi Function key | Unicard | USB Copy Card |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------|---------------|
| IDPlus and ICPlus series      | •         | -                  | •       | -             |
| EW - EWPlus (EO LVD) series   | •         | -                  | •       | -             |
| IC series                     | •         | -                  | -       | -             |
| ID series                     | •         | -                  | -       | -             |
| EM300 Series                  | •         | -                  | -       | -             |
| DR 4020 - DR4022              | •         | -                  | •       | -             |
| EW4820 - EW4822               | •         | -                  | -       | -             |
| EW7220 - EW7222               | •         | -                  | -       | -             |
| EWTSPPlus 990                 | •         | -                  | -       | -             |
| EWRC 300 - EWRC 500 NT series | •         | -                  | •       | -             |
| EWDR series                   | •         | -                  | -       | -             |
| EWRC 5000 - 5010 - 5030 NT    | •         | -                  | •       | -             |
| IWC series                    | •         | -                  | -       | -             |
| IWP 750                       | •         | -                  | •       | -             |
| TelevisIn TelevisOut          | •         | -                  | • / F   | -             |
| RTN series                    | -         | •                  | • / F   | -             |
| RTX - RTD series              | -         | •                  | • / F   | -             |
| ID 985/V                      | •         | -                  | •       | -             |
| V800 Pulse EEV driver         | -         | -                  | -       | •             |
| V910 - XVD Step EEV Driver    | -         | •                  | • / F   | -             |
| EWCM 8000...9000 EO           | -         | -                  | -       | • / F / L / D |
| EWCM 4000                     | •         | •                  | -       | -             |
| EMPlus 600                    | -         | -                  | •       | -             |
| EWBC 800 series               | •         | -                  | •       | -             |
| EWBC 1400                     | -         | •                  | -       | -             |

**KEY** •: Reading/writing maps parameters **F**: Updating Firmware **L**: Updating Interface Languages **D**: Download Data/Alarms

## Counter power supply examples



## Field power supply examples



## Drip protection - Plexiglass protection

Protections for 32x74 controllers



### Applications

These accessories can be used with devices in the ID, IC, IDPlus, EW, EWPlus series.

The drip protection, applied to the rear of the instrument, are a valid support in protecting electrical connectors against dripping liquid.

The plexiglass accessory, equipped with a surface easy to clean, is particularly suitable for use in outdoor environments or characterized by a high degree of dirt.

| Code     | Description                                 | Details    |
|----------|---------------------------------------------|------------|
| ZZ000270 | Drip protection                             | Pack of 20 |
| ZZ000272 | Plexiglass protection for controllers 32x74 | Pack of 10 |

## EW BOX - INOX BOX - EWBOX NT

EW BOX - INOX BOX - EWBOX NT



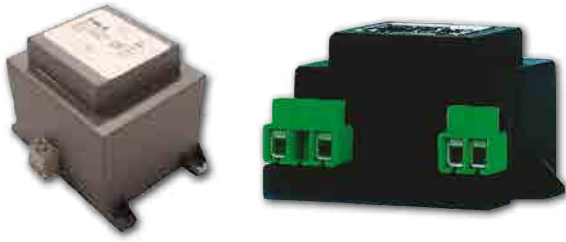
### Applications

EW Boxes and INOX Boxes are a range of plastic and stainless steel containers for the wall mounting of instruments designed for panel mounting.

| Code          | Description                                                                                                    |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SM000000      | EW box without front panel                                                                                     |
| SM000005      | Front panel without holes in ABS for EW box                                                                    |
| SM000010      | Front panel in ABS for EW vertical box with one hole for standard instrument 32x74 and two holes for switch    |
| SM000013      | Front panel in ABS for EW horizontal box with one hole for standard instrument 32x74 and one hole for switch   |
| SM000020      | Front panel in ABS for EW vertical box with two holes for standard instrument 32x74 and two holes for switch   |
| SM000030      | Front panel in ABS for EW horizontal box with two holes for standard instrument 32x74 and two holes for switch |
| SM111111      | INOX Box with one hole for standard instrument 32x74                                                           |
| SM111112      | INOX Box with two holes for standard instruments 32x74                                                         |
| RCX101B001000 | PC-ABS box without holes                                                                                       |
| RCX1A1B001000 | PC-ABS box with one hole for standard instrument 32x74                                                         |
| RCX1F1B001000 | PC-ABS box with one hole for keyboards 68x138 (EWK1000 \ EVP3000)                                              |
| RCX1M1B001000 | PC-ABS box with one hole for vertical KDT keyboards with rounded corners                                       |

# TF Transformers

## Transformers



### Applications

TF transformers are resin-coated in plastic containers, equipped with fixing tabs and screw terminals for wires  $\leq 2.5\text{mm}^2$ . Models with different power supply voltages are available.

| Code     | Models              | Details                     |
|----------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| TF511113 | TF 100...115...120V | 115/12V 3VA - cert. UL      |
| TF111145 | TF 100...115...120V | 115/12V 3VA                 |
| TF11115A | TF 100...115...120V | 110-230/12-12-12 or 12 15VA |
| TF111115 | TF 12...24...48V    | 24/12V 3VA                  |
| TF111162 | TF 12...24...48V    | 24/12V 5,6VA                |
| TF111173 | TF 200...250V       | 230/12V 3VA                 |
| TF411200 | TF 200...250V       | 230/12V - 5VA protected     |
| TF411173 | TF 200...250V       | 230/12V 3VA - approved VDE  |
| TF411117 | TF 200...250V       | 240/12V 3VA approved VDE    |
| TF411205 | TF 200...250V       | 230/12V - 6VA protected     |
| TF411210 | TF 200...250V       | 230/12V - 11VA protected    |
| TF111202 | TF 200...250V       | 230/24V 25VA                |
| TF111205 | TF 200...250V       | 230/24V 35VA                |

# OEM PRODUCTS

Eliwell supplies a wide range of products and solutions that stand out for high quality and reliability. This is the result of 25 years experience and know how acquired collaborating with the main commercial refrigeration equipment manufacturers.

For manufacturers (OEM) Eliwell supplies a series of standard and customisable products. These are based on consolidated, easy-to-adapt platforms.

Controllers for OEM are only supplied in industrial packaging, with electronic documentation and in minimum lots depending on product type.

OEM controller customisation may go from definition of a customised parameter map, to including a logo or creation of specific functions.

**The following pages list the main controller families for OEM where standard solutions are available for manufacturers. Would you kindly contact an Eliwell agent to assess the specific solution for your needs.**

# RB 200 series

Entry level solutions for connectible refrigerated counters with compressor on board



- + Installation compatible with K standard electromechanical thermostats
- + Optional control knob
- + Sealed relays
- + Optional connectivity to BTLE AIR Dongles

## Applications

The **RB 200** series is the Eliwell standard solution for entry level applications which do not require a display.

Thanks to its installation flexibility, **RB 200** is the best solution for manufacturers who are looking for an alternative solution to an electromechanical thermostat, with the advantages of electronic control and at the same time easy to install and use.

## Common features

Direct control of loads up to 10A

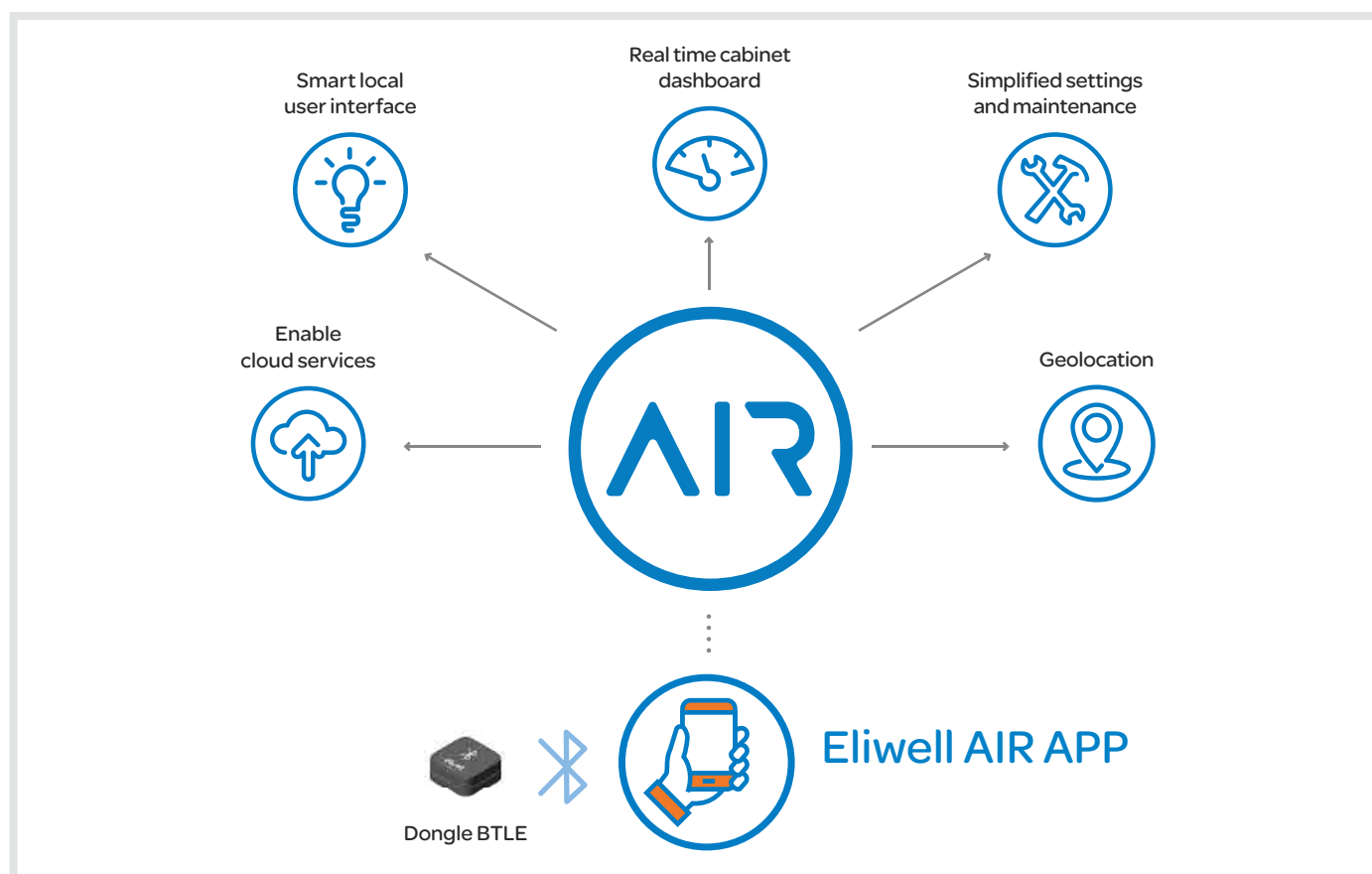
230Vac 50Hz non isolated power supply

Assembly with central M10 screw or 55mm/68mm bracket

Use of faston/rapid connectors

Docking Station for fast on-line programming

| Model             | Application                                | Notes                                                                                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RB 261</b>     | Static units                               | 10A SPST compressor relay                                                                      |
| <b>RB 261 AIR</b> | Static units                               | 10A SPST compressor relay, can be connected to BTLE AIR Dongles                                |
| <b>RB 271</b>     | Static units with defrost/alarm management | 10A SPST compressor relay<br>8A SPDT defrost/alarm relay                                       |
| <b>RB 271 AIR</b> | Static units with defrost/alarm management | 10A SPST compressor relay<br>8A SPDT defrost/alarm relay, can be connected to BTLE AIR Dongles |



| Model                      | Application                                    | Notes                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BTLE Dongle Basic</b>   | User interface on smart device                 |                                                                                                                                |
| <b>BTLE Dongle Datalog</b> | User interface on smart device and datalogging | Allows downloading of data stored on the smart device and, if required, sending it to the cloud after the service is activated |

# EWPlus series

## Solutions with icon display



- + The display features large digits and coloured icons, for at-a-glance operating status monitoring
- + Simple, intuitive menus for fast learning
- + Suited to applications with hydrocarbons
- + ENEC, UL, NSF certifications (check on the device label)

### Applications

The **EWPlus** series of flexible controllers has a modern design for plug-in refrigerated counters. Thanks to platform versatility and a library of available functions, Eliwell is the best answer for manufacturers seeking custom solutions for energy saving requirements and simplification of production processes.

### Common features

|                                                                      |                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Direct load management up to 2Hp and power supply of 230V~ or 115V~  | Unicard USB for customizing even small lots |
| Use of removable/faston/screw connectors for quick, versatile hookup | Industrial packaging 60 pieces              |

| Model      | Application           | Notes                                                                   |
|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EWPlus 400 | Static units          | 1.5Hp Relay - back dimensions 36mm                                      |
| EWPlus 902 | Positive temperatures | Change-over contact relay                                               |
| EWPlus 961 | Static units          | 2Hp power relay                                                         |
| EWPlus 971 | Ventilated units      | 2Hp relays, 1 configurable output (defrost/fans/lights/alarm/stand-by)  |
| EWPlus 974 | Ventilated units      | 2Hp relays, 2 configurable outputs (defrost/fans/lights/alarm/stand-by) |

# EWPlus 961 - 971 EO Dispenser

## Solutions for connectible refrigerated dispensers / beer taps



- + Electronic temperature control
- + Electronic ice level control with single and double sensor
- + Ice sensor sensitivity configured via parameter
- + Compatible with hydrocarbon applications (R290, R600a)
- + Optional connectivity to BTLE AIR Dongles

### Applications

**EWPlus EO Dispenser** is a controller designed to offer a compact, efficient solution to control the refrigeration of drink dispensers, such as beer and soft drinks. Thanks to platform versatility and a library of available functions, Eliwell has integrated control of temperature and ice level into a single controller that can be parametrized from the keyboard to adapt to the various application configurations easily.

### Common features

|                                                                           |                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Configurable inputs for temperature and single or double ice level sensor | Unicard USB for customizing even small lots |
| 230V~ power supply                                                        | Industrial packaging 60 pieces              |

| Model                       | Application | Notes                                                     |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| EWPlus 961 EO Dispenser     | Dispenser   | Ice level control                                         |
| EWPlus 961 EO Dispenser AIR | Dispenser   | Ice level control can be connected to the BTLE AIR Dongle |
| EWPlus 971 EO Dispenser     | Dispenser   | Water pump control                                        |

# EWPlus EO series

High energy saving & connectible solutions



- + Advanced control algorithms contribute to an **energy saving of up to 39%\*** with no counter structure modification required
- + Self-adaptation of the energy saving functions based on the conditions of use of the refrigerator
- + The product is **compatible with the new ecological refrigerants R290, R600**, in compliance with IEC 60079-15-2005
- + Optimised temperature management when switching from night to day mode
- + No supplementary sensors needed thanks to the **virtual door switch**
- + Management of a 2nd compressor on the basis of a differentiated temperature threshold and a delay
- + Advanced algorithms for defrost management on the 2nd evaporator
- + Voluntary certification: ENEC/UL (check on device label)
- + **4 easy-to-select configurations** pre-loaded in a single controller
- + Internal **RTC** (depending on model)
- + Optional connectivity to BTLE AIR Dongles

## Applications

The **EWPlus EO** series controllers are designed to combine high energy savings with maximum ease of installation and use, easily applicable also replacing prior series controllers.

Thanks to platform versatility and a library of available functions, Eliwell can design custom solutions for energy saving requirements and simplification of production processes.

## Common features

Direct load management up to 2 Hp and power supply of 230Vac, 115Vac or SMPS 100-240 Vac

Integrated protection of loads against voltage fluctuations controllable by parameter

Use of removable/faston/screw connectors for quick, versatile hookup

Unicard USB for customizing even small lots

Industrial packaging 60 pieces

| Model                                  | Application      | Notes                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>EWPlus 961 EO</b>                   | Static units     | 2Hp relay, 1 analogue input, 1 digital input                                                                                                          |
| <b>EWPlus 961 EO AIR</b>               | Static units     | 2Hp relay, 1 analogue input, 1 digital input<br>Can be connected to the BTLE AIR Dongle                                                               |
| <b>EWPlus 971 EO</b>                   | Ventilated units | 2Hp relay, 2 configurable outputs (defrost/fans/lights/alarm/stand-by), 2 analogue inputs, 1 digital input                                            |
| <b>EWPlus 971 EO AIR</b>               | Ventilated units | 2Hp relay, 2 configurable outputs (defrost/fans/lights/alarm/stand-by), 2 analogue inputs, 1 digital input<br>Can be connected to the BTLE AIR Dongle |
| <b>EWPlus 974 EO</b>                   | Ventilated units | 2Hp relay, 3 configurable outputs (defrost/fans/lights/alarm/stand-by), 2 analogue inputs, 1 digital input                                            |
| <b>EWPlus 974 EO AIR</b>               | Ventilated units | 2Hp relay, 3 configurable outputs (defrost/fans/lights/alarm/stand-by), 2 analogue inputs, 1 digital input<br>Can be connected to the BTLE AIR Dongle |
| <b>EWPlus 978 EO</b>                   | Ventilated units | 2Hp relay, 4 configurable outputs (defrost/fans/lights/alarm/stand-by), 2 analogue inputs, 1 digital input                                            |
| <b>EWPlus 974 EO Smart Control</b>     | Ventilated units | 2Hp relay, 3 configurable outputs (defrost/fans/lights/alarm/stand-by), 2 analogue inputs, 1 digital input                                            |
| <b>EWPlus 978 EO Smart Control</b>     | Ventilated units | 2Hp relay, 4 configurable outputs (defrost/fans/lights/alarm/stand-by), 2 analogue inputs, 1 digital input                                            |
| <b>EWPlus 978 EO Smart Control AIR</b> | Ventilated units | 2Hp relay, 4 configurable outputs (defrost/fans/lights/alarm/stand-by), 2 analogue inputs, 1 digital input<br>Can be connected to the BTLE AIR Dongle |

# EWPlus 978

Solutions for double evaporator and double compressor



- + Solution for combined counters, double evaporator or double compressor
- + Compact solution for control of small-sized monoblocs
- + Suited to applications with hydrocarbons

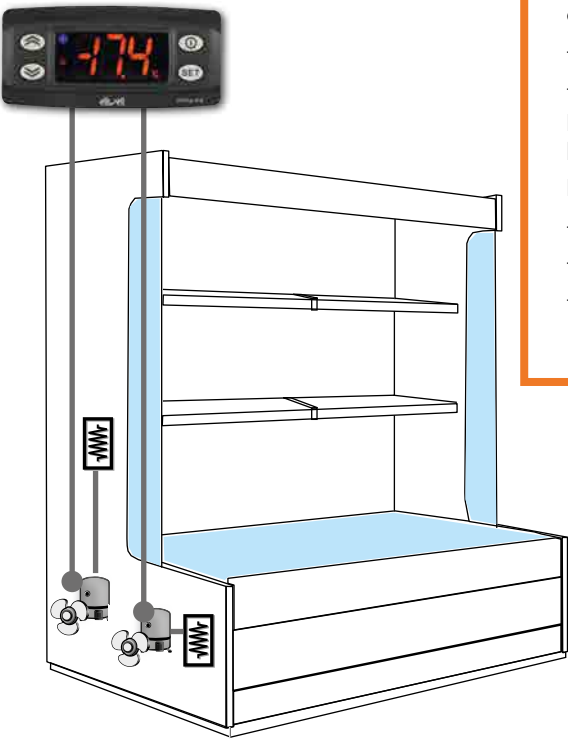
## Applications

The **EWPlus 978** series controllers are designed to combine high energy savings with maximum ease of installation and use, easily applicable also replacing prior series controllers.  
Thanks to platform versatility and a library of available functions, Eliwell can design custom solutions for energy saving requirements and simplification of production processes.

## Common features

|                                                                                         |                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 configurable output relays for double compressor control and single or double defrost | Power supply 12V<br>Unicard USB for customizing even small lots |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|

| Model      | Application                    | Notes                                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| EWPlus 978 | Combined counters<br>Monoblocs | Single or double compressor<br>Single or double evaporator |



## Application examples

In a combined refrigerated cabinet, **EWPlus 978** can manage the double compressor with:

- delayed ignition
- ignition based on differentiated temperature threshold and delay

In this case, the controller can manage the set sequence or rotation between two compressors.

It can also manage double defrosting:

- delayed
- with independent defrost end temperatures
- with common defrost time-out

**EWPlus 978**

# IWP 750

## Solutions for mono-blocks



- + Specific customisable solution for monoblocs with keyboard for panel mounting with polycarbonate
- + Faston type connection for all loads and screw connection for all signals
- + Keyboard can be set for a distance of up to 100m
- + Board for RS-485 connectivity optional plug-in

### Applications

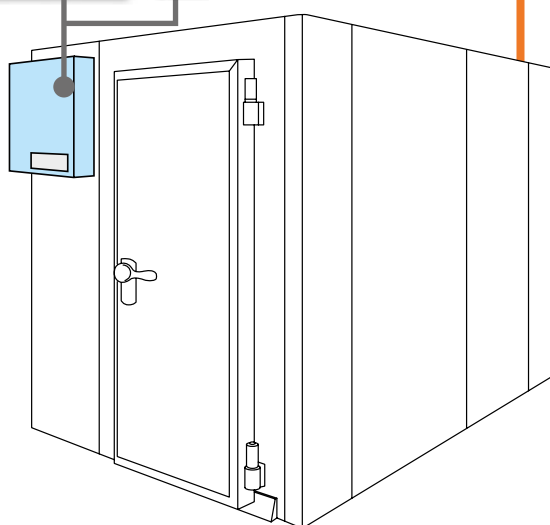
**IWP 750** controllers are designed to combine high energy savings with maximum ease of installation and use, easily applicable also replacing prior series controllers. Thanks to platform versatility the product can be configured in various relay combinations to adapt better to the monobloc features.

### Common features

Power boards and bare keyboard, for panel mounting  
3 temperature probes and 3 configurable digital inputs  
5 configurable relay outputs

Compressor control up to 2Hp  
SMPS 100...240V~ power supply

| Model           | Application | Notes                                   |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>IWP 750</b>  | Monoblocs   | Power boards with 5 relays              |
| <b>IWK Open</b> |             | Bare keyboard from panel                |
|                 |             | Can be set for a distance of up to 100m |



### Environmental sustainability

The IWP devices offer a wide range of machine configuration options, predominantly thanks to the vast array of relays, available with power levels of up to 2Hp and used to control two separate compressors directly.

### Easy to use

The minimised wiring with on-board power relay, quick connections, simple, intuitive remote user interface and support tools allow for straightforward customisation, even on the production line. The IWK remote keypad is available in reduced depth format so that its can even be used in areas where installation conditions are particularly limited.

## IWP 750 - IWK

# IWC 700 series

Controllers for professional applications / catering



- + Solutions for professional counters, normally used to store fresh and frozen foods
- + Can be connected to remote ECHO display depending on the model
- + Models managing double temperature Set points available

## Applications

**IWC 720-730** controllers are suitable for applications on ventilated refrigeration units for normal or low temperatures  
**IWC750 Twin** is designed specifically to control dual independent temperature refrigeration systems, normally used for the preservation of fresh and frozen foods.  
**IWC730/E Twin** with two set points is ideal for catering applications, and can be connected to the Echo remote display.

## Common features

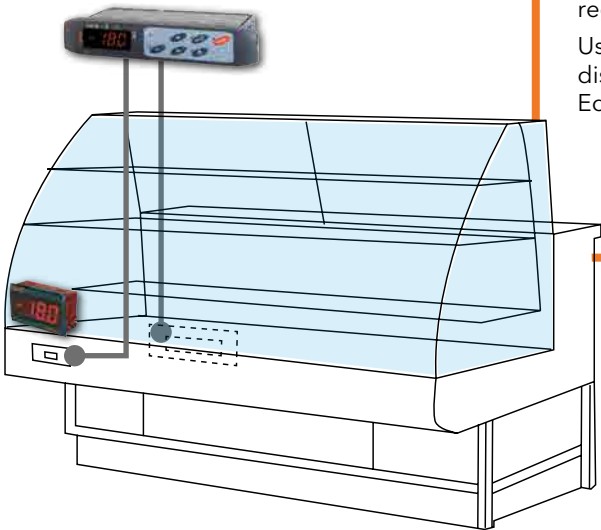
|                  |                                                                                                                  |                     |                                                               |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Container</b> | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 resin plastic casing, polycarbonate display window, switch keys with adhesive polycarbonate film | <b>Dimensions</b>   | front panel 180x37mm, depth 69mm                              |
|                  |                                                                                                                  | <b>Installation</b> | panel mounting with 150x31 mm (+0.2/-0.1mm) drilling template |

| Model                      | Application                                                        | Notes                                                                  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>IWC 720</b>             | ventilated refrigeration unit (medium or low temperature)          | 2 configurable relays                                                  |
| <b>IWC 730</b>             | ventilated refrigeration unit (medium or low temperature)          | 3 configurable relays                                                  |
| <b>IWC 730/E TWIN</b>      | catering applications                                              | 3 configurable relays<br>can be connected to Echo display              |
| <b>IWC 740</b>             | ventilated refrigeration unit (medium or low temperature)          | 4 configurable relays<br>can be connected to Televis monitoring system |
| <b>IWC 740 COMMON LINE</b> | refrigerators for the preservation and processing of foods/ pastry | 4 configurable relays                                                  |
| <b>IWC 750</b>             | ventilated refrigeration unit (medium or low temperature)          | 5 configurable relays<br>can be connected to Televis monitoring system |
| <b>IWC 750 COMMON LINE</b> | refrigerators for the preservation and processing of foods/ pastry | 5 configurable relays                                                  |
| <b>IWC 750 TWIN</b>        | dual independent temperature refrigerators                         | 5 configurable relays<br>management of double temperature set points   |

## Application examples

In a catering counter, the **IWC 750 TWIN** controller can be set with two separate preservation temperatures, thanks to its double integrated regulator.  
Using the **IWC 730/E TWIN** model, temperatures can also be displayed on the front of the refrigerated cabinet, thanks to the remote Echo display.

IWC 700 series



# RTX 600 /V DOMINO - RTD 600 /V DOMINO

Controllers for supermarket counters



- + Specific solutions for high efficiency remote counters
- + Integrated control of all refrigeration counter functions
- + Energy saving with electronic valve control
- + Plug-n-play LINK2 synchronisation for island and remote counters

## Applications

**RTX600/V** and **RTD600/V DOMINO** are electronic controllers for high efficiency remote and multi-evaporator refrigerated cabinets with pulse electronic valve control.

They combine optimised defrost cycle management, dewpoint-based heating and anti-condensation element modulation and cold room Set point modulation, with automatic identification of open/closed operational time bands.

Configuration has been simplified by introducing preset profiles for 8 separate applications, which can easily be selected via the **KDEPlus** and **KDWPlus** user terminals.

## Features

Power boards in plastic boxes (RTX), or mounted on DIN Rail (RTD)

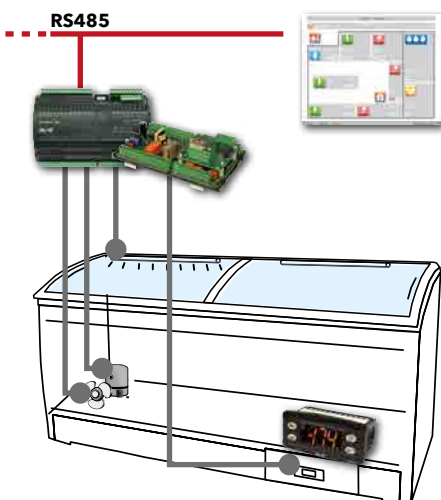
3 temperature probes and 3 configurable digital inputs

6 configurable relay outputs

AC and DC pulse electronic valve control

SMPS 100...240V~ power supply

| Model                  | Application          | Notes                                                            |
|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RTX600/V DOMINO</b> | Supermarket counters | Version in plastic box                                           |
| <b>RTD600/V DOMINO</b> | Supermarket counters | Open version mounted on DIN bar and vertical removable terminals |



## Application examples

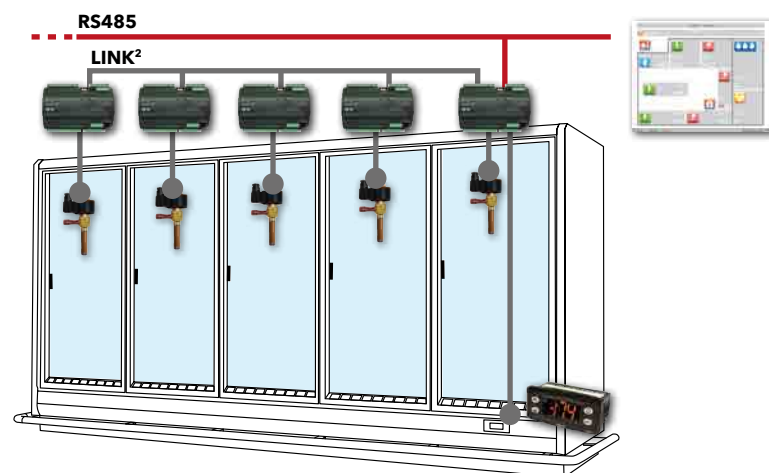
RTX600/V and RTD600/V can be used for different applications.

In a **plug-in counter**, for example, RTX600/V or RTD600/V DOMINO are used to control compressor, lights and fan connected to the monitoring system via RS-485 network.

In a **remote cabinet**, RTX600/V or RTD600/V DOMINO can be used for high efficiency control of the electronic pulse expansion valve; several instruments connected via LINK<sup>2</sup> network for efficient synchronisation of defrosting and lights.

The system can be monitored via RS-485 network.

## RTX600/V - RTD600/V DOMINO



# RTX600 - RTN600 series

Controllers for supermarket counters



- + Compact (10 DIN) unit and direct load control up to 2HP.
- + Compressor and fan load protection.
- + Optimization of defrost (smart electrical defrost, advanced clock and temperature management)
- + Quick and easy to install and configure.

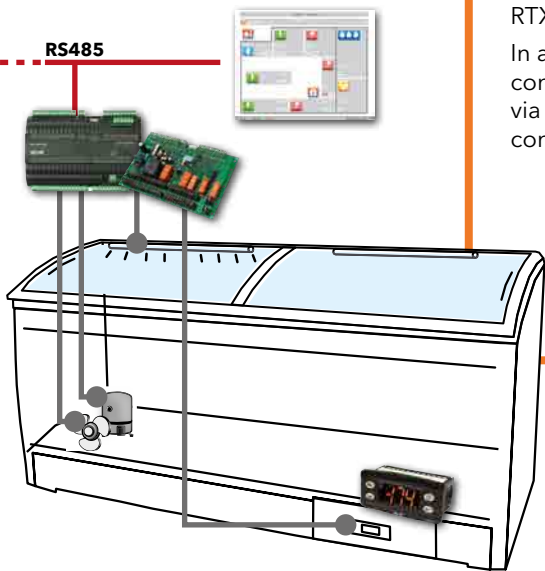
## Applications

Electronic controllers **RTX600** and **RTN600** have energy saving functions for use in supermarkets and commercial food distribution and storage applications. RTX600 and RTN600 combine optimised defrost cycle management, dewpoint-based heating and anti-condensation element modulation and cold room set point modulation, with automatic identification of open/closed operational time bands. Configuration has been simplified by introducing preset profiles for 8 separate applications, which can easily be selected via the **KDEPlus** and **KDWPlus** user terminals. The **ECPlus** remote display is used to view displayed data at a distance of up to 100 m, differentiating it from the data displayed on KDEPlus and KDWPlus terminals.

## Features

|                                                          |                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Power boards in plastic boxes (RTX), or bare board (RTN) | 6 configurable outputs with direct control of loads up to 2HP |
| 3 temperature probes and 3 configurable digital inputs   | SMPS 100...240V~ power supply                                 |

| Model  | Application          | Notes                         |
|--------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| RTX600 | Supermarket counters | Version in plastic box        |
| RTN600 | Supermarket counters | Bare board for panel-mounting |



↘

**Application examples**

RTX600 and RTN600 can be used for different applications.

In a **plug-in counter**, for example, RTX600 or RTN600 are used to control compressor, lights and fan connected to the monitoring system via RS-485 network. With RTN600 you need the optional RS-485 connectivity board.

RTX600 - RTN600

# RTN400 - RTN400 SM series

Controllers for plug-in supermarket counters



- + Single or dual compressor control.
- + Advanced electrical heater defrost.
- + Evaporator fan control in Night&Day mode.
- + Fixed duty cycle frame heater control.
- + Pre-programmed, easy-to-select configurations.
- + Adaptive control for variable speed compressors

## Applications

The **RTN400** controller is designed for plug-in and multi-evaporator remote cabinets with thermostatic valve control.

RTN400 controllers are compact and stand out for their high performance and flexibility, with energy saving algorithms and direct control of compressor and fans.

**RTN400 SM** provides energy savings in supermarkets and commercial food distribution and storage applications; it is suitable for controlling EMBRACO VNEU and SECOP CCD variable speed compressors, exploiting their full potential through an operating parameter self-learning algorithm. It also combines optimised defrost cycle management, dewpoint-based heating and anti-condensation element modulation and cold room set point modulation, with automatic identification of open/closed operational time bands.

**RTN400** controllers can be interfaced with **KDEPlus** and **KDWPlus** keyboards and with the **ECPlus** display module.

## Features

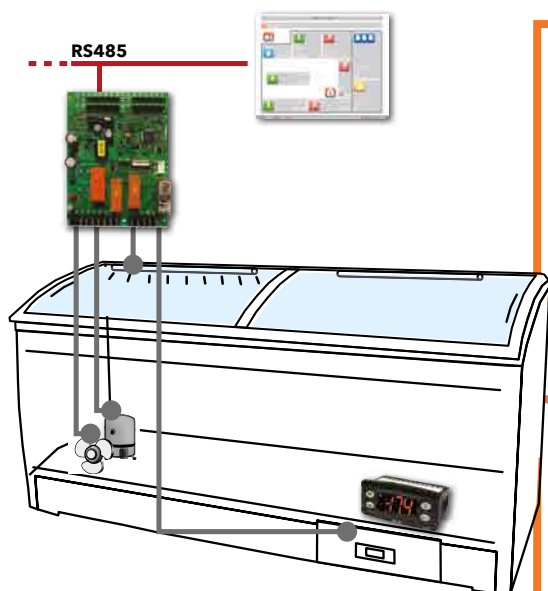
Power boards in compact bare box (121x92mm)

5 temperature probes and 1 configurable digital input

4 configurable output relays with direct control of loads up to 2HP

SMPS 100...240V~ power supply

| Model            | Application                                         | Notes                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RTN400</b>    | Supermarket counters                                | Bare board with fast power connections, faston type |
| <b>RTN400 SM</b> | Supermarket counters with variable speed compressor | Bare board with fast power connections, faston type |



### Application examples

In a **plug-in counter**, RTN400 is used to control compressor, lights and fans connected to a monitoring system via RS-485 network (the optional board is needed for RS-485 connectivity).

**RTN400**

### Plug-in R290 tank with variable speed compressor

RTN 400 SM can control all aspects of the application, including compressor, fans, lights and defrosting.

The innovative self-learning algorithm for control of variable speed compressors significantly reduces the time required for commissioning, ensuring maximum energy efficiency in all conditions and a longer motor life.

The advantages of this type of application are:

- Smaller compressor
- Reduced refrigerant charge
- Continuous control of cooling capacity
- Fewer compressor start-ups and consequently longer compressor life

**RTN400 SM**

# KD - ECPlus series user interfaces

User interfaces for RT family



ECPlus



KDEPlus



KDWPlus



KDTPlus STD



KDTPlus

- + ECPlus, KDEPlus, KDWPlus: compatible with controllers in the RT series (RTX, RTD, RTN)
- + KDTPlus: keyboard with touch technology, compatible with controllers in the RT series (RTX, RTD, RTN)
- + KDTPlus: customisable for OEM solutions

## Applications

**KDEPlus** and **KDWPlus** are user terminals for integral display and programming of controllers for multi-evaporator remote and plug-in refrigerated cabinets. Each power board can be connected to a single KDWPlus keyboard and, if required, to an ECPlus module for remote display. The **ECPlus** remote display is used to view displayed data at a distance of up to 100 m, differentiating it from the data displayed on KDEPlus and KDWPlus terminals. The **KDTPlus** keyboards, made from backlit screen-printed plexiglass, are used for all operations currently available with membrane and standard 32x74 keyboards, but with a perfectly smooth and easy to clean surface, combined with a modern design and the natural feeling of touch-sensitive keys with light and sound feedback. The special construction of the keyboards, with its glued-on installation option, offers reduced installation times, precise positioning and a protection rating of IP65. The simplicity of the KDTPlus keyboards is the result of Eliwell's experience in designing solutions for easy design and installation.

| Technical data                          | KDTPlus STD                                                                                                   | KDTPlus                                                                                                       | KDEPlus                                                                             | KDWPlus                                                                             | ECPlus                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Casing:                                 | Polymethylmethacrylate (PMMA) front panel                                                                     | Polymethylmethacrylate (PMMA) front panel                                                                     | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 resin casing, polycarbonate window, thermoplastic resin keys        | PC+ABS UL94 V-0 resin casing, polycarbonate window, thermoplastic resin keys        | Body and window in polycarbonate                                                                      |
| Dimensions:                             | front panel 180x40mm, depth 1.5mm                                                                             | front panel 87x135mm, depth 1.5mm                                                                             | front panel 74x32 mm, depth 30 mm                                                   | front panel 180x37 mm, depth 23mm                                                   | front panel 48x28.6 mm, depth 15mm                                                                    |
| Installation:                           | panel mounting, can be set for a distance of up to 100m, with 150x31mm drilling template                      | panel mounting, can be set for a distance of up to 100m, with 67x120mm drilling template                      | panel-mounting, with 71x29mm (+0.2/-0.1 mm) drilling template                       | panel-mounting, with 150x31 mm (+0.2/-0.1 mm) drilling template                     | panel mounting with 45.9x26.4 mm (+0.2/-0.1 mm) drilling template                                     |
| Display:                                | 3 digits+sign, 8 coloured icons<br>colours can selected from: amber/red/blue/white<br>6 capacitive touch keys | 3 digits+sign, 8 coloured icons<br>colours can selected from: amber/red/blue/white<br>6 capacitive touch keys | with decimal point °<br>3 digits + sign                                             | with decimal point °<br>3 digits + sign                                             | with decimal point °<br>3 digits + sign                                                               |
| Display range:                          |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                               | see power board                                                                     | see power board                                                                     | see power board                                                                                       |
| Connections:                            |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                               | • screw terminals for low voltage connection<br>• JST for ECPlus display connection | • screw terminals for low voltage connection<br>• JST for ECPlus display connection | • screw terminals for low voltage connection<br>• JST for KDWPlus or KDEPlus user terminal connection |
| Power supply:                           |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                               | from power board                                                                    | from power board                                                                    | from power board                                                                                      |
| Power consumption:                      |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                               | -                                                                                   | -                                                                                   | -                                                                                                     |
| Ambient operating temperature:          |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                               | -5...+55°C                                                                          | -5...+55°C                                                                          | -5...+55°C                                                                                            |
| Ambient storage temperature:            |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                               | -30...+85°C                                                                         | -30...+85°C                                                                         | -30...+85°C                                                                                           |
| Ambient operation and storage humidity: |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                               | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                        | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                        | 10...90% RH (non-condensing)                                                                          |

# EWBC 800 series - KDT BC

Solutions for blast chillers



- + Display with LEDs and icons and 8 self-explanatory easy-to-use capacitive touch keys (KDT BC) or integral touch colour graphic interface (TGI)
- + Main blast chilling functions selected directly via touch key
- + 3-wire base-keypad connection suitable also for mounting to blast chiller doors
- + Positive/negative, timer/core probe and hard/soft chill control
- + UV management (sterilisation with germicidal lamp), core probe extraction and door frame heater
- + Removable terminals and quick connections
- + Device Manager configuration tool
- + Controlled temperature food defrosting management (EWBC 875 only)
- + Low temperature cooking management (EWBC 875 only)
- + HACCP with recording of the 10 most recent events (EWBC 875 only)

## Applications

Blast chillers are used for rapid cooling of hot foods from their cooking temperature to a core temperature of +3°C in less than 90 minutes, so that the product can then be stored in a freezer or refrigerator.

This treatment extends the average shelf-life of the food product, because cold inhibits the growth of bacteria (bacteria multiply more quickly between +8°C and +68°C).

The **EWBC 800** controllers, developed by Eliwell specifically for blast chillers, are designed in a split format to ensure maximum installation flexibility.

EWBC 800s are used in conjunction with the **KDT BC** user interface, consisting of 8 touch capacitive keys and a LED display, and are particularly suited to stylistic customisation.

## Technical data

|                   | EWBC 854                                                                                                                                                                                                       | EWBC 875                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format:           | 121 x 92 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 195 x 124 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Display:          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Via LINK<sup>2</sup>: with KDT BC touch keypad (3-digit LED-type with 8 icons)</li> <li>• Via RS485: via TGI full touch graphic interface 3.5", 4.3" or 7"</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Via LINK<sup>2</sup>: with KDT BC touch keypad (3-digit LED-type with 8 icons)</li> <li>• Via RS485: via TGI full touch graphic interface 3.5", 4.3" or 7"</li> </ul> |
| Power supply:     | SMPS 100-240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                   | SMPS 100-240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Digital outputs:  | 4 outputs: 1x 2HP, 1x 1HP, 2x 8(4)A                                                                                                                                                                            | 6 outputs: 1x 2HP, 2x 1HP, 3x 8(4)A                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Analogue outputs: | 1x Open Collector                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1x Open Collector + 1x DAC                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Digital inputs:   | 1 x multi-function, voltage-free D.I.                                                                                                                                                                          | 3 x multi-function, voltage-free D.I.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Analogue inputs:  | 4x configurable NTC/PTC/Pt1000/D.I.                                                                                                                                                                            | 5x configurable NTC/PTC/Pt1000/D.I.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Connections:      | TTL for connection to Copy Card and Unicard                                                                                                                                                                    | TTL for connection to Copy Card and Unicard                                                                                                                                                                    |

# EWBC 1400

Solutions for blast chillers



- + Compact and economical controller for entry level applications, with LED display and 4 buttons
- + Positive/negative, timer/core probe chill control
- + UV management (sterilisation with germicidal lamp), core probe extraction and defrost on shutdown
- + Removable terminals and quick connections
- + Device Manager configuration tool

## Applications

Blast chillers are used for rapid cooling of hot foods from their cooking temperature to a core temperature of +3°C in less than 90 minutes, so that the product can then be stored in a freezer or refrigerator.

This treatment extends the average shelf-life of food as the cold inhibits bacterial growth (bacteria multiply more quickly between +8°C and +68°C).

The **EWBC 1400** blast chiller controller consists of an open frame circuit board, designed to ensure cost-effective machine control. On request, Eliwell can supply a standard version of the external polycarbonate, which is easy to customise to individual requirements.

| Technical data   | EWBC 1400                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format:          | 95 x 105 mm                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Display:         | 3-digit LED                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Power supply:    | 230Vac ±15% 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Digital outputs: | 4 configurable outputs: 4x 5A 250V                                                                                                                                                  |
| Digital inputs:  | 1 x voltage-free digital input with contact closure to ground                                                                                                                       |
| Analogue inputs: | 4 inputs:<br>1 x non-configurable input set as core probe needle<br>2 x configurable input, NTC 103AT / PTC KTY 83-121<br>1 x configurable input, NTC 103AT / PTC KTY 83-121 / D.I. |
| Connections:     | TTL for connection to Multi Function Key                                                                                                                                            |

# FREE Way

Programmable platform



FREE Smart



FREE Panel



FREE Advance



FREE Studio Plus

## Applications

**FREE Way** is the range of logic controllers developed by Eliwell, which consists of the **FREE Smart**, **FREE Panel**, **FREE Advance**.

**FREE Studio Plus** is the universal programming software for machines automated by the **Free Way** logic controllers. It simplifies each of the steps in machine design and commissioning:

- 1 Unique, simple and flexible software suite for the entire **Free Way** range
- Compatible with the 5 standard programming languages (IEC 61131-3) to cover all needs with graphic or test based languages.
- Advanced debug and simulation options plus complete and effective online Help.
- Tools for easy commissioning
- Advanced communication features such as remote control and download
- Webpage creation from the software

## FREE Smart

### Programmable platform



The **FREE Smart** logic controller for simple and compact machines is one of the smallest programmable controller on the market.

Available as DIN rail-mounting (**SMD** with display, **SMC** with no display) and in the compact 32x74 Eliwell (SMP) size for panel-mounting, it requires minimal installation time and offers tremendous versatility.

Various I/O expansion modules (SME) and terminals (SKP, SKW) are also available to be used with the controllers.

Inputs and outputs are configurable for any type of HVAC sensors and actuators to maximise the units' adaptability to any system.



#### FREE Smart features

- User interface with configurable keys.
- Available in three formats, in 100...240Vac and 12...24Vac/ 24VC versions:
  - **FREE Smart SMP** for panel mounting (32x74mm) with LED display
  - **FREE Smart SMD 4 DIN** with led display, **FREE Smart SMC 4 DIN** without display
- Can be connected via RS-485, Modbus RTU or via standard Eliwell peripherals and user interfaces
- Scalable solution with a wide range of start / end points: from 7 to 42 I/Os for FREE Advance
- For free Smart we go from 14 to 22 I/Os + 22 I/Os with I/O expansion (not sure if it is needed)

## FREE Panel

### Programmable platform



**Free Panel** range includes controllers than combine in a single device a programmable graphic terminal and a programmable controller with connectivity, for remote connection and distributor control management.

**FREE Panel Evolution (EVP)** is the solution with LCD display that can be used as a system controller, with gateway functions, used in association with other FREE Way controllers or third-party controllers, and I/O expansion via CAN expansion bus.

**FREE Panel Advance (AVP)** is a high-performance programmable colour touchscreen interface with nice aesthetic. Available in wall mounting and panel versions to address any type of application. The wall mounting versions embed temperature, temperature & humidity or temperature, humidity & presence sensor, while the panel version is available in grey or white colour.

Both series includes Modbus SL RS485 port configurable as Master or Slave.



#### FREE Panel Features

- **FREE Panel EVP** system controller, with gateway functions and backlit LCD graphic display, for panel or wall mounting
- **FREE Panel AVP** zone controller with backlit colour graphic touch display, for wall or panel mounting, with built-in temperature, humidity and presence sensors
- High connectivity: can be integrated in industrial systems and micro BMS
- Connects to standard Eliwell and third-party peripheral devices

# FREE Advance

Programmable platform



The **FREE Advance** logic controller for any size of connectable or connected machines, represents the top range of programmable controllers, designed to handle the most demanding applications.

Available as DIN rail-mounting, it offers full scalability thanks to various sizes and a wide range of I/O expansion modules.

Free Advance is equipped with two RS485 ports for Modbus SL (master/slave) or BACnet MS/TP (B-AAC profile, BTL certified). One CAN expansion port which allows to expand each controller to up to 7 I/Os expansion modules and 2 terminals (EVK1000) or connect to other controllers. On RJ45 port for Modbus TCP, BACnet IP (B-AAC profile, BTL certified) and Ethernet to allow user to browse the embedded webpages.

Inputs and outputs are fully configurable for any type of HVAC sensors (0-10V, 4-20mA, 0-20mA, NTC, PTC, Pt1000...) and actuators to maximise the units' adaptability to any system.



## FREE Advance features

- Fully customizable graphic user interface
- Available in the 4 DIN and 8 DIN formats **FREE Advance AVD** with backlit graphic LCD and **FREE Advance AVC** without display
- Superior connectivity as standard for integration in industrial systems and BMS without optional modules
- Connects to standard Eliwell peripheral devices (including FREE Smart) to any network whatever it is a Modbus SL, BACnet MS/TP, Modbus TCP, BACnet IP or LonWorks network.
- A slot for a micro SD memory card that can be used for data logging or Webserver storage
- USB programming ports:
  - The USB-A port used to transfer programs with a memory stick.
  - USB mini B used to connect to a PC for programming

# APPENDIX

# Temperature Probe Tables

## Appendix

NTC probe table

| Ambient temperature<br>(°C) | Resistance (kOhm) |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|                             | 103AT             |
| -50                         | 329.50            |
| -45                         | 247.70            |
| -40                         | 188.50            |
| -35                         | 144.10            |
| -30                         | 111.30            |
| -25                         | 86.43             |
| -20                         | 47.77             |
| -15                         | 53.41             |
| -10                         | 42.47             |
| -5                          | 33.90             |
| 0                           | 27.28             |
| 5                           | 22.05             |
| 10                          | 17.96             |
| 15                          | 14.69             |
| 20                          | 12.09             |
| 25                          | 10.00             |
| 30                          | 8.313             |
| 35                          | 6.940             |
| 40                          | 5.827             |
| 45                          | 4.911             |
| 50                          | 4.160             |
| 55                          | 3.536             |
| 60                          | 3.020             |
| 65                          | 2.588             |
| 70                          | 2.228             |
| 75                          | 1.924             |
| 80                          | 1.668             |
| 85                          | 1.451             |
| 90                          | 1.266             |
| 95                          | 1.108             |
| 100                         | 0.9731            |
| 105                         | 0.8572            |
| 110                         | 0.7576            |

NTC probe table - Extended range

| Ambient temperature<br>(°C) | Resistance (kOhm) |          |         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|
|                             | Minimum           | Standard | Maximum |
| -40                         | 321.654           | 333.562  | 345.877 |
| -35                         | 233.032           | 241.072  | 249.364 |
| -30                         | 170.611           | 176.082  | 181.710 |
| -25                         | 126.176           | 129.925  | 133.773 |
| -20                         | 94.221            | 96.807   | 99.454  |
| -15                         | 71.015            | 72.809   | 74.640  |
| -10                         | 54.004            | 55.253   | 56.525  |
| -5                          | 41.419            | 42.292   | 43.179  |
| 0                           | 32.028            | 32.640   | 33.260  |
| 5                           | 24.962            | 25.391   | 25.824  |
| 10                          | 19.601            | 19.902   | 20.205  |
| 15                          | 15.504            | 15.713   | 15.924  |
| 20                          | 12.348            | 12.493   | 12.639  |
| 25                          | 9.900             | 10.000   | 10.100  |
| 30                          | 7.962             | 8.055    | 8.150   |
| 35                          | 6.444             | 6.530    | 6.616   |
| 40                          | 5.247             | 5.325    | 5.403   |
| 45                          | 4.296             | 4.367    | 4.438   |
| 50                          | 3.537             | 3.601    | 3.665   |
| 55                          | 2.928             | 2.985    | 3.042   |
| 60                          | 2.436             | 2.487    | 2.538   |
| 65                          | 2.037             | 2.082    | 2.127   |
| 70                          | 1.711             | 1.751    | 1.792   |
| 75                          | 1.444             | 1.480    | 1.516   |
| 80                          | 1.224             | 1.256    | 1.288   |
| 85                          | 1.042             | 1.070    | 1.099   |
| 90                          | 0.890             | 0.916    | 0.941   |
| 95                          | 0.764             | 0.786    | 0.810   |
| 100                         | 0.658             | 0.678    | 0.699   |
| 105                         | 0.569             | 0.587    | 0.605   |
| 110                         | 0.493             | 0.510    | 0.526   |
| 115                         | 0.429             | 0.444    | 0.459   |
| 120                         | 0.375             | 0.388    | 0.402   |
| 125                         | 0.328             | 0.340    | 0.353   |
| 130                         | 0.289             | 0.299    | 0.310   |
| 135                         | 0.254             | 0.264    | 0.274   |
| 140                         | 0.224             | 0.234    | 0.243   |
| 145                         | 0.199             | 0.207    | 0.215   |
| 150                         | 0.177             | 0.184    | 0.192   |

PTC probe table

| Ambient temperature |      |      | Temperature coefficient |          |         |                     | KTY81-121 / KTY82-121 |  |  |  |
|---------------------|------|------|-------------------------|----------|---------|---------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| (°C)                | (°F) | (%K) | Resistance (Ohm)        |          |         | Error - temperature |                       |  |  |  |
|                     |      |      | Minimum                 | Standard | Maximum |                     |                       |  |  |  |
| -55                 | -67  | 0.99 | 471                     | 485      | 500     | ±3.02               |                       |  |  |  |
| -50                 | -58  | 0.98 | 495                     | 510      | 524     | ±2.92               |                       |  |  |  |
| -40                 | -40  | 0.96 | 547                     | 562      | 576     | ±2.74               |                       |  |  |  |
| -30                 | -22  | 0.93 | 603                     | 617      | 632     | ±2.55               |                       |  |  |  |
| -20                 | -4   | 0.91 | 662                     | 677      | 691     | ±2.35               |                       |  |  |  |
| -10                 | 14   | 0.88 | 726                     | 740      | 754     | ±2.14               |                       |  |  |  |
| 0                   | 32   | 0.85 | 794                     | 807      | 820     | ±1.91               |                       |  |  |  |
| 10                  | 50   | 0.83 | 865                     | 877      | 889     | ±1.67               |                       |  |  |  |
| 20                  | 68   | 0.80 | 941                     | 951      | 962     | ±1.41               |                       |  |  |  |
| 25                  | 77   | 0.79 | 980                     | 990      | 1000    | ±1.27               |                       |  |  |  |
| 30                  | 86   | 0.78 | 1018                    | 1029     | 1041    | ±1.39               |                       |  |  |  |
| 40                  | 104  | 0.75 | 1097                    | 1111     | 1125    | ±1.64               |                       |  |  |  |
| 50                  | 122  | 0.73 | 1180                    | 1196     | 1213    | ±1.91               |                       |  |  |  |
| 60                  | 140  | 0.71 | 1266                    | 1286     | 1305    | ±2.19               |                       |  |  |  |
| 70                  | 158  | 0.69 | 1355                    | 1378     | 1402    | ±2.49               |                       |  |  |  |
| 80                  | 176  | 0.67 | 1447                    | 1475     | 1502    | ±2.80               |                       |  |  |  |
| 90                  | 194  | 0.65 | 1543                    | 1575     | 1607    | ±3.12               |                       |  |  |  |
| 100                 | 212  | 0.63 | 1642                    | 1679     | 1716    | ±3.46               |                       |  |  |  |
| 110                 | 230  | 0.61 | 1745                    | 1786     | 1828    | ±3.83               |                       |  |  |  |
| 120                 | 248  | 0.58 | 1849                    | 1896     | 1943    | ±4.33               |                       |  |  |  |
| 125                 | 257  | 0.55 | 1900                    | 1950     | 2000    | ±4.66               |                       |  |  |  |
| 130                 | 266  | 0.52 | 1950                    | 2003     | 2056    | ±5.07               |                       |  |  |  |
| 140                 | 284  | 0.45 | 2044                    | 2103     | 1462    | ±6.28               |                       |  |  |  |
| 150                 | 302  | 0.35 | 2124                    | 2189     | 2254    | ±8.55               |                       |  |  |  |

# Temperature Probe Tables

## Appendix

Pt100 probe table

| Ambient Temp. | Resistance | Ambient Temp. | Resistance | Ambient Temp. | Resistance | Ambient Temp. | Resistance | Ambient Temp. | Resistance |
|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| (°C)          | (Ohm)      | (°C)          | (Ohm)      | (°C)          | (Ohm)      | (°C)          | (Ohm)      | (°C)          | (Ohm)      |
| -200          | 18.52      | 20            | 107.79     | 230           | 186.84     | 440           | 260.78     | 650           | 329.64     |
| -190          | 22.83      | 30            | 111.67     | 240           | 190.47     | 450           | 264.18     | 660           | 332.79     |
| -180          | 27.10      | 40            | 115.54     | 250           | 194.10     | 460           | 267.56     | 670           | 335.93     |
| -170          | 31.34      | 50            | 119.40     | 260           | 197.71     | 470           | 270.93     | 680           | 339.06     |
| -160          | 35.54      | 60            | 123.24     | 270           | 201.31     | 480           | 274.29     | 690           | 342.18     |
| -150          | 39.72      | 70            | 127.08     | 280           | 204.90     | 490           | 277.64     | 700           | 345.28     |
| -140          | 43.88      | 80            | 130.90     | 290           | 208.48     | 500           | 280.98     | 710           | 348.38     |
| -130          | 48.00      | 90            | 134.71     | 300           | 212.05     | 510           | 284.30     | 720           | 351.46     |
| -120          | 52.11      | 100           | 138.51     | 310           | 215.61     | 520           | 287.62     | 730           | 354.53     |
| -110          | 56.19      | 110           | 142.29     | 320           | 219.15     | 530           | 290.92     | 740           | 357.59     |
| -100          | 60.26      | 120           | 146.07     | 330           | 222.68     | 540           | 294.21     | 750           | 360.64     |
| -90           | 64.30      | 130           | 149.83     | 340           | 226.21     | 550           | 297.49     | 760           | 363.67     |
| -80           | 68.33      | 140           | 153.58     | 350           | 229.72     | 560           | 300.75     | 770           | 366.70     |
| -70           | 72.33      | 150           | 157.33     | 360           | 233.21     | 570           | 304.01     | 780           | 369.71     |
| -60           | 76.33      | 160           | 161.05     | 370           | 236.70     | 580           | 307.25     | 790           | 372.71     |
| -50           | 80.31      | 170           | 164.77     | 380           | 240.18     | 590           | 310.49     | 800           | 375.70     |
| -40           | 84.27      | 180           | 168.48     | 390           | 243.64     | 600           | 313.71     | 810           | 378.68     |
| -30           | 88.22      | 190           | 172.17     | 400           | 247.09     | 610           | 316.92     | 820           | 381.65     |
| -20           | 92.16      | 200           | 175.86     | 410           | 250.53     | 620           | 320.12     | 830           | 384.60     |
| -10           | 96.09      | 210           | 179.53     | 420           | 253.96     | 630           | 323.30     | 840           | 387.55     |
| 0             | 100.00     | 220           | 183.19     | 430           | 257.38     | 640           | 326.48     | 850           | 390.48     |
| 10            | 103.90     |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |

Pt1000 probe table

| Ambient Temp. | Resistance | Ambient Temp. | Resistance | Ambient Temp. | Resistance | Ambient Temp. | Resistance | Ambient Temp. | Resistance |
|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| (°C)          | (Ohm)      | (°C)          | (Ohm)      | (°C)          | (Ohm)      | (°C)          | (Ohm)      | (°C)          | (Ohm)      |
| -200          | 185.281    | 20            | 1077.936   | 230           | 1868.465   | 440           | 2608.235   | 650           | 3297.246   |
| -190          | 228.327    | 30            | 1116.731   | 240           | 1904.843   | 450           | 2642.196   | 660           | 3328.790   |
| -180          | 271.029    | 40            | 1155.411   | 250           | 1941.106   | 460           | 2676.042   | 670           | 3360.219   |
| -170          | 313.408    | 50            | 1193.976   | 260           | 1977.254   | 470           | 2709.773   | 680           | 3391.533   |
| -160          | 355.484    | 60            | 1232.426   | 270           | 2013.287   | 480           | 2743.389   | 690           | 3422.731   |
| -150          | 397.277    | 70            | 1270.961   | 280           | 2049.205   | 490           | 2776.889   | 700           | 3453.815   |
| -140          | 432.903    | 80            | 1308.981   | 290           | 2085.007   | 500           | 2810.275   | 710           | 3484.783   |
| -130          | 480.081    | 90            | 1347.085   | 300           | 2120.695   | 510           | 2843.545   | 720           | 3515.637   |
| -120          | 521.127    | 100           | 1385.075   | 310           | 2156.267   | 520           | 2876.701   | 730           | 3546.375   |
| -110          | 561.954    | 110           | 1422.949   | 320           | 2191.725   | 530           | 2909.741   | 740           | 3576.998   |
| -100          | 602.578    | 120           | 1460.709   | 330           | 2227.067   | 540           | 2942.666   | 750           | 3607.506   |
| -90           | 643.012    | 130           | 1498.353   | 340           | 2262.294   | 550           | 2975.476   | 760           | 3637.899   |
| -80           | 683.267    | 140           | 1535.882   | 350           | 2297.406   | 560           | 3008.171   | 770           | 3668.177   |
| -70           | 723.355    | 150           | 1573.296   | 360           | 2332.403   | 570           | 3040.751   | 780           | 3698.340   |
| -60           | 763.286    | 160           | 1610.595   | 370           | 2367.285   | 580           | 3073.216   | 790           | 3728.387   |
| -50           | 903.068    | 170           | 1647.779   | 380           | 2402.052   | 590           | 3105.565   | 800           | 3758.320   |
| -40           | 842.71     | 180           | 1684.848   | 390           | 2436.703   | 600           | 3137.800   | 810           | 3788.137   |
| -30           | 882.218    | 190           | 1721.801   | 400           | 2471.240   | 610           | 3169.919   | 820           | 3917.840   |
| -20           | 921.6      | 200           | 1758.640   | 410           | 2505.661   | 620           | 3201.924   | 830           | 3847.427   |
| -10           | 960.859    | 210           | 1795.363   | 420           | 2539.968   | 630           | 3233.813   | 840           | 3876.899   |
| 0             | 1000       | 220           | 1831.972   | 430           | 2574.159   | 640           | 3265.587   | 850           | 3906.256   |
| 10            | 1039.025   |               |            |               |            |               |            |               |            |

# Temperature Probe Tables

## Appendix

TCJ probe table

| Temp.  | 0°C    | -10°C  | -20°C  | -30°C  | -40°C  | -50°C  | -60°C  | -70°C  | -80°C  | -90°C  |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| -200°C | -7.890 | -8.095 | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| -100°C | -4.633 | -5.037 | -5.426 | -5.801 | -6.159 | -6.500 | -6.821 | -7.123 | -7.403 | -7.659 |
| 0°C    | 0.000  | -0.501 | -0.995 | -1.482 | -1.961 | -2.431 | -2.893 | -3.344 | -3.786 | -4.215 |
|        | 10°C   | 20°C   | 30°C   | 40°C   | 50°C   | 60°C   | 70°C   | 80°C   | 90°C   | 100°C  |
| 0°C    | 0.000  | 0.507  | 1.019  | 1.537  | 2.059  | 2.585  | 3.116  | 3.650  | 4.187  | 4.726  |
| 100°C  | 5.269  | 5.814  | 6.360  | 6.909  | 7.459  | 8.010  | 8.562  | 9.115  | 9.669  | 10.224 |
| 200°C  | 10.779 | 11.334 | 11.889 | 12.445 | 13.000 | 13.555 | 14.110 | 14.665 | 15.219 | 15.773 |
| 300°C  | 16.327 | 16.881 | 17.434 | 17.986 | 18.538 | 19.090 | 19.642 | 20.194 | 20.745 | 21.297 |
| 400°C  | 21.848 | 22.400 | 22.952 | 23.504 | 24.059 | 24.610 | 25.164 | 25.720 | 26.276 | 26.834 |
| 500°C  | 27.393 | 27.953 | 28.516 | 29.080 | 29.647 | 30.216 | 30.788 | 31.362 | 31.939 | 32.519 |
| 600°C  | 33.102 | 33.689 | 34.279 | 34.873 | 35.470 | 36.071 | 36.675 | 37.284 | 37.896 | 38.512 |
| 700°C  | 39.132 | 39.755 | 40.382 | 41.012 | 41.645 | 42.281 | 42.919 | 43.559 | 44.203 | 44.848 |
| 800°C  | 45.494 | 46.141 | 46.786 | 47.431 | 48.074 | 48.715 | 49.353 | 49.989 | 50.622 | 51.251 |
| 900°C  | 51.877 | 52.500 | 53.119 | 53.735 | 54.347 | 54.956 | 55.561 | 56.164 | 56.763 | 57.360 |
| 1000°C | 57.953 | 58.545 | 59.134 | 59.721 | 60.307 | 60.890 | 61.473 | 62.054 | 62.634 | 63.214 |
| 1100°C | 63.792 | 64.370 | 64.948 | 65.525 | 66.102 | 66.679 | 67.255 | 67.831 | 68.406 | 68.980 |
| 1200°C | 69.553 | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |

TCK probe table

| Temp.  | 0°C    | -10°C  | -20°C  | -30°C  | -40°C  | -50°C  | -60°C  | -70°C  | -80°C  | -90°C  |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| -200°C | -5.730 | -6.035 | -6.158 | -6.262 | -6.344 | -6.404 | -6.441 | -6.458 | -      | -      |
| -100°C | -3.554 | -3.852 | -4.138 | -4.411 | -4.669 | -4.913 | -5.141 | -5.354 | -5.550 | -5.730 |
| 0°C    | 0.000  | -0.392 | -0.778 | -1.156 | -1.527 | -1.889 | -2.243 | -2.587 | -2.920 | -3.243 |
|        | 10°C   | 20°C   | 30°C   | 40°C   | 50°C   | 60°C   | 70°C   | 80°C   | 90°C   | 100°C  |
| 0°C    | 0.000  | 0.397  | 0.798  | 1.203  | 1.612  | 2.023  | 2.436  | 2.851  | 3.267  | 3.682  |
| 100°C  | 4.096  | 4.509  | 4.920  | 5.328  | 5.735  | 6.138  | 6.540  | 6.941  | 7.340  | 7.739  |
| 200°C  | 8.138  | 8.539  | 8.940  | 9.343  | 9.747  | 10.153 | 10.561 | 10.971 | 11.382 | 11.795 |
| 300°C  | 12.209 | 12.624 | 13.040 | 13.457 | 13.874 | 14.293 | 14.713 | 15.133 | 15.554 | 15.975 |
| 400°C  | 16.397 | 16.820 | 17.243 | 17.667 | 18.091 | 18.516 | 18.941 | 19.366 | 19.792 | 20.218 |
| 500°C  | 20.644 | 21.071 | 21.497 | 21.924 | 22.350 | 22.776 | 23.203 | 23.629 | 24.055 | 24.480 |
| 600°C  | 24.905 | 25.330 | 25.755 | 26.179 | 26.602 | 27.025 | 27.447 | 27.869 | 28.289 | 28.710 |
| 700°C  | 29.129 | 29.548 | 29.965 | 30.382 | 30.798 | 31.213 | 31.628 | 32.041 | 32.453 | 32.865 |
| 800°C  | 33.275 | 33.685 | 34.093 | 34.501 | 34.908 | 35.313 | 35.718 | 36.121 | 36.524 | 36.925 |
| 900°C  | 37.326 | 37.725 | 38.124 | 38.522 | 38.918 | 39.314 | 39.708 | 40.101 | 40.490 | 40.885 |
| 1000°C | 41.276 | 41.665 | 42.053 | 42.440 | 42.826 | 43.211 | 43.595 | 43.978 | 44.359 | 44.740 |
| 1100°C | 45.119 | 45.497 | 45.873 | 46.249 | 46.623 | 46.995 | 47.367 | 47.737 | 48.105 | 48.473 |
| 1200°C | 48.838 | 49.202 | 49.565 | 49.926 | 50.286 | 50.644 | 51.000 | 51.355 | 51.708 | 52.060 |
| 1300°C | 52.410 | 52.759 | 53.106 | 53.451 | 53.795 | 54.138 | 54.479 | 54.819 | -      | -      |

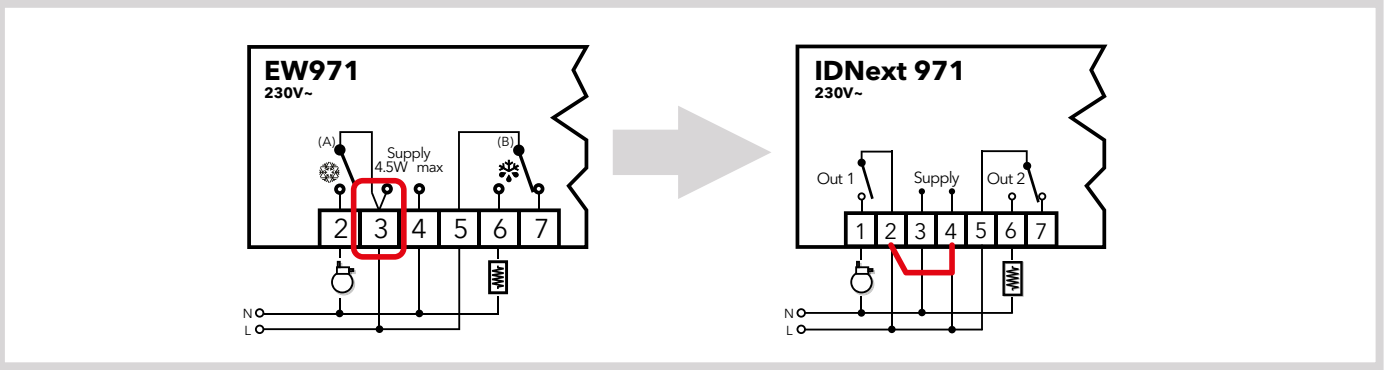
# IDNext vs IDPlus and EW and ID, ICPlus vs IC compatibility

## Compatibility tables

| IDNext models                                      | IDPlus models                                      | IC - ID                                                                    | EWPC - EWTC - EWPX                                         | EW - EWPlus*         |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>IDNext 902</b><br>Output: 10A SPDT              | <b>IDPlus 902</b><br>Output: 8A SPDT               | IC 901<br>IC 902<br>ID 961<br>ID 961LX                                     | EWPC 901<br>EWPC 902<br>EWPC 961<br>EWTC 101<br>EWPX 161   | EW 902<br>EWPlus 902 |
| <b>IDNext 961</b><br>Output: 2Hp SPST              | <b>IDPlus 961</b><br>Output: 2Hp SPST              | IC 901<br>IC 902<br>ID 961<br>ID 961LX                                     | EWPC 901<br>EWPC 902<br>EWPC 961<br>EWTC 101<br>EWPX 161   | EW 961<br>EWPlus 961 |
| <b>IDNext 971</b><br>Outputs: 2Hp + 8A             | <b>IDPlus 971</b><br>Outputs: 2Hp + 8A             | ID 961/A<br>ID 970<br>ID 970LX<br>ID 971<br>ID 971LX                       | EWPC 970<br>EWPC 971<br>EWPX 161AR<br>EWPX 170<br>EWPX 171 | EW 971<br>EWPlus 971 |
| <b>IDNext 974</b><br>Outputs: 2Hp + 8A + 5A        | <b>IDPlus 974</b><br>Outputs: 2Hp + 8A + 5A        | ID 974<br>ID 974 LX                                                        | EWPC 974<br>EWPX 174                                       | EW 974<br>EWPlus 974 |
| <b>IDNext 978</b><br>Outputs: 1.5Hp + 8A + 5A (2x) | <b>IDPlus 978</b><br>Outputs: 1.5Hp + 8A + 5A (2x) | ID 975LX<br>ID 983<br>ID 985<br>ID 983LX (no C/K/S)<br>ID 985LX (no C/K/S) | EWPX 174AR<br>EWPX 174AX<br>EWPX 185<br>EWPX 190           | EWPlus 978           |

| ICPlus models       | IC                                                 | EWPC - EWTC                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>ICPlus 902/A</b> | IC 901/A                                           | -                                |
| <b>ICPlus 902</b>   | IC 901<br>IC 902<br>IC 912 (no LX)<br>IC 912LX V/I | EWPC 901<br>EWPC 902<br>EWTC 101 |
| <b>ICPlus 915</b>   | IC 912LX (no V/I)<br>IC 915<br>IC 915LX            | EWPC 905                         |

**\*NB** - Controllers in the series for OEM EW / EWPlus include a connection between power supply and loads that is not found in the IDNext series. IT IS therefore necessary to jumper the load line and the controller power supply, see example below:



## DISCLAIMER

---

This document is the exclusive property of Eliwell Controls s.r.l. and may not be reproduced or circulated unless expressly authorised by Eliwell Controls s.r.l. While all possible care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this document, Eliwell Controls s.r.l. cannot accept liability for any damage resulting from its use. The same applies to any person or company involved in the creation and preparation of this document. Eliwell Controls s.r.l. reserves the right to make changes or improvements at any time without notice.



The type approval marks associated with each individual instrument are present on specific part numbers only. Check details and availability with sales office.

Life Is On



#### ITALY - HEADQUARTERS

##### **Eliwell Controls Srl**

Via dell'Industria, 15 Z. I. Paludi

32016 Alpago (BL) - Italy

T +39 0437 986 111

##### **Sales**

T +39 0437 986 100 (Italy)

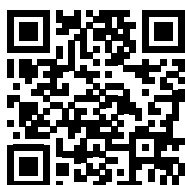
T +39 0437 986 200 (other countries)

E saleseliwell@schneider-electric.com

##### **Technical support**

T +39 0437 986 300

E techsuppeliwell@schneider-electric.com



**Contact us**

[www.eliwell.com](http://www.eliwell.com)

Follow us on



CT123384 • rel. 02/20  
© Copyright Eliwell Controls s.r.l. 2020 - All rights reserved

Eliwell has been developing and producing control systems, solutions and services for commercial and industrial refrigeration units since 1980. It's the success story of an Italian company that has been bringing made-in-Italy technological development around the world for 40 years. In 2014 Eliwell became part of the Schneider Electric group representing its centre of excellence for HVACR applications. Today, Eliwell, along with Schneider Electric, is the global partner that provides efficient and sustainable solutions and services for food preservation and distribution systems dedicated to environmental comfort for an integrated asset control.